

## I. TRADE AND TRADE POLICY WITH TRANSFERS AND FACTOR MOBILITY

### A. The Economics of International Commodity/Wealth Transfer

#### 1. The Transfer Problem

##### a. The Traditional Analysis

- J.M. Keynes (1929). "The German Transfer Problem". *EJ*; V.39-#?, pp. 1-7; 179-182; 404-408.
- B. Ohlin (1929). "The Reparation Problem: A Discussion". *EJ*; V.39-#?, pp. 172-178; 400-404.
- A. Pigou (1932). "The Effect of Reparations on the Real Ratio of International Interchange". *EJ*; V.42-#?, pp. 532-543.
- L. Metzler (1942). "The Transfer Problem Reconsidered". *JPE*; V.50-#?, pp. 397-414.
- L. Metzler (1951). "A Multiple-Country Theory of Income Transfers". *JPE*; V.59-#1, pp. 14-29.
- P. Samuelson (1968). "The Transfer Problem and Transport Costs". in R. Caves and H.G. Johnson, eds. *A.E.A. Readings in International Economics*. Homewood: Irwin, pp. 115-147 (abridged version of papers published in 1952 and 1954).
- H.G. Johnson (1955). "The Transfer Problem: A Note on Criteria for Changes in the Terms of Trade". *Eca*; V.?-#?, pp. 113-121.
- H.G. Johnson (1956). "The Transfer Problem and Exchange Stability". in Caves and Johnson, eds., pp. 148-171 (corrected version of paper published in 1956).
- L. Metzler (1963). "Imported Raw Materials, the Transfer Problem, and the Concepts of Income". in L. Metzler (1973), *Collected Papers*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, pp. 70-94.
- L. Metzler (1963). "Flexible Exchange Rates, the Transfer Problem, and the Balanced Budget Theorem". in L. Metzler (1973), *Collected Papers*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, pp. 95-111..
- I. McDougall (1965). "Non-Traded Goods and the Transfer Problem". *REStud*; V.32-#?, pp. 67-84.
- R. Jones (1970). "The Transfer Problem Revisited". *Eca*; V.37-#?, pp. 178-184.
- P. Samuelson (1971). "On the Trail of Conventional Beliefs about the Transfer Problem". in J. Bhagwati, et al, eds. *Trade, Balance of Payments and Growth*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 327-351.
- M. Ohyama (1974). "Tariffs and the Transfer Problem". *KES*; V.11-#1, pp. 29-45.
- J. Chipman (1974). "The Transfer Problem Once Again". in G. Horwich and P. Samuelson, eds. *Trade, Stability and Macroeconomics*. New York: Academic Press, pp. 19-78.
- H.G. Johnson (1974). "The Welfare Economics of Reversed International Transfers". in G. Horwich and P. Samuelson, eds. *Trade, Stability and Macroeconomics*. New York: Academic Press,
- R. Jones (1975). "Presumption and the Transfer Problem". *JIE*; V.5-#?, pp. 263-274.

-M. Ohyama (1981). "On the Orthodox Presumption for the Transfer Problem". *KES*; V.18-#1, pp. 15-45.

-J. Cassing (1984). "Transfers and Presumption with Many Commodities". *Atlantic Economic Journal*; V.12-#?, pg. 74.

-R. Jones (1976). "Terms of Trade and Transfers: The Relevance of the Literature". in D. Leipziger, ed. *The International Monetary System and the Developing Nations*. Washington, DC: AID, pp. 99-114.

-J. Chipman (1989). "The Classical Transfer Problem and the Theory of Foreign Exchanges". in G. Feiwel, ed. *Joan Robinson and Modern Economics*. New York: NYU Press, pp. 739-773.

-J. Chipman (1990). "Metzler's Tariff Paradox and the Transfer Problem". in A. Asimakopulos *et al.*, eds. *Economic Theory, Welfare and the State*. Montreal: McGill-Queens University Press, pp. 130-142.

-J. Chipman (1999). "An Application of Integrability and Duality Theory to the Classical Transfer Problem in International Trade". *ZfN*; Supplement #8, pp. 241-255.

-R. Falvey (1976). "Quantitative Restrictions and the Transfer Problem". *IER*; V.17-#1, pp. 98-104.

-J. Bhagwati, R. Brecher and T. Hatta (1980). "The Global Correspondence Principle: A Generalization". *AER*; V.77-#1, pp. 124-132.

-J. Li and W. Mayer (1990). "The Transfer Problem with Supply Effects: Presumption for Terms of Trade Changes". *CJE*; V.23-#4, pp. 896-907.

-P. Brock (1996). "International Transfers, The Relative Price of Non-Traded Goods, and the Current Account". *CJE*; V.29-#?, pp. 163-180.

-S. Djajić, S. Lahiri, and P. Raimondos-Møller (1998). "The Transfer Problem and the Intertemporal Terms of Trade". *CJE*; V.31-#2, pp. 427-436.

-S. Brakman and C. van Marrewijk (1998). *The Economics of International Transfers*. Cambridge: CUP.

-P. Hatzipanayotou and M. Michael (2000). "The Financing of Foreign Aid and Welfare: Income versus Consumption Tax". *Review of Development Economics*; V.4-#1, pp. 21-38.

#### b. The New Analysis

-W. Leontief (1936). "A Note on the Pure Theory of Transfer". *Explorations in Economics*. New York: McGraw-Hill, pp. 84-91.

-R. Komiya and T. Shizuki (1967). "Transfer Payments and Income Distribution". *MS*; V.28-#?, pp. 245-255.

-G. Chichilnisky (1980). "Basic Goods, the Effects of Commodity Transfers and the International Economic Order". *JDevEc*; V.7-#4, pp. 505-519.

-*JDevEc* (1983). "Symposium on Chichilnisky". V.13-#?, pp. 197-252.

-R. Brecher and J. Bhagwati (1982). "Immiserizing Transfers from Abroad". *JIE*; V.13-#3/4, pp.

353-364.

-Y.H. Yeh (1991). "Tariffs, Import Quotas, and the Transfer Problem". *AEJ*; V.19-#4, pp. 42-44.

-J. Bhagwati, R. Brecher and T. Hatta (1983). "The Generalized Theory of Transfers and Welfare: Bilateral Transfers in a Multi-Lateral World". *AER*; V.73-#4, pp. 606-618.

-J. Bhagwati, R. Brecher and T. Hatta (1985). "The Generalized Theory of Transfers and Welfare: Exogenous (Policy-Imposed) and Endogenous (Transfer-Induced) Distortions". *QJE*; V.?-#?, pp. 697-714.

-M. Yano (1983). "Welfare Aspects of the Transfer Problem". *JIE*; V.15-#?, pp. 277-289.

-D. Leonard and R. Manning (1983). "Advantageous Reallocations". *JIE*; V.15-#?, pp. 291-295.

-T. Fries (1983). "The Possibility of an Immiserizing Transfer under Uncertainty". *JIE*; V.15-#?, pp. 297-311.

-A. Dixit (1983). "The Multi-Country Transfer Problem". *EcLets*; V.13-#?, pp. 49-53.

-R. Jones (1984). "The Transfer Problem in a Three-Agent Setting". *CJE*; V.17-#1, pp. 1-14.

-Z. Safra (1984). "On the Frequency of the Transfer Paradox". *EcLets*; V.15-#?, pp. 209-212.

-D. DeMeza (1983). "The Transfer Problem in a Many-Country World: Is It Better to Give than Receive?" *MS*; V.?-#?, pp. 266-275.

-L.F.S. Wang (198?). "Factor Market Distortions, the Transfer Problem and Welfare". *KES*; V.?-#?, pp. 57-64.

-H. Beladi (1990). "Unemployment and Immiserizing Transfer". *ZfN*; V.52-#3, pp. 253-265.

-M. Majumdar and T. Mitra (1985). "A Result on the Transfer Problem in International Trade Theory". *JIE*; V.19-#?, pp. 161-170.

-R. Jones (1985). "Income Effects and Paradoxes in the Theory of International Trade". *EJ*; V.95-#378, pp. 330-344.

-J.Y. Choi and E.S.H. Yu (1987). "Immiserizing Transfer under Variable Returns to Scale". *CJE*; V.20-#3, pp. 634-645.

-E. Grinols (198?). "Transfers and the Generalized Theory of Distortions and Welfare". *Eca*; V.54-#?, pp. 477-491.

-J.C. Berthelemy (198?). "The Transfer Paradox in a Non-Walrasian Context". *WA*; V.124-#?, pp. 420-434.

-A. Turunen-Red and A. Woodland (1988). "On the Multilateral Transfer Problem: Existence of Pareto Improving International Transfers". *JIE*; V.25-#?, pp. 249-269.

-O. Galor and H. Polemarchakis (1987). "Intertemporal Equilibrium in the Transfer Paradox". *REStud*; V.54-#?, pp. 147-156.

-P. Haaparanta (1989). "The Intertemporal Effects of International Transfers". *JIE*; V.26-#?, pp.

371-382.

-M. Yano (1991). "International Transfers: Strategic Losses and the Blocking of Mutually Advantageous Transfers". *IER*; V.32-#2, pp. 371-382.

-M. Yano (1991). "Temporary Transfers in a Simple Dynamic Trade Model". *JET*; V.54-#?, pp. 372-388.

-M. Yano (1993). "International Transfers in Dynamic Economies". in R. Becker, M. Boldrin, R. Jones and W. Thomson, eds. *General Equilibrium, Growth, and Trade II*. San Diego: Academic Press, pp. 555-582.

-M. Yano and J. Nugent (1999). "Aid, Nontraded Goods, and the Transfer Paradox in Small Countries". *AER*; V.89-#3, pp. 431-449.

#### c. Welfare Economics of (Tied) Foreign Aid

-J. Bhagwati (1985). "The Tying of Aid". in G. Grossman, ed. *Dependence and Interdependence*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 204-251.

-M. Kemp (1984). "A Note on the Theory of International Transfers". *EcLets*; V.14-#?, pp. 259-262.

-M. Kemp and S. Kojima (1985). "The Welfare Economics of Foreign Aid". in G. Feiwel, ed. *Issues in Contemporary Microeconomics and Welfare*. London: Macmillan, pp. 470-483.

-M. Kemp and S. Kojima (1985). "Tied Aid and the Paradoxes of Donor-Enrichment and Recipient-impoverishment". *IER*; V.26-#3, pp. 721-729.

-M. Kemp and S. Kojima (1986). "More on the Welfare Economics of Foreign Aid". *JJIE*; V.1-#?, pp. 97-109.

-M. Kemp and K. Shimomura (1991). "'Trade' or 'Aid'". in A. Takayama, et al. eds. *Trade, Policy, and International Adjustments*. San Diego: Academic Press, pp. 19-35.

-A. Schweinberger (1990). "On the Welfare Economics of Tied Aid". *IER*; V.31-#2, pp. 457-462.

-M. Kemp (1992). "The Static Welfare Effects of Foreign Aid: A Consolidation". in D. Savoie and I. Brecher, eds. *Equity and Efficiency in Economic Development*. Montreal: McGill-Queens University Press, pp. 289-314.

-M. Kemp and K.-y. Wong (1993). "Paradoxes Associated with the Administration of Foreign Aid". *JDevE*; V.42-#?, pp. 197-204.

-M. Kemp and K. Abe (1994). "The Transfer Problem in the Context of Public Goods". *EcLets*; V.45-#?, pp. 223-226.

-S. Lahiri and P. Raimondos (1995). "Welfare Effects of Aid under Quantitative Trade Restrictions". *JIE*; V.39-#3/4, pp. 297-315.

-P. Hatzipanayotou and M. Michael (1995). "Foreign Aid and Public Goods". *JDevE*; V.47-#2, pp. 455-467.

-M. Michael and P. Hatzipanayotou (1996). "Foreign Aid Tied to Public Inputs". *Keio Economic*

*Studies*; V.33-#2, pp. 35-45.

-S. Lahiri and P. Raimondos-Møller (1997). "Tied Aid, Unemployment and Welfare". in J. Borkakoti and C. Milner, eds. *International Trade and Labour Markets*. London: Macmillan, pp. 219-230.

-S. Lahiri, P. Raimondos-Møller, K.-y. Wong, and A.D. Woodland (2002). "Optimal Foreign Aid and Tariffs". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.67-#1, pp. 79-99.

-K. Basu and A. Deshpande (1995). "The Strategic Role of International Credit as an Instrument of Trade". *Japanese Economic Review*; V.46-#4, pp. 333-350.

-C. Jepma (1991). *The Tying of Aid*. Paris: OECD.

#### d. Generalized Analysis of Immiserizing Reallocation and Growth

-D. Gale (1974). "Exchange Equilibrium and Coalitions". *JMathE*; V.1-#1, pp. 63-66.

-R. Aumann and B. Peleg (1974). "A Note on Gale's Example". *JMathE*; V.1-#?, pp. 209-211.

-R. Guesnerie and J.J. Laffont (1978). "Advantageous Reallocations of Initial Resources". *Etrica*; V.46-#4, pp. 835-841.

-Y. Balasko (1978). "The Transfer Problem and the Theory of Regular Economies". *IER*; V.19-#3, pp. 687-694.

-A. Postelwaite (1979). "Manipulation via Endowments". *REStud*; V.?-#?, pp. 255-262.

-G. Yi (1991). "Manipulation via Withholding. A Generalization". *REStud*; V.58-#?, pp. 817-820.

-H. Polemarchakis (1983). "On the Transfer Paradox". *IER*; V.24-#3, pp. 749-760

-V.M. Polterovich and V.A. Spivak (1983). "Gross Substitutability of Point-to-Set Correspondences". *JMathE*; V.11-#?, pp. 117-140.

-Z. Safra (1983). "Manipulation By Reallocating Initial Endowments". *JMathE*; V.12-#?, pp. 1-17.

-J. Bhagwati, R. Brecher and T. Hatta (1984). "The Paradoxes of Immiserizing Growth and Donor Enriching 'Recipient-Immiserizing' Transfers: A Tale of Two Literatures". *WA*; V.120-#?, pp. 228-243.

-R. Mantel (1984). "Substitutability and the Welfare Effects of Endowment Increases". *JIE*; V.17-#?, pp. 325-334.

-T. Hatta (1984). "Immiserizing Growth in a Many Commodity Setting". *JIE*; V.17-#?, pp. 335-345.

-G. Chichilnisky and W. Thomson (1987). "The Walrasian Mechanism from Equal Division is not Monotonic with Respect to Variations in the Number of Consumers". *JPubE*; V.32-#?, pp. 119-124.

-R. Jones (1987). "The Population Monotonicity Property and the Transfer Paradox". *JPubE*; V.32-#?, pp. 125-132.

-L. Epstein (1987). "A Simple Dynamic General Equilibrium Model". *JET*; V.41-#1, pp. 68-95.

## 2. The Political Economy of Development Assistance

-P. Mosley (1988). "On Persuading a Leopard to Change His Spots: Optimal Strategies for Donors and Recipients of Conditional Development Aid". in R. Bates, ed. *Toward a Political Economy of Development: A Rational Choice Perspective*. Berkeley: University of California Press, pp. 47-79.

-R. Cassen (1988). *Does Aid Work?* Oxford: Clarendon.

-P. Cashel-Cordo and S. Craig (1997). "Donor Preferences and Recipient Fiscal Behavior: A Simultaneous Analysis of Foreign Aid". *EcInq*; V.35-#3, pp. 653-671.

-A. Alesina and B. Weder (1999). "Do Corrupt Governments Receive Less Foreign Aid?". *NBER Working Paper*; #7108.

-M.-F. Calmette and M. Kilkenny (2001). "International Charity under Asymmetric Information". *EcLets*; V.74-#?, pp. 107-111.

## B. The Economics of International Factor Mobility

### 1. Surveys/Overviews

-M. Kemp (1969). "The International Migration of Factors of Production". Chapter 9 in M. Kemp, *The Pure Theory of International Trade and Investment*. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall, pp. 181-212.

-R. Ruffin (1984). "International Factor Movements". in R. Jones and P. Kenen, eds. *Handbook of International Economics--Vol. I*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 237-288.

### 2. The Economics of International (Physical) Capital Mobility

#### a. General Analysis of Capital Mobility and the Theory of International Trade

-M. Kemp (1966). "The Gain from International Trade and Investment: A Neo-Heckscher-Ohlin Approach". *AER*, V.56-#4, pp.788-809.

-R. Jones (1967). "International Capital Movements and the Theory of Tariffs and Trade". *QJE*, V.81-#1, pp. 1-38. (Comment by Inada/Kemp (1969) *QJE*; V.83-#?, pp. 524-528)

-J. Chipman (1971). "International Trade with Capital Mobility: A Substitution Theorem". in J. Bhagwati, et al. eds. *Trade, Balance of Payments and Growth*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 201-237.

-W. Ethier and S. Ross (1971). "International Capital Movements and Long-Run Diversification". *JIE*; V.1-#3, pp. 301-314.

-Y. Uekawa (1972). "On the Existence of Incomplete Specialization in International Trade with Capital Mobility". *JIE*; V.2-#1, pp. 1-23.

-R. Jones and R. Ruffin (1975). "Trade Patterns with Capital Mobility". in M. Parking and A.R. Nobay, eds. *Current Economic Problems*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 307-332.

-D.G. Ferguson (1978). "International Capital Mobility and Comparative Advantage". *JIE*; V.8-#?,

pp. 373-396.

-R. Brecher and R. Feenstra (1983). "International Trade and Capital Mobility between Diversified Economies". *JIE*; V.14-#?, pp. 321-339.

-T. Inoue (1986). "On the Shape of the World Production Possibility Frontier with Three Goods and Two Primary Factors with and without Capital Mobility". *IER*; V.27-#3, pp. 707-726.

-S.P. Das and S.D. Lee (1979). "On the Theory of International Trade with Capital Mobility". *IER*; V.20-#1, pp. 119-132.

-A.D. Woodland (1983). "Stability, Capital Mobility and Trade". *IER*; V.24-#2, pp. 475-483.

-R. Jones (1989). "Co-Movements in Relative Commodity Prices and International Capital Flows". *EcInq*; V.27-#?, pp. 131-141.

-L. Young and J. Romero (1991). "International Investment and the Positive Theory of International Trade". *JIE*; V.29-#3/4, pp. 333-349.

-K. Nishimura and M. Yano (1993). "Interlinkage in Endogenous Real Business Cycles of International Economies". *Economic Theory*; V.3-#1, pp. 151-168.

-K. Nishimura and M. Yano (1993). "Endogenous Real Business Cycles and International Specialization". in W. Ethier, E. Helpman and J.P. Neary, eds. *Theory, Policy and Dynamics in International Trade*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 213-236.

#### b. Complementarity of Factor and Commodity Mobility

##### (1) The $2 \times 2$ Case

-R. Mundell (1957) "International Trade and Factor Mobility", *AER*, V.47-#3, pp. 321-335.

-J. Melvin (1969). "Increasing Returns to Scale as a Determinant of Trade". *CJE*; V.2-#3, pp. 389-402.

-J. Rakowski (1970). "Capital Mobility in a Tariff-Ridden International Economy". *AER*; V.60-#4, pp. 153-760.

-A. Schmitz and P. Helmerger (1970). "Factor Mobility and International Trade: The Case of Complementarity". *AER*; V.60-#4, pp. 761-767.

-E. Nadel (1971). "Capital Goods, Intermediate Goods, and the Volume of Trade". *CJE*; V.4-#2, pp. 238-249.

-E. Nadel (1971). "International Trade and Capital Mobility". *AER*, V.61-#3, pp. 368-379.

-F. Flatters (1972). "Commodity Price Equalization: A Note on Factor Mobility and Trade". *AER*; V.62-#?, pp. 473-476.

-D. Purvis (1972). "Technology, Trade and Factor Mobility". *EJ*; V.82-#327, pp. 991-999.

-F. Gehrels (1976). "Commodity Trade and Factor Mobility as Imperfect Substitutes". *WA*; V.112-#1, pp. 91-110.

-J. Markusen (1983). "Factor Movements and Commodity Trade as Complements". *JIE*; V.14-#3/4, pp. 341-356.

-K.Y. Wong (1986). "Are International Trade and Factor Mobility Substitutes?" *JIE*; V.21-#1/2, pp. 25-43.

-V. Norman and A. Venables (1995). "International Trade, Factor Mobility, and Trade Costs". *EJ*; V.105-#433, pp. 1488-1504.

## (2) Dimensional Generalizations

-C.A. Rodriguez (1975). "International Factor Mobility, Non-Traded Goods, and the International Equalization of Prices of Goods and Factors". *Etrica*; V.43-#1, pp. 115-124.

-J.P. Neary (1985). "International Factor Mobility, Minimum Wage Rates, and Factor Price Equalization: A Synthesis". *QJE*; V.100-#3, pp. 551-570.

-L. Svensson (1984). "Factor Trade and Goods Trade". *JIE*; V.16-#?, pp. 365-378.

-J. Markusen and L. Svensson (1985). "Trade in Goods and Factors with International Differences in Technology". *IER*; V.26-#1, pp. 175-192.

-M. Ohyama (1989). "Factor Endowments and the Pattern of Commodity and Factor Trade". *KES*; V.26-#1, pp. 19-29.

-W. Ethier and L. Svensson (1986). "The Theorems of International Trade with Capital Mobility". *JIE*; V.20-#?, pp. 21-42.

## (3) Pattern of Trade with Mobile Factors: Empirical

-K.Y. Wong (1988). "International Factor Mobility and the Volume of Trade: An Empirical Study". in R. Feenstra, ed. *Empirical Methods for International Trade*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 231-250.

-A. Wood (1994). "Give Heckscher-Ohlin A Chance!". *WA*; V.130-#1, pp. 20-49.

-J. Gaisford (1995). "International Capital Mobility, The Factor Content of Trade and Leontief Paradoxes". *JIE*; V.39-#1/2, pp. 175-183.

### c. Factor Mobility and Optimal Trade and Investment Policy

-G.D.A. McDougall (1960), "The Benefits and Costs of Private Investment From Abroad", *Bulletin of the Oxford University Institute of Statistics*, V.22-#3, pp. 189-211.

-M. Kemp (1962). "Foreign Investment and the National Advantage". *EcRec*, V.38-#?, pp. 56-62.

-W.M. Corden (1967). "Protection and Foreign Investment". *EcRec*; V.?-#?, pp. 209-232.

-F. Gehrels (1971). "Optimal Restrictions on Foreign Trade and Investment". *AER*; V.61-#?, pp. 147-159. (Comment by Batra (1973) *AER*, V63-#5, pp. 957-959.

-M. Beenstock (1977). "Policies Toward International Direct Investment: A Neoclassical Reappraisal". *EJ*; V.87-#?, pp. 533-542.



- J. Chipman (1972). "The Theory of Exploitative Trade and Investment Policies: A Reformulation and Synthesis". in L. DiMarco, ed. *International Economics and Development*. New York: Academic Press, pp. 209-244.
- B. McCormick (1982). "Optimal Tax Policy if a Direct Investor Exercises Monopsony Power". *Australian Economic Papers*; V.?-#?, pp. 352-364.
- R. Brecher (1983). "Second-Best Policy for International Trade and Investment". *JIE*; V.14-#?, pp. 313-320.
- S.P. Das (1986). "Optimal Taxation of Foreign Capital when Its Movements are Sluggish". *JIE*; V.21-#?, pp. 351-360.
- E. Grinols (1986). "Foreign Investment and Economic Growth: Characterization of a Second-Best Policy for Welfare Gains". *JIE*; V.21-#?, pp. 165-171.
- K. Miyagiwa and L. Young (1986). "International Capital Mobility and Commercial Policy in a Region". *JIE*; V.20-#?, pp. 329-341.
- T. Inoue and K. Kiyono (1988). "Optimal Restriction on Foreign Trade and Investment with a Nontraded Good". *ESQ*; V.39-#3, pp. 246-257.
- T.H. Dung (1989). "International Investment, Taxes and Welfare". *IEJ*; V.3-#1, pp. 63-79.
- M. Krauss (1979). "Taxes on Capital in a Specific Factor Model of International Capital Mobility". *JPubE*; V.11-#?, pp. 383-393.
- E. Bond (1991). "Optimal Tax and Tariff Policies with Tax Credits". *JIE*; V.30-#?, pp. 317-329.
- T.W. Tsaur and M.L. Chu (1991). "Taxation of Foreign Capital and the Optimum Tariff". *EcLets*; V.35-#?, pp. 71-78.
- J.P. Neary (1993). "Welfare Effects of Tariffs and Investment Taxes". in W. Ethier, E. Helpman and J.P. Neary, eds. *Theory, Policy and Dynamics in International Trade*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 131-156.
- C.C. Chao and E.S.H. Yu (1997). "Foreign-Investment Tax and Tariff Policies in Developing Countries". *RIE*; V.5-#1, pp. 47-62.

#### d. Trade Policy and Welfare with Foreign-Owned Factors

##### (1) HOS Production Structure

- H.G. Johnson (1967). "The Possibility of Income Losses from Increased Efficiency or Factor Accumulation in the Presence of Tariffs". *EJ*; V.77-#?, pp. 151-154.
- A.H.H. Tan (1969). "Immiserizing Tariff-Induced Capital Accumulation and Technical Change". *Malayan Economic Review*; V.13-#2, pp. 1-7.
- T. Bertrand and F. Flatters (1971). "Tariffs, Capital Accumulation and Immiserizing Growth". *JIE*; V.1-#?, pp. 453-460.
- R. Martin (1977). "Immiserizing Growth for a Tariff-Distorted Small Economy: Further Analysis". *JIE*; V.7-#?, pp. 323-328.

- J. Bhagwati (1973). "The Theory of Immiserizing Growth: Further Applications". in M. Connolly and A. Swoboda, eds. *International Trade and Money*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press. pp. 45-54.
- S. Yabuuchi (1982). "A Note on Tariff-Induced Capital Inflow and Immiserization in the Presence of Taxation of Foreign Profits". *JIE*; V.12-#?, pp. 183-189.
- N. Minabe (1974). "Capital and Technology Movements and Economic Welfare". *AER*; V.64-#6, pp. 1088-1100.
- R. Brecher and C. Diaz-Alejandro (1977). "Tariffs, Foreign Capital and Immiserizing Growth". *JIE*; V.7-#?, pp. 317-322.
- N. Minabe (1981). "Tariffs, Capital Export and Immiserizing Growth". *JIE*; V.11-#?, pp. 117-121. (Comment by Yeh and response (1983), *JIE*, V.15-#?, pp. 387-392).
- J. Markusen and J. Melvin (1979). "Tariffs, Capital Mobility, and Foreign Ownership". *JIE*; V.9-#?, pp. 395-409.
- J. Bhagwati and E. Tironi (1980). "Tariff Change, Foreign Capital and Immiserization". *JDevE*; V.7-#?, pp. 71-83.
- J. Bhagwati and R. Brecher (1980). "National Welfare in an Open Economy in the Presence of Foreign-Owned Factors of Production". *JIE*; V.10-#?, pp. 103-115.
- R. Brecher and J. Bhagwati (1981). "Foreign Ownership and the Theory of Trade and Welfare". *JPE*; V.89-#3, pp. 497-511.
- L. Svensson (1981). "National Welfare in the Presence of Foreign-Owned Factors of Production: An Extension". *ScanJE*; V.?-#?, pp. 497-507.
- S. Takemori and M. Tsumagari (1994). "Optimal Trade Taxes in the Presence of Foreign Ownership and Equity Exchanges". *JIE*; V.36-#3/4, pp. 483-500.
- R. Brecher and E. Choudhri (1982). "Immiserizing Investment from Abroad: The Singer-Prebisch Thesis Reconsidered". *QJE*; V.97-#?, pp. 183-190.
- G. Grossman (1984). "The Gains from International Factor Movements". *JIE*, V.17-#?, pp. 73-83.
- R. Jones (1984). "Protection and the Harmful Effects of Endogenous Capital Flows". *EcLets*; V.15-#?, pp. 325-330.
- M. Ohyama (1990). "Protection and Factor Mobility". *KES*; V.?-#?, pp. 57-60.
- F. Casas (1985). "Tariff Protection and Taxation of Foreign Capital: the Welfare Implications for a Small Country". *JIE*; V.19-#?, pp. 181-188.
- L. Young and K. Miyagiwa (1986). "International Investment and Immiserizing Growth". *JIE*; V.20: 171-178.
- F.L. Rivera-Batiz (1986). "Foreign Ownership, Non-Traded Goods and the Effects of Terms of Trade Changes on National Welfare". *EcLets*; V.20-#?, pp. 367-371.
- F. Dei (1985). "Welfare Gains from Capital Inflows under Import Quotas". *EcLets*; V.18-#?, pp.

237-240.

-F. Dei (1985). "Voluntary Export Restraints and Foreign Investment". *JIE*; V.19-#?, pp. 305-312.

-E. Buffie (1985). "Quantitative Restrictions and the Welfare Effects of Capital Inflows". *JIE*; V.19-#?, pp. 291-303.

-P. Hatzipanayotou and M. Michael (1993). "Import Restrictions, Capital Taxes and Welfare". *CJE*; V.26-#3, pp. 727-738.

-T. Inoue (1995). "The Welfare Effects of Foreign Capital Inflow with Tariff-Ridden and Quota-Restricted Imports". *Japanese Economic Review*; V.46-#3, pp. 282-295.

-S. Marjit and H. Beladi (1996). "Protection and Gainful Effects of Foreign Capital". *EcLets*; V.53-#?, pp. 311-316.

-S. Marjit, U. Broll, and S. Mitra (1996). "Targeting Sectors for Foreign Capital Inflow in a Small Economy". *RIE*; V.5-#?, pp. 101-106.

-E. Buffie (1987). "Labor Market Distortions, The Structure of Protection and Direct Foreign Investment". *JDevE*; V.27-#?, pp. 149-163.

-R. Brecher (1989). "Policy-Induced Inflows of Foreign Capital in the Presence of Rigid-Wage Unemployment". in G. Calvo, et al. eds. *Debt, Stabilization and Development*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 376-388.

-M. Anam (1988). "The Welfare Effects of Capital Inflows in the Presence of a Tariff (Quota) with Revenue (Premium) Seeking". *EcLets*; V.26-#?, pp. 69-72.

-D. Burgess (1980). "Protection, Real Wages, Real Incomes, and Foreign Ownership". *CJE*; V.13-#4, pp. 595-614. (Comment by Butlin and Response (1983), *CJE*; V.16-#2, pp. 350-361).

## (2) RV Production Structure

-M.A. Khan (1982). "Tariffs, Foreign Capital and Immiserizing Growth with Urban Unemployment and Specific Factors of Production". *JDevE*; V.10-#?, pp. 245-256.

-R. Brecher and R. Findlay (1983). "Tariffs, Foreign Capital and National Welfare with Sector Specific Factors". *JIE*; V.14-#?, pp. 277-288.

-T.N. Srinivasan (1983). "International Factor Movements, Commodity Trade and Commercial Policy in a Specific Factor Model". *JIE*; V.14-#?, pp. 289-312.

-K. Tanigaki (1988). "A Note on Nontraded Goods and the Welfare Effect of Foreign Investment". *JIE*; V.25-#?, pp. 185-187.

-H. Thompson (1983). "Trade and International Factor Mobility". *AEJ*; V.11-#4, pp. 45-48.

-H. Thompson (1983). "Factor Migration and Income Distribution in International Trade". *KES*; V.20-#?, pp. 65-70

-H. Thompson (1985). "International Capital Mobility in a Specific Factor Model". *AEJ*; V.13-#2, pp. 76-79.

- J. Mendez (1984). "The Effects of Foreign Investment in the Presence of a Factor Market Monopsony". *JIE*; V.16-#?, pp. 173-182.
- J. Gonzalez (1988). "Effects of Foreign Direct Investment in the Presence of Sector-Specific Unemployment". *IEJ*; V.2-#2, pp. 1527.
- Taradas Bandoypadhyay and B. Bandopadhyay (1989). "Economics of the Import of Factors of Production: Comparative Advantage and Commercial Policy". *EJPE*; V.5-#4, pp. 487-500.
- H. Thompson (1992). "Production and Trade with International Capital Movements and Payments". *SEJ*; V.58-#3, pp. 743-749.
- P. Brock and S. Turnovsky (1993). "The Growth and Welfare Consequences of Differential Tariffs". *IER*; V.34-#4, pp. 765-794.
- P. Neary and F. Ruane (1988). "International Capital Mobility, Shadow Prices, and the Cost of Protection". *IER*; V.29-#4, pp. 571-585. (Comment by Sechzer (1989), *IER*, V.30-#4, pp. 999-1003).
- S. Sechzer (1988). "The Welfare Effects of Foreign Investment in Tariff Distorted Economies". *JIE*; V.25-#?, pp. 379-383.
- A. Schweinberger (1989). "Foreign Capital, Tariffs and Welfare: A Global Analysis". *CJE*; V.22-#2, pp. 310-327.
- A. Schweinberger and H. Vosgerau (1997). "Foreign Factor Ownership and Optimal Tariffs". *RIE*; V.5-#1, pp. 1-19.
- J. de Melo and D. Roland-Holst (1993). "International Capital Mobility and the Costs of US Import Restraints". *RIE*; V.1-#3, pp. 263-271.

#### e. The Economics of a Duty Free Zone

##### (1) Theory of Duty Free Zones

- K. Hamada (1974) "An Economic Analysis of the Duty-Free Zone"; *JIE*, V.4-#?, pp. 225- 241.
- C.A. Rodriguez (1976). "A Note on the Economics of the Duty Free Zone". *JIE*; V.6-#?, pp. 385-388.
- H. Grubel (1982). "Toward a Theory of Free Economic Zones". *WA*; V.118-#1, pp. 39-61.
- C. Hamilton and L. Svensson (1982). "On the Welfare Effects of a 'Duty Free Zone'". *JIE*; V.13-#?, pp. 45-64.
- C. Hamilton and L. Svensson (1983). "On the Choice Between Capital Import and Labor Export". *EER*; V.20-#?, pp. 167-192.
- T.J. Chen (1985). "Alternative Policies for Foreign Investment in the Presence of Tariff Distortions". *Australian Economic Papers*; V.?-#?, pp. 394-403.
- K.Y. Wong (1986). "International Factor Movements, Repatriation and Welfare". *JIE*; V.21-#?, pp. 327-335.

- K. Miyagiwa (1986). "A Reconsideration of the Welfare Economics of a Free-Trade Zone". *JIE*; V.21-#?, pp. 337-350.
- L. Young (1987). "Intermediate Goods and the Formation of Duty-Free Zones". *JDevE*; V.25-#?, pp. 369-384.
- L. Young and K. Miyagiwa (1987). "Unemployment and the Formation of Duty-Free Zones". *JDevE*; V.26-#?, pp. 397-405.
- L. Young (1992). "Unemployment and the Optimal Export-Processing Zone". *JDevE*; V.37-#?, pp. 369-385.
- H. Beladi and S. Marjit (1992). "Foreign Capital and Protectionism". *CJE*; V.25-#1, pp. 233-238.
- K. Miyagiwa (1993). "The Locational Choice for Free-Trade Zones: Rural versus Urban Options". *JDevE*; V.40-#1, pp. 187-203.
- T.D. Chaudhuri and S. Adhikari (1993). "Free Trade Zones with Harris-Todaro Unemployment: A Note on Young-Miyagiwa". *JDevE*; V.41-#1, pp. 157-162.
- M. Din (1994). "Export Processing Zones and Backward Linkages". *JDevE*; V.43-#?, pp. 369-385.
- J. Devereux and L.L. Chen (1995). "Export Zones and Welfare: Another Look". *OEP*; V.47-#?, pp. 704-713.
- R. Jones and S. Marjit (1995). "Labour-market Aspects of Enclave-led Growth". *CJE*; V.28-Special Issue, pp. s76-s93.

## (2) Empirical Research on Duty Free Zones

- D. Wall (1976). "Export Processing Zones". *Journal of World Trade Law*; V.10-#?, pp. 476-498.
- M. Sharpston (1976) "International Subcontracting," *World Development*, V.?-#?, pp. 330-337.
- Deepak Nayyar (1978) "Transnational Corporations and Manufactured Exports from Poor Countries"; *Economic Journal*, V.88-#1, pp. 59-84.
- G.K. Helleiner (1981) *Intrafirm Trade and the Developing Countries*. New York: St. Martins Press.
- D. Sprinager (1984). "Objectives and Impact of Economic Activity Zones--Some Evidence from Asia". *WA*; V.120-#?, pp. 64-89.
- J. Grunwald and Kenneth Flamm (1985) *The Global Factory: Foreign Assembly in International Trade*. Washington, D.C.: Brookings.
- V.N. Balasubramanyam (1988). "Export Processing Zones in Developing Countries: Theory and Evidence". in D. Greenaway, ed. *Economic Development and International Trade*. New York: St. Martins, pp. 157-165.
- P.G. Warr (1989). "Export-Processing Zones". *World Bank Research Observer*; V.4-#?, pp. 65-68.

-G. Gereffi (1992). "Mexico's Maquiladora Industries and North American Integration". in S. Randall, ed., *North America Without Borders?*. Calgary: University of Calgary Press, pp. 135-151.

-J. Hart (1995). "Maquiladorization as a Global Process". in S. Chan (ed.), *Foreign Direct Investment in a Changing Political Economy*. London: Macmillan, pp.

### 3. The Economics of International Labor Mobility

#### a. Surveys/Overviews of the Economics of Migration

-J. Bhagwati (1983). "The Economic Analysis of International Migration". *International Economic Theory: International Factor Mobility*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 44-56.

-J. Bhagwati (1984). "Incentives and Disincentives: International Migration". *WA*; V.120-#4, pp. 678-701.

-P. Stalker (1994). *The Work of Strangers: A Survey of International Labour Migration*. Geneva: International Labour Office; distributed by ILO Publications Center, Albany, N.Y.

-G. Borjas (1994). "The Economics of Immigration". *JEL*; V.32-#4, pp. 1667-1717.

-R. LaLonde and R. Topel (1997). "Economic Impact of International Migration and the Economic Performance of Migrants". Chapter 14 in M. Rosenzweig and O. Stark, eds. *Handbook of Population and Family Economics*. Vol. 1B, Amsterdam: North Holland, pp. 799-850.

-M. Greenwood and J. McDowell (2000). *Legal U.S. Immigration: Influences on Gender, Age, and Skill Composition*. Kalamazoo: W.E. Upjohn Institute.

-H. Zlotnik (1998). "International Migration 1965-96: An Overview". *Population and Development Review*; V.24-#3, pp. 429-468.

-D.S. Massey, J. Arango, G. Hugo, A. Kouaouci, A. Pellegrino, and J.E. Taylor (1998). *Worlds in Motion: Understanding International Migration at the End of the Millennium*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

#### b. General Welfare Analysis of Migration

##### (1) Informal Normative Analysis of Migration

-Gibney, Mark (1986). *Strangers or Friends: Principles for a New Alien Admission Policy*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press.

-Nett, Roger (1971). "The Civil Right We are Not Ready For: The Right of Free Movement of People on the Face of the Earth". *Ethics*; V.81-#3, pp. 212-227.

-Nafziger, James A.R. (1983). "The General Admission of Aliens under International Law". *American Journal of International Law*; V.77-#4, pp. 804-847.

-Ackerman, Bruce (1980). "Citizenship". Chapter 3 of *Social Justice in the Liberal State*. New Haven: Yale University Press, pp. 69-103. [esp. pp. 88-96.]

-Walzer, Michael (1981). "The Distribution of Membership". in Peter Brown and Henry Shue, eds. *Boundaries: National Autonomy and Its Limits*. Totowa, N.J.: Rowman and Littlefield, pp. 1-35.

- Chaney, Elsa (1981). "Migrant Workers and National Boundaries: The Basis for Rights and Protections". in Peter Brown and Henry Shue, eds. *Boundaries: National Autonomy and Its Limits*. Totowa, N.J.: Rowman and Littlefield, pp. 37-77.
- Lichtenberg, Judith (1981). "National Boundaries and Moral Boundaries: A Cosmopolitan View". in Peter Brown and Henry Shue, eds. *Boundaries: National Autonomy and Its Limits*. Totowa, N.J.: Rowman and Littlefield, pp. 79-100.
- Lichtenberg, Judith (1983). "Mexican Migration and U.S. Policy: A Guide for the Perplexed". in Peter Brown and Henry Shue, eds. *The Border That Joins: Mexican Migrants and U.S. Responsibility*. Totowa, N.J.: Rowman and Littlefield, pp. 13-30.
- Nickel, James (1983). "Human Rights and the Rights of Aliens". in Peter Brown and Henry Shue, eds. *The Border That Joins: Mexican Migrants and U.S. Responsibility*. Totowa, N.J.: Rowman and Littlefield, pp. 31-45.
- King, Timothy (1983). "Immigration from Developing Countries: Some Philosophical Issues". *Ethics*; V.93-#3, pp. 525-536.
- Zolberg, Aristide (1987). "Keeping Them Out: Ethical Dilemmas of Immigration Policy". in R. Myers, ed. *International Ethics in the Nuclear Age*. Washington, DC: University Press of America, pp. 262-297.
- Carens, Joseph (1987). "Aliens and Citizens: The Case for Open Borders". *Review of Politics*; V.49-#2, pp. 251-273.
- Carens, Joseph (1988). "Migration and the Welfare State". in Amy Guttmann, ed. *Democracy and the Welfare State*. Princeton: PUP, pp. 207-230.
- Carens, Joseph (1989). "Membership and Morality: Admission to Citizenship in Liberal Democratic States". in W. Brubaker, ed. *Immigration and the Politics of Citizenship in Europe and North America*. Latham, Md.: University Press of America, pp. 31-49.
- Dowty, Alan (1987). *Closed Borders: The Contemporary Assault on Freedom of Movement*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Whelan, Frederick (1988). "Citizenship and Freedom of Movement: An Open Admission Policy". in Mark Gibney, ed. *Open Borders? Closed Societies?: The Ethical and Political Issues*. Westport: Greenwood Press, pp. 3-39.
- Balibar, Etienne (1988). "Propositions on Citizenship". *Ethics*; V.98-#4, pp. 723-730.
- Van Gunsteren, Herman (1988). "Admission to Citizenship". *Ethics*; V.98-#4, pp. 731-741.
- Habermas, Jürgen (1990). "Citizenship and National Identity". Appendix II in (1996) *Between Facts and Norms: Contributions to a Discourse Theory of Law and Democracy*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 491-515
- Habermas, Jürgen (1993). "Struggles for Recognition in the Democratic Constitutional State". Cptr. 8 in Habermas (1998). *The Inclusion of the Other: Studies in Political Theory*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 203-236.
- Barry, Brian and Robert Goodin, eds. (1992). *Free Movement: Ethical Issues in the Transnational Migration of People and Money*. University Park: Pennsylvania State University

Press.

- Schwartz, Warren, ed. (1995). *Justice in Immigration*. Cambridge: CUP.
- Carens, Joseph, "Immigration, Welfare, and Justice". pp. 1-17.
- Coleman, Jules and Sarah Harding, "Citizenship, the Demands of Justice, and the Moral Relevance of Political Boundaries". pp. 18-62.
- Buchanan, James, "A Two Country Parable". pp. 63-66.
- Hampton, Jean, "Immigration, Identity, and Justice". pp. 67-93.
- Perry, Stephen, "Immigration, Justice, and Culture". pp. 94-135.
- Seidman, Louis Michael, "Fear and Loathing at the Border". pp. 136-146..
- Tushnet, Mark, "Immigration Policy in Liberal Political Theory". pp. 147-157.
- Sykes, Alan O., "The Welfare Economics of Immigration Law: A Theoretical Survey with an Analysis of U.S. Policy". pp. 158-200.
- Hadfield, Gillian, "Just Borders: Normative Economics and Immigration Law". pp. 201-211.
- Vroman, Susan, "Some Caveats on the Welfare Economics of Immigration Law". pp. 212-218.
- Treblicock, Michael, "The Case for a Liberal Immigration Policy". pp. 219-246.
- Bauböck, Rainer (1994). *Transnational Citizenship: Membership and Rights in International Migration*. Aldershot: Edward Elgar.
- Bauböck, Rainer (1996). "Cultural Minority Rights for Immigrants". *International Migration Review*; V.30-#1, pp. 203-250.
- Carens, Joseph (1994). "The Rights of Immigrants". in J. Baker, ed. *Group Rights*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, pp. 142-163.
- Carens, Joseph (1996). "Realistic and Idealistic Approaches to the Ethics of Migration". *International Migration Review*; V.30-#1, pp. 156-170.
- Weiner, Myron (1996). "Ethics, National Sovereignty and the Control of Immigration". *International Migration Review*; V.30-#1, pp. 171-197.
- Walzer, Michael (1997). *On Toleration*. New Haven: Yale University Press.

## (2) Formal Normative Analysis of Migration

- Travis, William P. (1982). "Migration, Income Distribution, and Welfare under Alternative International Economic Policies". *Law and Contemporary Problems*; V.45-#2, pp. 81-106.
- G. Grossman (1984). "The Gains from International Factor Movements". *JIE*; V.17-#1, pp. 73-83.



- K.Y. Wong (1986). "The Economic Analysis of International Migration: A Generalization". *CJE*; V.19-#2, pp. 357-362.
- M. Quibria (1988). "On Generalizing the Economic Analysis of International Migration: A Note". *CJE*; V.21-#4, pp. 874-876.
- R. Brecher and E. Choudhri (1990). "Gains from International Factor Movements without Lump-Sum Compensation: Taxation by Location versus Nationality". *CJE*; V.23-#1, pp. 44-59.
- P.N.V. Tu (1991). "Migration: Gains or Losses". *EcRec*; V.?-#?, pp. 153-157.
- Tu, Pierre N.V. (1995). "International Migration: Welfare and Distribution". In Jin Hui Ong, Kwok Bun Chan, and Soon Beng Chew, eds. *Crossing borders: Transmigration in Asia Pacific*. Singapore: Simon and Schuster International, Prentice Hall, pp. 68-82
- H. Clarke and Y.-K. Ng (1993). "Immigration and Economic Welfare: Resource and Environmental Aspects". *Economic Record*; V.69-#206, pp. 259-273.
- Clarke, Harry R. and Yew-Kwang Ng (1995). "Population Growth and the Benefits from Optimally Priced Externalities". *Australian Economic Papers*; V.34-#64, pp. 113-119.
- Clarke, Harry R. (1995). "International Labor-cum-Capital Migrations: Theory, Welfare Implications, and Evidence". *Open Economies Review*; V.6-#4, pp. 323-340.
- Clarke, Harry R. (1995). "Some Welfare Implications of Birth, Death, and Migration". *International Advances in Economic Research*; V.1-#3, pp. 242-250.
- M. Kemp (1993). "The Welfare Gains from International Migration". *Keio Economic Studies*; V.30-#?, pp. 1-5.
- V. Meier and A. Wenig (1997). "Welfare Implications of International Labor Migration". *Zeitschrift für Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaften*; V.117-#4, pp. 505-524.
- P. Hammond and J. Sempere (1999). "Gains from Trade versus from Migration: What Makes them So Different?". ms: Stanford University.
- Findlay, Ronald (1982). "International Distributive Justice". *Journal of International Economics*; V.13-#1/2, pp. 1-14.
- M. Quibria (1990). "On International Migration and the Social Welfare Function". *Bulletin of Economic Research*; V.42-#2, pp. 141-152.
- J. Roemer (1997). "The (Non-Parochial) Welfare Economics of Immigration". *University of California, Davis, Department of Economics Working Paper*; 97/05.

### (3) Labor Mobility and Source Country Welfare

#### (a) The Brain Drain

##### i) Overviews

- K.V. Nagarajan (1970). "Brain Drain: A Preliminary Survey". *Indian Economic Journal*; V.17-#3, pp. 324-342.

-J. Bhagwati (1976). "The Brain Drain". *International Social Science Journal*; V.28-#4, pp. 691-729.

-J. Bhagwati (1979). "International Migration of the Highly Skilled: Economics, Ethics and Taxes". *Third World Quarterly*; V.1-#3, pp. 17-30.

-J. Bhagwati and C. Rodriguez (1975). "Welfare Theoretical Analysis of the Brain Drain". *JDevE*; V.2-#?, pp. 195-221.

-J. Bhagwati and J. Wilson (1989). "Income Taxation in the Presence of International Personal Mobility: An Overview". in J. Bhagwati and J. Wilson, eds. *Income Taxation and International Mobility*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 3-39.

## ii) Basic Analysis

### a) Static

-H.G. Johnson (1967). "Some Economic Aspects of the Brain Drain". *Pakistan Development Review*; V.3-#?, pp. 379-411.

-R.A. Berry and R. Soligo (1969). "Some Welfare Aspects of International Migration". *JPE*; V.77-#5, pp. 778-794.

-K. Hamada (1975). "Efficiency, Equity, Income Taxation and the Brain Drain: A Second Best Analysis". *JDevE*; V.2-#?, pp. 281-287.

-J. Bhagwati and K. Hamada (1974). "The Brain Drain, International Integration of Markets for Professionals and Unemployment". *JDevE*; V.1-#?, pp. 19-42.

-J. Bhagwati and K. Hamada (1975). "Domestic Distortions, Imperfect Information and the Brain Drain". *JDevE*; V.2-#3, pp. 265-279. [also in J. Bhagwati, ed. (1976). *The Brain Drain and Taxation (II): Theory and Empirical Analysis*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 139-153.]

-G. Grossman and C. Shapiro (1982). "A Theory of Factor Mobility". *JPE*; V.90-#5, pp. 1054-1069.

-J. Abu-Rashed and D. Slottje (1991). "A Theoretical Analysis of the Beneficial Effects of the Brain-Drain Phenomenon". *Canadian Journal of Development Studies*; V.12-#2, pp. 357-366.

-A. Ray (1997). "Brain Drain: A Social Cost-Benefit Perspective". In A. Bose, M. Rakshit, and A. Sinha, eds. *Issues in economic theory and public policy*. New York: Oxford University Press.

-López, Ramón and Maurice Schiff (1998). "Migration and the Skill Composition of the Labor Force: The Impact of Trade Liberalization in LDCs". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.31-#2, pp. 318-336.

-S. Djajic (1998). "Emigration and Welfare in an Economy with Foreign Capital". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.56-#/, pp. 433-445.

-K. Miyagiwa (1991). "Scale Economies in Education and the Brain Drain Problem". *IER*; V.32-#3, pp. 743-759.

### b) Dynamic

- R.A. Berry and R. Soligo (1969). "Some Welfare Aspects of International Migration". *JPE*; V.77-#5, pp. 778-794.
- D. Wellington (1972). "Emigration: A Bearer of Welfare Loss?". *JPE*; V.80-#3 (Part 1), pg. 603.
- C.A. Rodriguez (1975). "On the Welfare Aspects of International Migration". *JPE*; V.83-#5, pp. 1065-1072.
- C.A. Rodriguez (1975). "Brain Drain and Economic Growth: A Dynamic Model". *JDevE*; V.2-#?, pp. 223-247.
- Zhang, Wei-Bin (1990). "Brain Drain and Economic Cycles with International Migration: A Case of Minimum Wage in the Unskilled Sector". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.32-#1, pp. 191-203.
- N. Haque and S.-J. Kim (1995). "'Human Capital Flight': Impact of Migration on Income and Growth". *IMF Staff Papers*; V.42-#3, pp. 577-607.
- A. Mountford (1997). "Can a Brain Drain Be Good for Growth in the Source Economy?". *JDevE*; V.53-#2, pp. 287-303.
- O. Stark, C. Helmenstei and A. Prskawetz (1997). "A Brain Gain with a Brain Drain". *EcLets*; V.55-#2, pp. 227-234.
- O. Stark, C. Helmenstei and A. Prskawetz (1998). "Human Capital Depletion, Human Capital Formation, and Migration: A Blessing or a 'Curse'?". *EcLets*; V.60-#3, pp. 363-367.
- K.-y. Wong (1997). "Endogenous Growth and International Labor Migration: The Case of a Small Emigration Economy". in B. Jensen and K.-y. Wong, eds. *Dynamics, Economic Growth and International Trade*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, pp. 289-336.
- K.-y. Wong and C.K. Yip (1999). "Education, Economic Growth, and Brain Drain". *Journal of Economic Dynamics and Control*; V.23-#5/6, pp. 699-726.

### iii) Optimal Policy

- K. Hamada (1975). "Efficiency, Equity, Income Taxation and the Brain Drain: A Second Best Argument". *JDevE*; V.2-#3, pp. 281-287.
- G. Psacharopoulos (1975). "Estimating Some Key Parameters in the Brain Drain Taxation Model". *JDevE*; V.2-#3, pp. 309-318
- R. McCulloch and J. Yellen (1975). "Consequences of a Tax on the Brain Drain for Unemployment and Income Inequality in LDCs". *JDevE*; V.2-#3, pp. 249-264.
- R. McCulloch and J. Yellen (1977). "Factor Mobility, Regional Development, and the Distribution of Income". *JPE*; V.85-#1, pp. 79-96.
- D. Usher (1977). "Public Property and the Effects of Migration upon Other Residents of the Migrants' Countries of Origin and Destination". *JPE*; V.85-#5, pp. 1001-1020.
- K. Hamada (1978). "Taxing the Brain Drain: A Global Point of View". in J. Bhagwati, ed. *The New International Economic Order: The North-South Debate*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp.

- J. Bhagwati and K. Hamada (1982). "Tax Policy in the Presence of Emigration". *JPubE*; V.18-#?, pp. 291-317.
- W. Baumol (1982). "The Income Distribution Frontier and Taxation of Migrants". *JPubE*; V.18-#?, pp. 343-361.
- J. Wilson (1980). "The Effect of Potential Emigration on the Optimal Linear Income Tax". *JPubE*; V.14-#?, pp. 339-353.
- J. Mirlees (1982). "A Theory of Taxation and Migration". *JPubE*; V.18-#?, pp. 319-341.
- J. Wilson (1982). "Optimal Linear Income Taxation in the Presence of Emigration". *JPubE*; V.18-#?, pp. 363-379.
- J. Wilson (1982). "Optimal Income Taxation and Migration: A World Welfare Point of View". *JPubE*; V.18-#?, pp.
- J. Wilson (1992). "Optimal Income Taxation and International Personal Mobility". *AER*; V.82-#2, pp. 191-196.
- S. Djajic (1989). "Skills and the Pattern of Migration: The Role of Qualitative and Quantitative Restrictions on International Labor Mobility". *International Economic Review*; V.30-#4, pp. 795-809.
- W.-B. Zhang (1990). "Brain Drain and Economic Cycles with International Migration: A Case of Minimum Wage in the Unskilled Sector". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.32-#1, pp. 191-203.

#### iv) Asymmetric Information and the Brain Drain

- V. Kwok and H. Leland (1982). "An Economic Model of the Brain Drain". *AER*; V.72-#?, pp. 91-100. (Comment by Katz/Stark and Reply, *AER*, V.74-#?, pp. 533-535.)
- O. Stark (1984). "Discontinuity and the Theory of International Migration". *KYKLOS*; V.37-#?, pp. 206-222.
- E. Katz and O. Stark (1986). "Labor Mobility under Asymmetric Information with Moving and Signalling Costs". *EcLets*; V.21-#?, pp. 89-94.
- E. Katz and O. Stark (1987). "International Migration under Asymmetric Information". *EJ*; V.97-#?, pp. 718-726. [also Cptr. 13 in Stark, *The Migration of Labor*.]
- E. Katz and O. Stark (1987). "Migration, Information and the Costs and Benefits of Signalling". *RSUE*; V.17-#?, pp. 323-331.
- E. Katz and O. Stark (1989). "International Labor Migration under Alternative Informational Regimes: A Diagrammatic Analysis". *EER*; V.33-#?, pp. [also Cptr. 11 in Stark, *The Migration of Labor*.]
- D. Lien (1987). "Economic Analysis of the Brain Drain". *JDevE*; V.25-#?, pp. 33-43.
- D. Lien (1987). "Asymmetric Information and Multi-Stage Brain Drain". *EcLets*; V.23-#?, pp. 305-309.

-D. Lien (1988). "Appropriate Scientific Research and Brain Drain". *JDevE*; V.29-#?, pp. 77-87.

-D. Lien (1993). "Asymmetric Information and the Brain Drain". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.6-#2, pp. 169-180.

#### v) Empirical Evidence

-S. Watanabe (1969). "The Brain Drain from Developing to Developed Countries". *International Labour Review*; V.99-#4, pp. 401-433.

-C. Kao and J.W. Lee (1973). "An Empirical Analysis of China's Brain Drain into the United States". *EDCC*; V.21-#3, pp. 500-513.

-M. Berger and M. Webb (1987). "Commercial Policy and the Brain Drain". *Applied Economics*; V.19-#2, pp. 143-153.

-W.-C. Huang (1988). "An Empirical Analysis of Foreign Student Brain Drain to the United States". *Economics of Education Review*; V.7-#2, pp. 231-243.

-J. Martinez Pizarro (1993). "Intraregional Migration of Skilled Manpower". *Cepal Review*, #50, 127-146.

-T.-J. Chen and H.-Y. Su (1995). "On-the-Job Training as a Cause of Brain Drain". *WA*; V.131-#3, pp. 526-541.

-W. Carrington and E. Detragiache (1998). "How Big is the Brain Drain?". *IMF Working Paper*; WP/98/102. [*Finance and Development*, V.36-#2, pp. 46-49.]

-T. Straubhaar and M. Wolburg (1999). "Brain Drain and Brain Gain in Europe: An Evaluation of the East-European Migration to Germany". *Jahrbucher fur Nationalokonomie und Statistik*; V.218-#5/6, pp. 574-604.

#### (b) Homogeneous Labor

-P. Kenen (1971). "Migration, the Terms of Trade and Economic Welfare in the Source Country". in J. Bhagwati, et al. eds. *Trade, Balance of Payments and Growth*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 238-260.

-F.L. Rivera-Batiz (1982). "International Migration, Non-Traded Goods and Economic Welfare in the Source Country". *JDevE*; V.11-#1, pp. 81-90. (Comment by Thompson and response, (1984) *JDevE*, V.16-#3, pp. 321-330).

-M. Quibria (1989). "International Migration and Real Wages: Is There a Neoclassical Ambiguity?" *JDevE*; V.31-#?, pp. 177-183.

-F.L. Rivera-Batiz (1989). "The Impact of International Migration on Real Wages: Another Look". *JDevE*; V.31-#?, pp. 185-192.

-M.R. Gupta (1991). "International Migration and Welfare: A Note". *KES*; V.28-#2, pp. 45-51.

-M. Quibria (1993). "International Migration, Increasing Returns, and Real Wages". *CJE*; V.26-#2, pp. 457-468.

-D. Clark and H. Thompson (1990). "Factor Migration and Income Distribution in Some

Developing Countries”. *Bulletin of Economic Research*; V.42-#2, pp. 131-140.

(c) Remittances and Home Country Welfare/Performance

-S. Djajic (1986). “International Migration, Remittances and Welfare in a Dependent Economy”. *JDevE*; V.21-#?, pp. 229-234.

-F. Kirwan and D. Holden (1986). “Emigrants' Remittances, Non-Traded Goods and Economic Welfare in the Source Country”. *JEcStud*; V.13-#2, pp. 52-58.

-F.L. Rivera-Batiz (1986). “International Migration, Remittances and Economic Welfare in the Source Country”. *JEcStud*; V.13-#3, pp. 3-19.

-O. Stark (1991). “Migrants’ Remittances: Motives, Consequences, and Inequality Implications”. Part V of Stark, *The Migration of Labor*. Oxford: Blackwell.

-J.E. Taylor (1987). “Undocumented Mexico-U.S. Migration and the Returns to Households in Rural Mexico”. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*; V.69-#?, pp. 616-638.

-J.E. Taylor (1992). “Remittances and Inequality Reconsidered: Direct, Indirect, and Intertemporal Effects”. *Journal of Policy Modeling*; V.14-#?, pp. 187-208.

-E. Funkhouser (1992). “Mass Emigration, Remittances and Economic Adjustment: The Case of El Salvador in the 1980s”. In G. Borjas and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration and the Workforce*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 135-175.

-D. Massey and E. Parrado (1994). “Migradollars: The Remittances and Savings of Mexican Migrants to the US”. *AJS*; V.99-#?, pp. 1492-1533.

-J. Durand, E. Parrado, and D. Massey (1996). “Migradollars and Development: A Reconsideration of the Mexican Case”. *International Migration Review*, V.30-#2, pp. 423-444.

-J. Durand, W. Kandel, E. Parrado, and D. Massey (1996). “International Migration and Development in Mexican Communities”. *Demography*; V.33-#2, pp. 249-264.

-J.E. Taylor, J. Arango, G. Hugo, A. Koucouci, D. Massey, and A. Pellegrino (1996). “International Migration and National Development”. *Population Index*; V.62-#2, pp. 181-212.

-J.E. Taylor, J. Arango, G. Hugo, A. Koucouci, D. Massey, and A. Pellegrino (1996). “International Migration and Community Development”. *Population Index*; V.63-#?, pp. 397-418.

c. Choosing Migration: Who Leaves, Where do They Go, Why?

(1) Analytics

(a) Overviews

-O. Stark (1984). “Migration Decision Making: A Review Article”. *JDevE*; V.14-#?, pp. 251-259.

-O. Stark (1991). *The Migration of Labor*. Oxford: Blackwell.

-D. Massey, J. Arango, G. Hugo, A. Kouaouci, A. Pellegrino, and J.E. Taylor (1993). “Theories of International Migration: A Review and Appraisal”. *Population and Development Review*; V.19-#3, pp. 431-466.

-O. Stark (1995). "Frontier Issues in International Migration". *Proceeding of the World Bank Conference on Development Economics-1994*. pp. 361-. [also in *International Regional Science Review*; V.19-#1/2.]

#### (b) Dynamic Models of Temporary Migration

-J. Hill (1987). "Immigrant Decisions Concerning Duration of Stay and Migration Frequency". *JDevE*; V.25-#?, pp. 221-234.

-S. Djajic and R. Milbourne (1988). "A General Equilibrium Model of Guest-Worker Migration: The Source-Country Perspective". *JIE*; V.25-#?, pp. 335-351.

-S. Djajic (1989). "Migrants in a Guest-Worker System: A Utility Maximizing Approach". *JDevE*; V.31-#?, pp. 327-339.

-O. Galor and O. Stark (1990). "Migrants' Savings, the Probability of Return Migration and Migrants' Performance". *IER*; V.31-#?, pp. 463-467. [also Cptr. 27 in Stark, *The Migration of Labor*.]

-O. Galor and O. Stark (1991). "The Probability of Return Migration, Migrants' Work Effort, and Migrants' Performance". *JDevE*; V.35-#?, pp. 399-405. [also Cptr. 28 in Stark, *The Migration of Labor*.]

-O. Stark (1995). "Return and Dynamics: The Path of Labor Migration when Workers Differ in their Skills and Information is Asymmetric". *ScanJE*; V.97-#1, pp. 55-71.

-P. Schaeffer (1995). "The Work Effort and the Consumption of Immigrants as a Function Their Assimilation". *IER*; V.36-#3, pp. 625-642.

-C. Helmenstein and Y. Yegorov (2000). "The Dynamics of Migration in the Presence of Chains". *Journal of Economic Dynamics and Control*; V.24-#2, pp. 307-323.

#### (2) Historical

-J. Dunlevy and H. Gemery (1977). "The Role of Migrant Stock and lagged Migration in the Settlement Pattern of Nineteenth-Century Immigrants". *REStat*; V.59-#?, pp. 137-144.

-J. Dunlevy and H. Gemery (1978). "Economic Opportunity and the Responses of 'Old' and 'New' Migrants to the United States". *Journal of Economic History*; V.38-#?, pp. 901-917.

-T. Hatton and J. Williamson, eds. (1994). *Migration and the International Labor Market, 1850-1939*. London: Routledge.

-T. Hatton and J. Williamson (1998). *The Age of Mass Migration: Causes and Economic Impact*. New York: Oxford University Press.

#### (3) Contemporary

-J.C. Jenkins (1978). "Push/Pull in Recent Mexican Migration to the US". *International Migration Review*; V.11-#?, pp. 178-189.

-Blejer, M., H.G. Johnson, and A. Prozacanski (1978). "An Analysis of the Economic Determinants of Legal and Illegal Mexican Migration to the United States". *Research in Population Economics*; V.1, pp. 217-231.

- M. Piore (1979). *Birds of Passage: Migrant Labor in Industrial Societies*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- J. Reichert and D. Massey (1979). "Patterns of Migration from a Central Mexican Town: A Comparison of Legal and Illegal Migrants". *International Migration Review*; V.13-#?, pp. 599-623.
- M. Greenwood and J. McDowell (1982). "The Supply of Immigrants to the United States". in B. Chiswick, ed. *The Gateway: U.S. Immigration Issues and Policies*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 54-85.
- J.E. Taylor (1986). "Differential Migration, Networks, Information, and Risk". in O. Stark, ed. *Migration, Human Capital and Development, Research in Human Capital and Development*; V. 4, pp. 141-171.
- D. Massey, R. Alarcón, J. Durand, and H. González (1987). *Return to Aztlan: The Social Process of International Migration from Western Mexico*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- D. Massey (1988). "International Migration and Economic Development in Comparative Perspective". *Population and Development Review*; V.14-#3, pp. 383-413.
- D. Massey (1990). "The Social and Economic Origins of Immigration". *Annals AAPSS*; #510, pp. 60-72.
- D. Massey (1990). "Social Structure, Household Strategies, and the Cumulative Causation of Migration". *Population Index*; V.56-#1, pp. 3-26.
- S. Sassen (1988). "Foreign Investment: A Neglected Variable". in S. Sassen *The Mobility of Labor and Capital. A Study in International Investment and Labor Flow*. Cambridge: CUP. [also in D. Jacobson, ed. *The Immigration Reader*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 251-264.]
- O. Stark and J.E. Taylor (1989). "Relative Deprivation and International Migration". *Demography*; V.26-#1, pp. 1-14. [also Cptr. 9 in Stark, *The Migration of Labor*.]
- O. Stark and J.E. Taylor (1991). "Migration Incentive, Migration Types: The Role of Relative Deprivation". *EJ*; V.101-#408, pp. 1163-1178. [also Cptr. 10 in Stark, *The Migration of Labor*.]
- E. Morawska (1990). "The Sociology and Historiography of Immigration". in V. Yans-McLaughlin, ed. *Immigration Reconsidered: History, Sociology, and Politics*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 187-240.
- G. Jasso and M. Rosenzweig (1990). *The New Chosen People: Immigrants in the United States*. New York: Russell Sage.
- M. Greenwood and J. McDowell (1991). "Differential Economic Opportunity, Transferability of Skills, and Immigration to the United States and Canada". *REStat*; V.73-#4, pp. 612-623.
- M. Kritiz, L.L. Lim, and H. Zltonik, eds. (1992). *International Migration Systems: A Global Approach*. Oxford: OUP/Clarendon Press.
- R. Alarcón (1992). "Norteñización: Self-Perpetuating Migration from a Mexican Town". in J. Bustamente, R. Hinojosa, and C. Reynolds, eds. *U.S.-Mexico Relations: Labor Market Interdependence*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, pp. 302-318.



- J. Durand and D. Massey (1992). "Mexican Migration to the United States: A Critical Review". *LARR*; V.27-#1, pp. 3-42.
- A. Portes and J. Sensenbrenner (1993). "Embeddedness and Immigration: Notes on the Social Determinants of Economic Action". *American Journal of Sociology*; V.98-#6, pp. 1320-1350.
- D. Massey, J. Arango, G. Hugo, A. Kouaouci, A. Pellegrino, and J.E. Taylor (1994). "An Evaluation of International Migration Theory: The North American Case". *Population and Development Review*; V.20-#4, pp. 699-751.
- D. Massey, L. Goldring, and J. Durand (1994). "Continuities in Transnational Migration: An Analysis of 19 Mexican Communities". *AJS*; V.99-#?, pp. 1492-1533.
- K. Zimmerman (1995). "European Migration: Push and Pull". in M. Bruno and B. Pleskovic, eds.. *Proceedings of the World Bank Annual Conference on Development Economics*. pp. 313-342.
- B. Bratsberg (1995). "Legal versus Illegal U.S. Immigration and Source Country Characteristics". *Southern Economic Journal*; V.61-#3, pp. 715-727.
- D. Lindstrom (1996). "Economic Opportunity in Mexico and Return Migration from the United States". *Demography*; V.33-#?, pp. 357-374.
- D. Massey and K. Espinosa (1997). "What's Driving Mexico-U.S. Migration? A Theoretical, Empirical, and Policy Analysis". *AJS*; V.102-#4, pp. 939-999.
- J. Durand, D. Massey, and F. Charvet (2000). "The Changing Geography of Mexican Immigration to the US: 1910-1996". *Social Science Quarterly*, V.81-#1, pp. 1-15.
- J. Phillips and D. Massey (2000). "Engines of Immigration: Stocks of Human Capital and Social Capital in Mexico". *Social Science Quarterly*, V.81-#1, pp. 33-48.
- R. Warren and J. Peck (1980). "Foreign-born Emigration from the US: 1960-1970". *Demography*; V. 17-#?, pp. 71-84.
- G. Jasso and M. Rosenzweig (1982). "Estimating the Emigration Rates of Legal Immigrants Using Administrative and Survey Data: The 1971 Cohort of Immigrants to the US". *Demography*; V.19-#?, pp. 279-290.
- Michael C. Burda, Wolfgang Härdle, Marlene Müller, Axel Werwatz (1998). "Semiparametric analysis of German East-West migration intentions: facts and theory". *Journal of Applied Econometrics*; V.13-#5, pp. 525-541.

#### d. Employment and Wage Effects of Immigration in the Host Country

##### (1) Overviews/Surveys

##### (a) Books and Articles

- M. Reder (1963). "The Economic Consequences of Increased Immigration". *REStat*; V.45-#3, pp. 221-230.
- E. Mishan and L. Needleman (1968). "Immigration: Some Long-Term Consequences". *Economia Internazionale*; V.21-#?, pp. 281-300/515-524.

- L. Epstein (1974). "Some Economic Effects of Immigration: A General Equilibrium Analysis". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.7-#2, pp. 174-190.
- M. Macmillan (1982). "The Economic Effects of International Migration: A Survey". *Journal of Common Market Studies*; V.20-#3, pp. 245-267.
- M. Greenwood and J. McDowell (1986). "The Factor Market Consequences of US Immigration". *JEL*; V.24-#4, pp. 1738-1772.
- J. Simon (1989). *The Economic Consequences of Immigration*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- G. Borjas (1990). *Friends or Strangers: The Impact of Immigrants on the U.S. Economy*. New York: Basic Books.
- R. Ehrenberg (1994). *Labor Markets and Integrating National Economies*. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution.
- R. Friedberg and J. Hunt (1995). "The Impact of Immigrants on Host Country Wages, Employment and Growth". *JEcPerspectives*; V.9-#2, pp. 23-44.
- J. Smith and B. Edmonston (1997). *The New Americans: Economic, Demographic, and Fiscal Effects of Immigration*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
- R. Topel (1997). "Factor Proportions and Relative Wages: The Supply-Side Determinants of Wage Inequality". *Journal of Economic Perspectives*; V.11-#2, pp. 55-74.
- G. Borjas (1997). "The Economic Impact of Mexican Immigration". in B. Bosworth, S. Collins, N. Lustig, eds. *Coming together? Mexico-United States relations*. Washington, DC: Brookings, pp. 155-171. [comments by M. Tienda and J. Passel follow.]
- M. Greenwood and M. Tienda. (1998). "U.S. Impacts of Mexican Immigration". in *Binational Study: Migration between Mexico and the United States*. Austin: Morgan Press for the U.S. Commission on Immigration Reform, pp. 251-394.
- P. Junankar, D. Pope, and G. Withers (1998). "Immigration and the Australian Macroeconomy: Perspective and Prospective". *Australian Economic Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 435-444.
- R. Friedberg and J. Hunt (1999). "Immigration and the Receiving Economy". in C. Hirschman, J. DeWind, and P. Kasinitz, eds. *The Handbook of International Migration: The American Experience*. New York: Russell Sage, pp. 342-359.
- G. Borjas (1999). *Heaven's Door: Immigration Policy and the American Economy*. Princeton: PUP.

(b) Collections of Papers

- J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. (1991). *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER
- G. Borjas and R. Freeman, eds. (1992). *Immigration and the Work Force: Economic Consequences for the US and Source Areas*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER.
- H. Giersch, ed. (1994). *Economic Aspects of International Migration*. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

-H. Siebert (1994). *Migration: A Challenge for Europe*. Tübingen: J. B. C. Mohr (Paul Siebeck).

-J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. (1998). *The Immigration Debate: Studies on the Economic, Demographic, and Fiscal Effects of Immigration*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

-D. Hamermesh and F. Bean (1998). *Help or Hindrance? The Economic Implications of Immigration for African Americans*. New York: Russell Sage.

-C. Gorter, P. Nijkamp, and J. Poot, eds. (1998). *Crossing borders: Regional and urban perspectives on international migration*. Aldershot, U.K.: Ashgate.

-R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. (1999). *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP.

-G. Borjas, ed. (2000). *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER.

## (2) Effect of Immigration on Native Wages and Employment

### (a) Analytical Framework

-G. Johnson (1980). "The Labor Market Effects of Immigrants". *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*; V.33-#3, pp. 331-341.

-G. Johnson (1980). "The Theory of Labour Market Intervention". *Economica*; V.47-#187, pp. 309-329

-B. Chiswick (1982). "The Impact of Immigration on the Level and Distribution of Economic Well-Being". in B. Chiswick, ed. *The Gateway: US Immigration Issues and Policies*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 289-313.

-C. Chiswick (1989). "The Impact of Immigration on the Human Capital of Natives". *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.7-#4, pp. 464-486.

-C. Chiswick, B. Chiswick, and G. Karras (1992). "The Impact of Immigrants on the Macroeconomy". *Carnegie-Rochester Conference Series on Public Policy*; #37, pp. 279-316.

-G. Johnson (1998). "The Impact of Immigration on Income Distribution Among Minorities". in D. Hamermesh and F. Bean, eds. *Help or Hindrance? The Economic Implications of Immigration for African Americans*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, pp. 17-50.

-G. Borjas (1999). "The Economic Analysis of Immigration". Chapter 28 in O. Ashenfelter and D. Card, eds. *Handbook of Labor Economics*, Vol. 3A. Amsterdam: North Holland, pp. 1697-1760.

-M. Bronfenbrenner (1971). "The Demand for Productive Inputs". Chapter 6 of *Income Distribution Theory*. New York: Aldine Publishing Co., pp. 120-171.

-D. Hamermesh and J. Grant (1979). "Econometric Studies of Labor-Labor Substitution and their Implications for Policy". *Journal of Human Resources*; V.14-#?, pp. 518-542.

-D. Hamermesh (1993). *Labor Demand*. Princeton: PUP.

### (b) Cross-Sectional Analysis

#### i) Structural (Production Function-based) Methods

- J. Grossman (1982). "The Substitutability of Natives and Immigrants in Production". *REStat*; V.64-#4, pp. 596-603.
- B. Chiswick, C. Chiswick, and P. Miller (1985). "Are Immigrants and Natives Perfect Substitutes in Production?". *International Migration Review*; V.19-#?, pp. 674-685.
- G. Borjas (1983). "The Substitutability of Black, Hispanic, and White Labor". *EcInq*; V.21-#1, pp. 93-106.
- G. Borjas (1986). "The Sensitivity of Labor Demand Functions to Choice of Dependent Variable". *REStat*; V.68-#1, pp. 58-66.
- G. Borjas (1986). "The Demographic Determinants of the Demand for Black Labor". in R. Freeman and H. Holzer, eds. *The Black Youth Employment Crisis*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 191-230.
- G. Borjas (1987). "Immigrants, Minorities, and Labor Market Competition". *ILR Review*; V.40-#3, pp. 382-392.
- King, Allan, B. Lindsay Lowell, and Frank Bean (1986). "The Effects of Hispanic Immigrants in the Earnings of Native Hispanic Americans". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.67-#4, pp. 673-689.
- F. Rivera-Batiz and S. Sechzer (1991). "Substitution and Complementarity between Immigrant and Native Labor in the US". in F. Rivera-Batiz, S. Sechzer and I. Gang, eds. *US Immigration Policy Reform in the 1980s*. Westport: Praeger, pp. 89-116.
- I. Gang and F. Rivera-Batiz (1994). "Labor Market Effects of Immigration in the United States and Europe". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.7-#2, pp. 157-175.
- M. Greenwood and G. Hunt (1995). "Economic Effects of Immigrants on Native and Foreign-Born Workers: Complementarity, Substitutability, and Other Channels of Influence". *Southern Economic Journal*; V.61-#4, pp. 1076-1097.
- M. Greenwood, G. Hunt, and U. Kohli (1996). "The Short-Run and Long-Run Factor-Market Consequences of Immigration to the United States". *Journal of Regional Science*; V.36-#1, pp. 43-66.
- M. Greenwood, G. Hunt, U. Kohli (1997). "The Factor-market Consequences of Unskilled Immigration to the United States". *Labour Economics*; V.4-#1, pp. 1-28.
- P. Davies, M. Greenwood, G. Hunt, U. Kohli, and M. Tienda (1998). "The U.S. Labor Market Impacts of Low-skill Migration from Mexico". in *Binational Study: Migration Between Mexico and the United States*. Washington, DC: U.S. Commission on Immigration Reform, pp. 1075-1116.
- D. Jaeger (1996). "Skill Differences and the Effect of Immigrants on the Wages of Natives". *U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Working Paper*, #273.
- B. BÜRGENMEIER, T. Butare, and P., Favarger (1991). "Effects of Foreign Labour on the Production Pattern: The Swiss Case". *Swiss Journal of Economics and Statistics*; V.128-#2, pp. 103-124.

-A. Roy (1987). "An Analysis of Substitutability and Complementarity of Immigrants and Canadian-born Workforce". *Labor Market Bulletin*; V.4-#9, pp. 5-11.

-A. Akbari and D. DeVoretz (1992). "The Substitutability of Foreign-born Labour in Canadian Production: Circa 1980". *CJE*; V.25-#3, pp. 604-614.

-A. Roy (1997). "Job Displacement Effects of Canadian Immigrants by Country of Origin and Occupation". *International Migration Review*; V.?-#2, pp. 150-161.

-T. Bauer (1997). "Do Immigrants Reduce Natives' Wages? Evidence from Germany". ms: SELAPO, University of Munich.

-T. Bauer (1997). "Native Wage Impacts of Foreign Labor: Further Evidence for Germany". *Mitteilungen zur Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung*; V.30-#3, pp. 652-656. [in German, "Lohneffekte der Zuwanderung: Eine empirische Untersuchung für Deutschland"]

## ii) Wage/Unemployment Regressions

### a) Mostly Wage Effects

DeFreitas, Gregory and Adriana Marshall (1984). "Immigration and Wage Growth in U.S. Manufacturing in the 1970s". in Barbara Dennis, ed. *Proceedings of the Thirty-Sixth Annual Meeting*. Madison, Wisconsin: Industrial Relations Research Association, pp. 148-156.

-Matta, Benjamin and Anthony Popp (1988). "Immigration and the Earnings of Youth in the U.S.". *International Migration Review*; V.22-#1, pp. 104-116.

-G. DeFreitas (1988). "Hispanic Immigration and Labor Market Segmentation". *Industrial Relations*; V.27-#2, pp. 195-214.

-M. Enchautegui (1995). "Effects of Immigrants on the 1980-1990 U.S. Wage Experience". *Contemporary Economic Policy*; V.13-#3, pp. 20-38.

-R. Pedace (1998). "The Impact of Immigration On the Labor Market for Native-born Workers: Incorporating the Dynamics of Internal Migration". *Eastern Economic Journal*; V.24-#4, pp. 449-462.

-J. DeNew and K. Zimmerman (1994). "Native Wage Impacts of Foreign Labor: A Random Effects Panel Analysis". *JPopEc*; V.7-#2, pp. 177-192.

-K. Zimmerman and J. P. De New (1994). "Blue Collar Labor Vulnerability: Wage Impacts of Migration". in: G. Steinmann and R. Ulrich, eds. *The Economic Consequences of Immigration to Germany*. Heidelberg: Physica-Verlag, 81-99.

-R. Winkelmann (1996). "Unskilled Labor and Wage Determination: An Empirical Investigation for Germany". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.9-#2, pp. 159-171.

-R. Winter-Ebmer and J. Zweimuller (1996). "Immigration and the Earnings of Young Native Workers". *Oxford Economic Papers*; V.48-#?, pp. 473-491.

-A. Gavosto, A. Venturini, and C. Villosio (1999). "Do Immigrants Compete with Natives?". *Review of Labour Economics and Industrial Relations*, V.13-#3, pp. 603-621.

-A. Venturini, and C. Villosio (2000). "Foreign Workers in Italy: Are they Assimilating to

Natives? Are they Competing Against Natives? An Analysis by the S.S.A. Data Set". *International Labour Review*; forthcoming.

#### b) Mostly Unemployment Effects

-D. Manson, T. Espenshade, and T. Muller (1985). "Mexican Immigration to Southern California: Issues of Job Competition and Worker Mobility". *Review of Regional Studies*; V.15-#2, pp. 21-33.

-T. Espenshade and T. Muller (1985). "The Impact of Immigration on Jobs and Wages". Chapter 4 of *The Fourth Wave: California's Newest Immigrants*. Washington, DC: Urban Institute Press, pp. 91-123.

-C. Dorantes and W.-C. Huang (1997). "Unemployment, Immigration, and NAFTA: A Panel Study of Ten Major U.S. Industries". *Journal of Labor Research*; V.18-#4, pp. 613-619.

-J. Simon, S. Moore, and R. Sullivan (1993). "The Effect of Immigration on Aggregate Native Unemployment: An Across-City Estimation". *Journal of Labor Research*; V.14-#3, pp. 299-316.

-R. Winkelmann and K. Zimmermann (1993). "Ageing, Migration and Labour Mobility". in P. Johnson and K. Zimmerman, eds. *Labor Markets in Aging Europe*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 255-283.

-M. Mühleisen and K. Zimmermann (1994). "A Panel Analysis of Job Changes and Unemployment". *EER*; v.38-#?, pp. 793-801.

-I. Gang and F. Rivera-Batiz (1994). "Unemployment and Attitudes Towards Foreigners in Germany". in Gunter Steinmann and Ralf Ulrich, eds., *The Economics of Immigration in Germany*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp. 121-154.

-R. Winter-Ebmer and J. Zweimuller (1999). "Do Immigrants Displace Native Workers? The Austrian Experience". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.12-#2, pp. 327-340.

#### c) Immigration and Income Distribution/Poverty

-S. Murdock, N. Zhai and R. Saenz (1999). "The Effect of Immigration on Poverty in the Southwestern United States, 1980-1990". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.80-#2, pp. 310-324.

-D. Ley and H. Smith (1997). "Immigration and Poverty in Canadian Cities, 1971-1991". *Canadian Journal of Regional Science*; V.20-#1/2, pp. 29-48.

-M. Grabka, J. Schwarze, and G. Wagner (1999). "How Unification and Immigration Affected the German Income Distribution". *EER*; V.43-#?, pp. 867-878.

#### iii) Quasi-Experimental Designs

##### a) Cross-Section Differencing

-B. Smith and R. Newman (1977). "Depressed Wages Along the US-Mexican Border: An Experimental Analysis". *Economic Inquiry*; V.15-#1, pp. 56-66.

-K. Butcher and D. Card (1991). "Immigration and Wages: Evidence from the 1980s". *AER*; V.81-#2, pp. 292-296.

-J. Altonji and D. Card (1991). "The Effects of Immigration on the Labor Market Outcomes of Less-skilled Natives". in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor*

*Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 201-234.

-R. LaLonde and R. Topel (1991). "Immigrants in the American Labor Market: Quality, Assimilation, and Distributional Effects". *AER*; V.81-#2, pp. 297-302.

-R. Lalonde and R. Topel (1991). "Labor Market Adjustments to Increased Migration" in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 167-199.

-M. Enchautegui (1997). "Immigration and Wage Changes of High School Dropouts". *Monthly Labor Review*; October, pp. 3-9.

-R. Schoeni (1997). "The Effects of Immigrants on Wages of Native Workers: Evidence from the 1970s and 1980s". ms: RAND Corporation.

-C. Reimers (1998). "Unskilled Immigration and Changes in the Wage Distributions of Black, Mexican-American, and Non-Hispanic White Male Dropouts". in D. Hammermesh and F. Bean, eds. *Help or Hindrance? The Economic Implications of Immigration for African Americans*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, pp. 107-148.

-K. Butcher (1998). "An Investigation of the Effect of Immigration on the Labor-Market Outcomes of African Americans". in D. Hammermesh and F. Bean, eds. *Help or Hindrance? The Economic Implications of Immigration for African Americans*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, pp. 149-181.

-D. Card (2001). "Immigrant Inflows, Native Outflows, and the Local Labor Market Impacts of Higher Immigration". *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.19-#1, pp. 22-64.

J-S. Pischke and J. Velling (1997). "Employment effects of immigration to Germany: An analysis based on local labor markets". *REStat*; V.79-#4, pp. 594-604.

-J. Hatzius (1994). "The Unemployment and Earnings Effect of German Immigration". *Oxford Institute of Economics and Statistics, Applied Economics Discussion Paper*, #165.

#### b) Natural Experiments

-D. Card (1991). "The Impact of the Mariel Boatlift on the Miami Labor Market". *ILR Review*; V.43-#2, pp. 245-257.

-J. Hunt (1992). "The Impact of the 1962 Repatriates from Algeria on the French Labor Market". *ILR Review*; V.45-#3, pp. 556-572.

-W. Carrington and P. de Lima (1996). "The Impact of 1970s Repatriates from Africa on the Portuguese Labor Market". *ILR Review*; 49-#2, pp. 330-347.

-R. Friedberg (2001). "The Impact of Mass Migration on the Israeli Labor Market". *Quarterly Journal of Economics*; V.116-#4, pp. 1373-1408.

-K. Flug, Z. Hercowitz, and A. Levi (1994). "A Small-Open-Economy Analysis of Migration". *Tel Aviv Foerder Institute for Economic Research Working Paper*: 13/94.

-D. Harrison (1984). "The Impact of Immigration on a Depressed Labour Market: The South Australian Experience". *EcRec*; V.60-#?, pp. 57-67.

-B. Meyer (1995). "Natural and Quasi-Experiments in Economics". *Journal of Business and Economic Statistics*; V.13-#2, pp. 151-161.

-M. Rosenzweig and K. Wolpin (2000). "Natural 'Natural Experiments' in Economics". *Journal of Economic Literature*; V.38-#4, pp. 827-874.

#### iv) Segmented Labor Markets?

##### a) Ethnographic Studies

-M. Piore (1979). *Birds of Passage: Migrant Labor and Industrial Society*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-R. Waldinger (1996). "Black/Immigrant Competition Reassessed: New Evidence from Los Angeles". *Sociological Perspectives*; V.40-#3, pp. 365-386.

-R. Waldinger (1996). "Who Makes the Beds? Who Does the Dishes? Black/Immigrant Competition Reassessed". in H. Duleep and P. Wunnava, eds. *Immigrants and Immigration Policy: Individual Skills, Family Ties, and Group Identities*. Greenwich, Ct.: JAI Press.

-M. Rosenfeld and M. Tienda (1999). "Mexican Immigration, Occupational Niches, and Labor Market Competition: Evidence from Los Angeles, Chicago, and Atlanta, 1970 to 1990". in F. Bean and S. Bell-Rose, eds. *Immigration and Opportunity*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, pp. 64-105.

##### b) Econometric Studies

-DeFreitas, Gregory (1991). *Inequality At Work: Hispanics in the U.S. Labor Force*. New York: Oxford University Press.

-D. Hamermesh (1998). "Immigration and the Quality of Jobs". in D. Hamermesh and F. Bean, eds. *Help or Hindrance?: The Economic Implication for African Americans*. New York: Russell Sage, pp. 75-106.

#### (c) Economy-wide Estimates

##### i) Time Series

-R. Warren (1982). "Immigration and the Natural Rate of Unemployment in Australia". *Journal of Macroeconomics*; V.4-#?, pp. 449-459.

-G. Withers and D. Pope (1985). "Immigration and Unemployment". *EcRec*; V.61-#?, pp. 554-563.

D. Pope and G. Withers (1993). "Do Migrants Rob Jobs? Lessons of Australian History, 1861-1991". *Journal of Economic History*; V.53-#4, pp. 719-742.

-J. Shan, A. Morris, and F. Sun (1999). "Immigration and Unemployment: New Evidence from Australia and New Zealand". *International Review of Applied Economics*; V.13-#2, pp. 253-260.

-G. Tian and J. Shan (1999). "Do Migrants Rob Jobs? New Evidence from Australia". *Australian Economic History Review*; V.39-#2, pp. 133-142.

Karunaratne, Neil Dias (1999). "Globalisation and Labour Immiserisation in Australia". *Journal of*



*Economic Studies*; V.26-#2/3, pp. 82-105.

-H. Lee (1992). "Maximum Likelihood Inference on Cointegration and Seasonal Cointegration". *Journal of Econometrics*; V.54-#1/3, pp. 1-47.

-W. Marr and P. Siklos (1994). "The Link between Immigration and Unemployment in Canada". *Journal of Policy Modeling*; V.16-#1, pp. 1-25.

-W. Marr and P. Siklos (1995). "Immigration and Unemployment: A Canadian Macroeconomic Perspective". in D. DeVoretz, ed. *Diminishing returns: The Economics of Canada's Recent Immigration Policy*. (Policy Study 24). Toronto: C. D. Howe Institute; pp. 293-330.

Borjas, George and Valerie Ramey (1994). "Time-Series Evidence on the Sources of Trends in Wage Inequality". *American Economic Review*; V.84-#2, pp. 10-16.

#### ii) Partial Equilibrium Simulation

-G. Borjas, R. Freeman and L. Katz (1992). "On the Labor Market Effects of Immigration and Trade". In G. Borjas and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration and the Work Force*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 213-244.

-G. Borjas, R. Freeman and L. Katz (1996). "Searching for the Effect of Immigration on the Labor Market". *AER*; V.86-#2, pp. 246-251.

-G. Borjas, R. Freeman, and L. Katz (1997). "How Much Do Immigration and Trade Affect Labor Market Outcomes?". *BPEA*; #1, pp. 1-67.

-G. Borjas (1995). "The Economic Benefits from Immigration". *JEcPerspectives*; V.9-#2, pp. 3-22.

-T. Bauer and K. Zimmerman (1997). "Integrating the East: The Labor Market Effects of Immigration". in: S. W. Black, ed. *Europe's Economy Looks East-Implications for the EU and Germany*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 269-306.

#### (d) Immigration and Income Distribution in Simple AGE Models

-B. Hamilton and J. Whalley (1984). "Efficiency and Distributional Implications of Global Restrictions on Labour Mobility: Calculations and Policy Implications". *JDevE*; V.14-#?, pp. 61-76.

-H. Thompson and D. Clark (1983). "Factor Movements with Three Factors and Two Goods in the US Economy". *EcLets*; V.12-#?, pp. 53-60.

-D. Clark and H. Thompson (1986). "Immigration, International Capital Flows, and Long-run Income Distribution in Canada". *Atlantic Economic Journal*; V.14-#4, pp. 24-29.

-H. Thompson and D. Clark (1990). "International Factor Migration and the U.S.". *Atlantic Economic Journal*; V.18-#2, pp. 74-78.

-F. Rivera-Batiz (1986). "Modeling the Short-run Economic Effects of Immigration: Some General Equilibrium Simulations". *Modeling and Simulation*; V.17-Part 1, pp. 215-222.

-J. Heckman, L. Lochner, and C. Taber (1998). "Explaining Rising Wage Inequality: Explorations with a Dynamic General Equilibrium Model of Labor Earnings with Heterogeneous Agents".

*Review of Economic Dynamics*; V.1 #1, pp. 1-58.

-J. Williamson (1982). "Immigrant-Inequality Trade-Offs in the Promised Land: Income Distribution and Absorptive Capacity Prior to the Quotas". in B. Chiswick, ed. *The Gateway: US Immigration Issues and Policies*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 251-288.

-T. Hatton and J. Williamson (1995). "The Impact of Immigration on American Labor Markets Prior to the Quotas". *NBER Working Paper*; #5185 .

(e) Other

-S. Collins (1991). "Immigrants, Labor Market Pressures, and the Composition of the Aggregate Demand". in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 305-318.

-M. Tienda (1998). "Immigration and Native Minority Workers: Is There Bad News After All?" in D.S. Hammermesh and F.D. Bean, (eds.) *Help or Hindrance? The Economic Implication of Immigration for African Americans*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, pp. 345-352.

-M. Rosenfeld and M. Tienda (1998). "Labor Market Implications of Scale, Innovation, and Entrepreneurship". in *Binational Study: Migration Between Mexico and the United States*. Washington, DC: U.S. Commission on Immigration Reform, pp. 1049-1073.

-B. Chapman and D. Cobb-Clark (1999). "A Comparative Static Model of the Relationship between Immigration and the Short-Run Job Prospects of Unemployed Residents". *EcRec*; V.75-#231, pp. 358-368.

-B. Chapman, D. Pope and G. Withers (1985). "Immigration and the Labour Market". in N. Norman and K. Meikle, eds. *The Economic Effects of Immigration on Australia, Vol. 2*. Melbourne: Committee for Economic Development of Australia, pp. 162-284.

-K. Zimmerman and C. Schmidt.(1992). "Migration Pressure in Germany: Past and Future". in: K. F. Zimmermann, ed. *Migration and Economic Development*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp. 207-236.

-K. Zimmerman (1993). "Unemployment and Migration". In L. Bekemans and L. Tsoukalis, eds. *Europe and Global Economic Interdependence*. Bruges: European Interuniversity Press, pp. 25-52.

-K. Zimmerman (1994). "The Labour Market Impact of Immigration". in S. Spencer, ed. *Immigration as an Economic Asset: The German Experience*. Oakhill: Trentham Books, pp. 39-64.

-T. Bauer and K. Zimmerman (1997). "Integrating the East: The Labor Market Effects of Immigration". in: S. W. Black, ed. *Europe's Economy Looks East-Implications for the EU and Germany*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 269-306.

-T. Bauer and K. Zimmerman (1997). "Looking South and East: Labor Market Implications of Migration in Europe and Developing Countries" in: O. Memedovic, ed. *Globalization of Labour Markets: Challenges, Adjustment and Policy Response in the European Union and Less Developed Countries*. Dordrecht: Kluwer, pp. 75-103.

-M. Beenstock and J. Fisher (1997). "The Macroeconomic Effects of Immigration: Israel in the 1990s". *WA*, V.133-#2, pp. 330-358.

-M. Beenstock and I. Ben-Menahem (1997). "The Labour Market Absorption of CIS Immigrants to Israel: 1989–1994". *International Migration*; V.35-#2, pp. 187-224.

### (3) Labor Market Effects of Trade and Immigration

#### (a) Theoretical Analysis

##### i) Overviews

Rivera-Batiz, Francisco (1983). "Trade Theory, Distribution of Income, and Immigration". *American Economic Review*; V.73-#2, pp. 183-187.

Ethier, Wilfred (1986). "International Trade Theory and International Migration". in O. Stark, ed. *Migration, Human Capital and Development*. Greenwich: JAI Press, pp. 27-74.

Ethier, Wilfred (1996). "Theories about Trade Liberalisation and Migration: Substitutes or Complements?". in P.J. Lloyd and L. Williams, eds. *International Trade and Migration in the APEC Region*. Melbourne: OUP, pp. 50-68.

Wong, Kar-yiu (1995). "International Labor Migration". Chapter 14 of *International Trade of Goods and Factor Mobility*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 625-664.

Razin, Assaf and Sadka, Efraim (1997). "International Migration and International Trade". Chapter 15 in M. Rosenzweig and O. Stark, eds. *Handbook of Population and Family Economics*. Vol. 1B, Amsterdam: North Holland, pp. 851-887.

Trefler, Daniel (1998). "Immigrants and Natives in General Equilibrium Trade Models". in J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. *The Immigration Debate: Studies on the Economic, Demographic, and Fiscal Effects of Immigration*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 206-238.

Venables, Anthony (1999). "Trade Liberalisation and Factor Mobility: An Overview". in R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 23-47. [Comment by A. Sapir follows.]

Schiff, Maurice (1996). "South-North Migration and Trade: A Survey". ms: World Bank/International Economics Department.

##### ii) Standard Competitive Models

###### a) $2 \times 2$ Models

Rybczynski, T.N. (1955). "Factor Endowments and Relative Commodity Prices". *Economica*; V.22-#88, pp. 336-341.

Mundell, Robert (1957). "International Trade and Factor Mobility". *American Economic Review*, V.47-#3, pp. 321-335.

Amano, Akhiro (1966). "International Factor Movements and the Terms of Trade". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.32-#4, pp. 510-519.

Casas, Francisco and Gerald Scully (1972). "Temporary Labour Migration and the Theory of Optimal Intervention". *Oxford Economic Papers*; V.24-#2, pp. 166-179.

Markusen, James (1983). "Factor Movements and Commodity Trade as Complements". *Journal of*

*International Economics*; V.14-#3/4, pp. 341-356.

Wong, Kar-yiu (1986). "Are International Trade and Factor Mobility Substitutes?". *Journal of International Economics*; V.21-#1/2, pp. 25-43.

Tapvong, Churai (1986). "Duality in Factor Endowments, International Trade, and Factor Prices: An Analysis of Labour Migration". *Indian Economic Journal*; V.33-#3, pp. 46-52.

Norman, Victor and Anthony Venables (1995). "International Trade, Factor Mobility, and Trade Costs". *Economic Journal*; V.105-#433, pp. 1488-1504.

#### b) $3 \times 2$ Models

Ruffin, Roy (1981). "Trade and Factor Movements with Three Factors and Two Goods". *Economics Letters*; V.7-#?, pp. 177-182.

Jones, Ronald and Stephen Easton (1983). "Factor Intensities and Factor Substitution in General Equilibrium". *Journal of International Economics*; V.15-#1/2, pp. 65-99.

Thompson, Henry (1983). "Trade and International Factor Mobility". *Atlantic Economic Journal*; V.11-#4, pp. 45-48.

Thompson, Henry (1983). "Factor Migration and Income Distribution in International Trade". *Keio Economic Studies*; V.20-#?, pp. 65-70

Jones, Ronald (1985). "A Theorem on Income Distribution in a Small Open Economy". *Journal of International Economics*; V.18-#1/2, pp. 171-176.

Jones, Ronald and Stephen Easton (1990). "Foreign Investment and Migration: Analytics and Extensions of the Basic Model". *Keio Economic Studies*; V.27-#1, pp. 1-20.

Davies, James and Ian Wooton (1992). "Income Inequality and International Migration". *Economic Journal*; V.102-#413, pp. 789-802.

#### c) $m \times n$ models

Neary, J. Peter (1985). "International Factor Mobility, Minimum Wage Rates, and Factor Price Equalization: A Synthesis". *Quarterly Journal of Economics*; V.100-#3, pp. 551-570.

Svensson, Lars (1984). "Factor Trade and Goods Trade". *Journal of International Economics*; V.16-#3/4, pp. 365-378.

Markusen, James and Lars Svensson (1985). "Trade in Goods and Factors with International Differences in Technology". *International Economic Review*; V.26-#1, pp. 175-192.

Ohyama, Michihiro (1989). "Factor Endowments and the Pattern of Commodity and Factor Trade". *Keio Economic Studies*; V.26-#1, pp. 19-29.

Ethier, Wilfred and Lars Svensson (1986). "The Theorems of International Trade with Capital Mobility". *Journal of International Economics*; V.20-#1/2, pp. 21-42.

Romer, John (1983). "Unequal Exchange, Labor Migration and International Capital Flows: A Theoretical Synthesis." in P. Desai, ed. *Marxism, Central Planning and the Soviet Economy: Economic Essays in Honor of Alexander Erlich*. Cambridge: MIT Press.

### iii) Non-Traded and Intermediate Goods

#### a) $2 \times 2$ Models—One good non-traded

Krauss, Melvyn (1976). "The Economics of the 'Guest Worker' Problem: A Neo-Heckscher-Ohlin Approach". *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*; V.78-#3, pp. 469-476.

Rivera-Batiz, Francisco (1983). "The Economics of the 'To and Fro' Migrant" Some Welfare-theoretical Considerations". *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*; V.85-#3, pp. 403-413.

Rivera-Batiz, Francisco (1982). "Nontraded Goods and the Pure Theory of International Trade with Equal Numbers of Goods and Factors". *International Economic Review*; V.23-#2, pp. 401-409.

Bond, Eric (1993). "Labor Mobility and Wage Rate Equalization". in R. Becker, M. Boldrin, R. Jones and W. Thomson, eds. *General Equilibrium, Growth, and Trade II*. San Diego: Academic Press, pp. 442-459.

Rubel, Gerhard (1994). "Economic Welfare, International Factor Mobility and Non-tradeable Goods" "Economic Welfare, International Factor Mobility and Non-tradeable Goods". *Zeitschrift für Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaften*; V.114-#1, pp. 25-40.

Hatzipanayotou, Panos (1994). "Nontraded Goods, Capital Taxes, and Temporary Immigration in a Small Open Economy". *International Economic Journal*; V.8-#4, pp. 15-26.

Kondoh, Kenji (1999). "Permanent Migrants and Cross-Border Workers: The Effects on the Host Country". *Journal of Regional Science*; V.39-#3, pp. 467-478.

#### b) $3 \times 3$ Models—One good non-traded

Kuhn, Peter and Ian Wooton (1991). "Immigration, International Trade and the Wages of Native Workers". in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 285-304.

Michael, Michael (1992). "International Factor Mobility, Non-traded Goods, Tariffs, and the Terms of Trade". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.25-#2, pp. 493-499.

Panagariya, Arvind (1992). "Explaining the Pattern of Factor Flows between North and South". *Osaka Economic Papers*; V.40-#3/4, pp. 199-209.

#### c) $m \times n$ models—Many goods non-traded

Rodriguez, Carlos Alfredo (1975). "International Factor Mobility, Nontraded Goods, and the International Equalization of Prices of Goods and Factors". *Econometrica*; V.43-#1, pp. 115-124.

Neary, J. Peter (1989). "Immigration and Real Wages". *Economics Letters*; V.30-#2, pp. 171-174.

Deardorff, Alan and Paul Courant (1990). "On the Likelihood of Factor Price Equalization with Nontraded Goods". *International Economic Review*; V.31-#3, pp. 589-596.

Bond, Eric (1993). "Trade, Factor Mobility, and Income Distribution in a Regional Model with Compensating Wage Differentials". *Regional Science and Urban Economics*; V.23-#1, pp. 67-84.

Michael, Michael and Panos Hatzipanayotou (1995). "International Factor Mobility, Nontraded

Goods and Tariff Reform". *Japanese Economic Review*; V.46-#3, pp. 274-281.

d) Intermediate goods

Hazari, Bharat and Pasquale Sgro (1975). "Non-Competitive Intermediate Imported Goods, Factor Accumulation and Terms of Trade". *Australian Economic Papers*; V.14-#25, pp. 272-276.

Pastine, Ivan and Tuvana Pastine (1997). "Migration, Intermediate Inputs and Real Wages". *Journal of International Trade and Economic Development*; V.6-#3, pp. 419-425.

Anwar, Sajid (1995). "Government Spending on Public Goods, International Factor Mobility and Trade". *Journal of Economic Integration*; V.10-#4, pp. 505-517.

iv) Labor Market Microstructure

a) Specific Factors

Sapir, André (1983). "Foreign Competition, Immigration and Structural Adjustment". *Journal of International Economics*; V.14-#3/4, pp. 381-394.

Mutti, John and Shelby Gerking (1983). "Changes in Income Distribution and Welfare from Greater Immigration of Unskilled Workers". *European Economic Review*; V.23-#1, pp. 103-116.

Gerking, Shelby and John Mutti (1983). "Factor Rewards and the International Migration of Unskilled Labor: A Model with Capital Mobility". *Journal of International Economics*; V.14-#3/4, pp. 367-380.

Thompson, Henry (1985). "International Capital Mobility in a Specific Factor Model". *Atlantic Economic Journal*; V.13-#2, pp. 76-79.

Djajic, Slobodan and Douglas Purvis (1987). "Intersectoral Adjustment and the Dynamics of Wages and Employment Opportunities". *Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv*; V.123-#2, pp. 216-231.

b) Minimum wage

Rivera-Batiz, Francisco (1981). "The Effects of Immigration in a Distorted Two-Sector Economy". *Economic Inquiry*; V.19-#4, pp. 626-639.

Brecher, Richard and Ehsan Choudhri (1987). "International Migration versus Foreign Investment in the Presence of Unemployment". *Journal of International Economics*; V.23-#3/4, pp. 329-342.

Djajic, Slobodan (1993). "Minimum Wage, Unemployment and International Migration". *Journal of International Trade and Economic Development*, V.2-#?, pp. 133-150.

Easton, Stephen and Ronald Jones (1992). "Wage Agreements and Optimal International Factor Flows". in H. Giersch, ed.. *Money, trade and competition: Essays in memory of Egon Sohmen*. New York: Springer, pp. 151-165.

Basu, Bharati (1995). "Minimum Wage, International Migration and Their Effects on Welfare". *International Economic Journal*; V.9-#2, pp. 101-120.

Yabuuchi, Shigemi (1997). "Urban Unemployment, International Labor Mobility and Welfare". *Japan and the World Economy*; V.9-#1, pp. 71-79.

Davis, Donald (1998). "Does European Unemployment Prop Up American Wages? National Labor Markets and Global Trade". *American Economic Review*; V.88-#3, pp. 478-494.

c) Unions/Insiders & Outsiders

Schmidt, Christoph, Anette Stilz, and Klaus Zimmerman (1994). "Mass Migration, Unions, and Government Intervention". *Journal of Public Economics*; V.55-#2, pp. 185-201.

Fuest, Clemens and Marcel Thum (2000). "Welfare Effects of Immigration in a Dual Labor Market". *Regional Science and Urban Economics*; V.30-#5, pp. 551-563.

Winter-Ebmer, Rudolph and Josef Zweimuller (1995). "Internal Labor Markets and Determination of Earnings in the Presence of Immigrant Workers". *Economics Letters*; V.48-#2, pp. 185-191.

d) Efficiency Wage

Ethier, Wilfred (1985). "International Trade and Labor Migration". *American Economic Review*; V.75-#4, pp. 691-707.

Carter, Thomas (1993). "Efficiency Wages and International Factor Mobility". *International Economic Journal*; V.7-#1, pp. 13-29.

Müller, Tobias (1999). "Migration, Dual Labor Markets and Social Welfare in a Small Open Economy". in R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 151-184.

e) Other

Rauch, James (1991). "Reconciling Patterns of Trade with the Pattern of Migration". *American Economic Review*; V.81-#4, pp. 775-796.

Ishikawa, Jota (1996). "Scale Economies in Factor Supplies: International Trade and Migration". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.29-#3, pp. 573-594.

-H.T. Hoon (1995). "Welfare Effects of International Trade and Migration in the Context of Endogenous Unemployment". in Jin Hui Chan Ong,, Kwok Bun Chew, Soon Beng, eds. *Crossing Borders: Transmigration in Asia Pacific*. New York: Simon and Schuster International, Prentice Hall, pp. 83-100.

v) Increasing Returns in Production

-S. Yabuuchi and S. Kakimoto (1991). "International Factor Mobility and Immiserizing Growth under Variable Returns to Scale". in A. Takayama, M. Ohyama, and H., Ohta, eds. *Trade, Policy, and International Adjustments*. New York: Academic Press, pp. 155-172.

Panagariya, Arvind (1992). "Factor Mobility, Trade and Welfare--A North-South Analysis with Economies of Scale". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.39-#2, pp. 229-245.

Quibria, M.G. (1993). "International Migration, Increasing Returns and Real Wages". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.26-#2, pp. 456-468.

Francois, Joseph (1994). "Global Production and Trade: Factor Migration and Commercial Policy with International Scale Economies". *International Economic Review*; V.35-#3, pp. 565-581.

Ludema, Rodney and Ian Wooton (1999). "Regional Integration, Trade and Migration: Are Demand Linkages Relevant in Europe?". in R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 51-67. [Comment by G. Basevi follows.]

Markusen, James and Steven Zahniser (1999). "Liberalisation and Incentives for Labor Migration: Theory with Applications to NAFTA". in R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 263-293.

#### (b) Econometric Analysis

##### i) Complements or Substitutes?

Horiba, Yutaka and Rickey Kirkpatrick (1983). "U.S. North-South Labor Migration and Trade". *Journal of Regional Science*; V.23-#1, pp. 93-103.

Molle, Willem and Aad van Mourik (1988). "International Movements of Labour under Conditions of Economic Integration: The Case of Western Europe". *JCMS*; V.26-#3, pp. 317-342.

-D. Gould (1994). "Immigrant Links to the Home Country: Empirical Implications for U.S. Bilateral Trade Flows". *Review of Economics and Statistics*; V.76-#2, pp. 302-316.

-K. Head and J. Ries (1998). "Immigration and Trade Creation: Econometric Evidence from Canada". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.31-#1, pp. 47-62.

-K. Head, J. Ries, and D. Wagner (1998). "Immigrants and the Trade of Provinces". *Research on Immigration and Integration in the Metropolis (RIIM) Working Paper*; #98-21.

-J. Helliwell (1997). "National Borders, Trade and Migration". *Pacific Economic Review*; V.2-#3, pp. 165-185.

-W. Hutchinson and J. Dunlevy (1999). "The Impact of Immigration on American Import Trade in the Late Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries". *Journal of Economic History*; V.59-#4, pp. 1043-1062.

-W. Collins, K. O'Rourke, and J. Williamson (1999). "Were Trade and Factor Mobility Substitutes in History?". in R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 227-259.

##### ii) Labor Market Effects

Freeman, Richard and Lawrence Katz (1991). "Industrial Wage and Employment Determination in an Open Economy". in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 235-259.

Winter-Ebmer, Rudolf and Josef Zweimuller (1999). "Immigration, Trade, and Austrian Unemployment". in M. Landesmann and K. Pichelmann, eds. *Unemployment in Europe*. New York: St. Martins.

Haisken-De New, John and Klaus Zimmermann (1999). "Wage and Mobility Effects of Trade and Migration". in: M. Dewatripont and A. Sapir, eds. *International Trade and Employment: The European Experience*, Oxford University Press, pp. 139-160.

Winter-Ebmer, Rudolf and Klaus Zimmerman (1999). "East-West Trade and Migration: The



Austro-German Case". in R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 296-326.

Wong, Kar-yiu (1988). "International Factor Mobility and the Volume of Trade: An Empirical Study". in R. Feenstra, ed. *Empirical Methods for International Trade*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 231-250.

Kohli, Ulrich (1993). "International Labor Mobility and the Demand for Imports", *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Statistik*, V.129-#?, pp. 547-561.

Kohli, Ulrich (1999). "Trade and Migration: A Production-Theory Approach". in R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 117-146.

Harrigan, James (1997). "Technology, Factor Supplies, and International Specialization: Estimating the Neoclassical Model". *American Economic Review*; V.87-#4, pp. 475-494.

Hanson, Gordon and Matthew Slaughter (2000). "Labor-Market Adjustment in Open Economies: Evidence from U.S. States". ms: Dartmouth College.

Gandal, Neil, Gordon Hanson, and Matthew Slaughter (2000). "Technology, Trade and Adjustment to Immigration in Israel". ms: Dartmouth College.

#### (c) Trade and Migration in AGE Models

##### i) Simple AGE Models

Hamilton, Bob and John Whalley (1984). "Efficiency and Distributional Implications of Global Restrictions on Labour Mobility: Calculations and Policy Implications". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.14-#1/2, pp. 61-76.

Hill, John and José Méndez (1984). "The Effect of Commercial Policy on International Migration Flows: The Case of the US and Mexico". *Journal of International Economics*, V.17-#1/2, pp. 41-53.

Thompson, Henry and Don Clark (1983). "Factor Movements with Three Factors and Two Goods in the US Economy". *Economics Letters*; V.12-#?, pp. 53-60.

Clark, Don and Henry Thompson (1986). "Immigration, International Capital Flows, and Long-run Income Distribution in Canada". *Atlantic Economic Journal*; V.14-#4, pp. 24-29.

Thompson, Henry and Don Clark (1990). "International Factor Migration and the U.S.". *Atlantic Economic Journal*; V.18-#2, pp. 74-78.

Clark, Don and Henry Thompson (1990). "Factor Migration and Income Distribution in Some Developing Countries". *Bulletin of Economic Research*; V.42-#2, pp. 131-140.

Rivera-Batiz, Francisco (1986). "Modeling the Short-run Economic Effects of Immigration: Some General Equilibrium Simulations". *Modeling and Simulation*; V.17-Part 1, pp. 215-222.

Paul Oslington (2001). "Migration, Jobs and Welfare: A General Equilibrium Analysis". *Pacific Economic Review*, V.6-#3, pp. 331-344.

Francois, Joseph and Douglas Nelson (1999). "Population Growth, Trade Policy and Migration

Incentives”. in R. Baldwin and J. Francois, eds. *Dynamic Issues in Applied Commercial Policy Analysis*. New York: Cambridge University Press/CEPR.

-J. Heckman, L. Lochner, and C. Taber (1998). ‘Explaining Rising Wage Inequality: Explorations with a Dynamic General Equilibrium Model of Labor Earnings with Heterogeneous Agents”. *Review of Economic Dynamics*; V.1-#1, pp. 1-58.

-J. Williamson (1982). “Immigrant-Inequality Trade-Offs in the Promised Land: Income Distribution and Absorptive Capacity Prior to the Quotas”. in B. Chiswick, ed. *The Gateway: US Immigration Issues and Policies*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 251-288.

-T. Hatton and J. Williamson (1995). “The Impact of Immigration on American Labor Markets Prior to the Quotas”. *NBER Working Paper*; #5185 .

#### ii) Large-scale AGE Models

Hinojosa-Ojeda, Raúl and Sherman Robinson (1992). “Labor Issues in a North-American Free Trade Area”. In N. Lustig, B. Bosworth, and R. Lawrence, eds. *Assessing the Impact of North American Free Trade*. Pp. 69-108.

Robinson, Sherman, Mary Burfisher, Raúl Hinojosa-Ojeda, and Karen Thierfelder (1993). “Agricultural Policies and Migration in a US Mexico Free Trade Area”. *Journal of Policy Modelling*; V.15-#5/6, pp. 673-701.

Burfisher, Mary, Sherman Robinson and Karen Thierfelder (1994). “Wage Changes in a US-Mexico Free Trade Area: Migration versus Stolper-Samuelson Effects”. In J. Francois and C. Shiells, eds. Pp. 195-222.

Levy, Santiago and Sweder van Wijnbergen (1994). “Labor Markets, Migration and Welfare: Agriculture in the North-American Free Trade Agreement”. *Journal of Development Economics*; V.43-#?, pp. 263-278.

McCleery, Robert (1992). “An Intertemporal, Linked, Macroeconomic CGE Model of the US and Mexico, Focusing on Demographic Change and Factor Flows”. In USITC, *Economy-wide Modeling of the Economic Implications of a FTA With Mexico and a NAFTA with Canada and Mexico*. Washington, DC: USITC, pp. 373-441.

Hinojosa-Ojeda, Raúl and Robert McCleery (1993). “US-Mexico Interdependence, Social Pacts and Policy Perspectives: A CGE Approach”. In J. Bustamante, C. Reynolds, and R. Hinojosa-Ojeda, eds. *US-Mexico Relations: Labor Market Interdependence*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, pp. 113-154.

Hinojosa-Ojeda, Raúl, Robert McCleery, and Fernando DePaolis (1998). “Economic Effects of NAFTA: Employment and Migration Modeling Results”. in OECD, *Migration, Free Trade and Regional Integration in North America*. OECD: Paris, pp. 235-257.

Weyerbrock, Silvia (1995). “Can the European Community Absorb More Immigrants? A General Equilibrium Analysis of the Labor Market and Macroeconomic Effects of East-West Migration in Europe”. *Journal of Policy Modeling*; V.17-#2, pp. 85-120.

Faini, Riccardo, J.-M. Grether, and Jaime de Melo (1999). “Globalization and Migratory Pressure from Developing Countries: A Simulation Analysis”. in Riccardo Faini, Jaime deMelo, and Klaus Zimmermann, eds. *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 190-220.

Taylor, Alan (1997). "Peopling the Pampa: On the Impact of Mass Migration to the River Plate, 1870-1914". *Explorations in Economic History*; V.34-#1, pp. 100-1132.

#### (4) Migrant Wages and Work Experience

##### (a) Economic Assimilation, Selection, and Labor Force Outcomes

###### i) Late-19<sup>th</sup> and Early-20<sup>th</sup> Century

-P. Douglas (1919). "Is the New Immigration Less Skilled than the Old?". *Journal of the American Statistical Association*; V.15-#126, pp. 393-403.

-F. Blau (1980). "Immigration and Labor Earnings in Early Twentieth Century America". *Research in Population Economics*; V.2-#?, pp. 21-41.

-B. Eichengreen and H. Gemery (1986). "The Earnings of Skilled and Unskilled Immigrants at the End of the Nineteenth Century". *Journal of Economic History*; V.46-#?, pp. 441-454.

-J. Dunlevy (1980). "Nineteenth Century European Immigration to the US: Intended versus Lifetime Settlement Patterns". *EDCC*; V.29-#?, pp. 77-90.

-F. Blau (1980). "Immigration and Labor Earnings in Early Twentieth Century America". in J. Simon and J. DaVanzo, eds. *Research in Population Economics*; V.2, pp. 21-41.

-J. Williamson (1982). "Immigrant-Inequality Trade-Offs in the Promised Land: Income Distribution and Absorptive Capacity Prior to the Quotas". in B. Chiswick, ed. *The Gateway: U.S. Immigration Issues and Policies*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 251-288.

-C. Hanes (1996). "Immigrants' Relative Rate of Wage Growth in the Late Nineteenth Century". *Explorations in Economic History*; V.33-#1, pp. 35-64.

-J. Ferrie (1995). "Up and Out, or Down and Out? Immigrant Mobility in the Antebellum U.S.". *Journal of Interdisciplinary History*; V.26-#?, pp. 33-55.

-T. Hatton (1997). "The Immigrant Assimilation Puzzle in Late Nineteenth-Century America". *Journal of Economic History*; V.57-#1, pp. 34-62.

-J. Ferrie (1997). "Immigrants and Natives: comparative Economic Performance in the US, 1850-1860 and 1965-1980". *Research in Labor Economics*; V.16, pp. 319-341.

-J. Ferrie (1999). *Yankeys now: Immigrants in the antebellum United States, 1840-1860*. Oxford: OUP.

-A. Taylor (1997). "Peopling the Pampa: On the Impact of Mass Migration to the River Plate, 1870-1914". *Explorations in Economic History*; V.34-#1, pp. 100-132.

-T. Hatton (2000). "How much did immigrant 'quality' decline in late nineteenth century America?". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.13-#3, pp. 509-525.

###### ii) Late 20<sup>th</sup> Century

###### a) General Analyses

-T.P. Schultz (1998). "Immigrant Quality and Assimilation: A Review of the US Literature".

*Journal of Population Economics*; V.11-#?, pp. 239-252.

-B. Chiswick (1978). "The Effect of Americanization on the Earnings of Foreign-born Men". *JPE*; V.86-#?, pp. 897-921.

-B. Chiswick (1979). "The Economic Progress of Immigrants: Some Apparently Universal Patterns". in W. Fellner, ed. *Contemporary Economic Problems-1979*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 359-399.

-D. Massey (1981). "Dimensions of the New Immigration to the United States and the Prospects for Assimilation". *Annual Review of Sociology*; V.7, pp. 57-85.

-G. Borjas (1985). "Assimilation, Changes in Cohort Quality, and the Earnings of Immigrants". *JLabE*; V.3-#?, pp. 463-489.

-C. Reimers (1985). "A Comparative Analysis of the Wages of Hispanics, Blacks and Non-Hispanic White Workers". in G. Borjas and M. Tienda eds. *Hispanics in the US Economy*. Orlando: Academic Press, pp. 27-75.

-G. DeFreitas (1985). "Ethnic Differentials in Unemployment among Hispanic Americans". in G. Borjas and M. Tienda eds. *Hispanics in the US Economy*. Orlando: Academic Press, pp. 127-157.

-B. Chiswick (1986). "Is the New Immigration Less Skilled Than the Old?". *JLabE*; V.4-#?, pp. 168-192.

-G. Borjas (1987). "Self-Selection and the Earnings of Immigrants". *AER*; V.77-#?, pp. 531-553. [comment by Jasso/Rosenzweig and response, *AER*; 1990, V.80-#3, pp. 298-308.]

-G. Borjas (1989). "Immigrant and Emigrant Earnings: A Longitudinal Study". *EcInq*; V.27-#1, pp. 21-37.

-G. Borjas (1991). "Immigration and Self-Selection". in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 29-76.

-G. Borjas (1992). "National Origin and the Skills of Immigrants in the Postwar Period". In G. Borjas and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration and the Work Force*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 17-47.

G. Borjas (1994). "Immigrant Skills and Ethnic Spillovers". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.7-#2, pp.99-118.

-G. Borjas (1995). "Assimilation and Changes in Cohort Quality Revisited: What Happened in the 1980s". *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.13-#2, pp. 201-245.

-G. Jasso and M. Rosenzweig (1986). "What's in a Name?: Country-of-Origin Influences on the Earnings of Immigrants in the US". In O. Stark, ed. *Research in Human Capital and Development*; Greenwich: JAI Press, pp. 75-106.

-G. Jasso and M. Rosenzweig (1988). "How Well Do US Immigrants Do? Vintage Effects, Emigration Selectivity, and Occupational Mobility". *Research in Human Capital and Development*, V.6, pp. 229-253.

-G. Jasso and M. Rosenzweig (1990). *The New Chosen People: Immigrants in the United States*.

New York: Russell Sage Foundation.

-S. Kossoudji (1989). "Immigrant Worker Assimilation: Is It a Labor Market Phenomenon". *Journal of Human Resources*; V.?-#?, pp. 494-527.

-M. Tienda and F. Wilson (1991). "Migration, Ethnicity, and Labor Force Activity". in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 135-163.

-R. LaLonde and R. Topel (1992). "The Assimilation of Immigrants in the U.S. Labor Market". In G. Borjas and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration and the Work Force*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 67-92.

-G. Borjas and M. Tienda (1993). "Employment and Wages of Legalized Immigrants." *International Migration Review*; V.27-#4, pp. 712-747.

-D. Cobb-Clark (1993). "Immigrant Selectivity and Wages: The Evidence for Women". *AER*; V.83-#4, pp. 986-993.

-A. Yuengert (1994). "Immigrant Earnings, Relative to What?: The Importance of Earnings Function Specification and Comparison Points". *Journal of Applied Econometrics*; V.9-#1, pp. 71-90.

-K. Butcher (1994). "Black Immigrants in the United States: A Comparison with Native Blacks and Other Immigrants". *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*; V.47-#2, pp. 265-284.

-E. Funkhauser and S. Trejo (1995). "The Labor Market Skills of Recent Male Immigrants: Evidence from the Current Population Survey". *ILR Review*; V.48-#4, pp. 792-811.

-D. Massey (1995). "The New Immigration and Ethnicity in the United States". *Population and Development Review*; V.21-#3, pp. 631-652.

-A. Barrett (1996). "Did the Decline Continue? Comparing the Labor-Market Quality of United States Immigrants from the late 1970s and the Late 1980s". *Journal of Population Economics*, V.9-#1, pp. 57-63.

-G. Borjas (1996). "The Earnings of Mexican Immigrants in the United States". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.51-#1, pp. 69-98.

-M. Greenwood, J. McDowell, and D. Waldman (1996). "A Model of the Skill Composition of US Immigration". *Applied Economics*; V.28-#3, pp. 299-308.

-S. Trejo (1997). "Why Do Mexican American Earn Low Wages?". *JPE*; V.105-#6, pp. 1235-1268.

-M. Rosenfeld and M. Tienda (1997). "Labor Market Implications of Mexican Immigration: Economics of Scale, Innovation and Entrepreneurship". in Frank Bean, Rodolfo de la Garza, Bryan Roberts and Sidney Weintraub, eds. *At the Crossroads: Mexico and U.S. Immigration Policy*. New York: Rowman & Littlefield, pp. 177-199.

-H.O. Duleep and M. Regets (1996). "Earnings Convergence: Does It Matter Where Immigrants Come From or Why?". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.29-#0(Special Issue,Part 1 ), pp. S130-S134.

- H.O. Duleep and M. Regets (1997). "The Decline in Immigrant Entry Earnings: Less Transferable Skills of Lower Ability?". *Quarterly Review of Economics and Finance*; V.37-#0, pp. 189-208.
- H.O. Duleep and M. Regets (1997). "Measuring Immigrant Wage Growth Using Matched CPS Files". *Demography*; V.34-#2, pp. 239-249.
- H.O. Duleep and M. Regets (1997). "Immigrant Entry Earnings and Human Capital Growth: Evidence from 1960-1980 Censuses". *Research in Labor Economics*; #16, pp. 297-317.
- H.O. Duleep and M. Regets (1997). "Projecting Immigrant Earnings: The Significance of Country of Origin". *Social Security Bulletin*; V.61-#4, pp. 32-44.
- R. Schoeni (1997). "New Evidence on the Economic Progress of Foreign-born Men in the 1970s and 1980s". *Journal of Human Resources*; V.32-#4, pp. 683-740.
- S. Trejo (1997). "Why Do Mexican Americans Earn Low Wages?". *JPE*; V.105-#6, pp. 1235-1268.
- M. Fix and J. Passel (1997). *Immigration and Immigrants: Setting the Record Straight*. Washington, DC: The Urban Institute.
- R. and O. Westerlund (1998). "A panel study of migration, self-selection and household real income". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.11-#1, pp. 113-126.
- G. Jasso, D. Massey, M. Rosenzweig, and J. Smith (2000). "The New Immigrant Survey Pilot (NIS-P): Overview and New Findings About U.S. Legal Immigrants at Admission". *Demography*, V.37-#1, pp. 127-136.
- G. Jasso, M. Rosenzweig, and J. Smith (2000). "The Changing Skill of New Immigrants to the United States: Recent Trends and Their Determinants ". in G. Borjas, ed. *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.
- G. Borjas (2000). "The Economic Progress of Immigrants". in G. Borjas, ed. *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.
- E. Funkhauser (2000). "Convergence in Employment Rates of Immigrants ". in G. Borjas, ed. *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.
- R. Friedberg (2000). "You Can't Take it With You? Immigrant Assimilation and the Portability of Human Capital". *Journal of Labor Economics*, V.18-#2, pp. 221-251.
- Hu, Wei-Yin (2000). "Immigrant Earnings Assimilation: Estimates from Longitudinal Data". *AER*; V.90-#2, pp. 368-372.
- K. Butcher and J. DiNardo (1998). "The Immigrant and Native Born Wage Distribution: Evidence from United States Censuses". *NBER Working Paper*, #6630.
- S. Trejo (1998). "Immigrant Participation in Low-Wage Labor Markets". *University of California, Santa Barbara, Working Papers in Economics*; #98/27.
- D. Bloom and M. Gunderson (1991). "An Analysis of the Earnings of Canadian Immigrants". in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 321-342.

-D. Bloom, G. Grenier, and M. Gunderson (1995). "The Changing Labour Market Position of Canadian Immigrants". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.28-#4b, pp. 987-1005.

-M. Baker and D. Benjamin (1994). "The Performance of Immigrants in the Canadian Labor Market". *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.12-#?, pp. 369-405.

-D. Green (1999). "Immigrant Occupational Attainment: Assimilation and Mobility over Time". *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.17-#1, pp. 49-79.

-J. Heckman (1979). "Sample Selection Bias as Specification Error". *Econometrica*; V.47-#1, pp. 153-162. [comment by W. Greene, Greene, V.49-#3, pp. 795-798].

-C. Manski (1989). "Anatomy of the Selection Problem". *Journal of Human Resources*; V.24-#3, pp. 343-360.

-F. Vella (1998). "Estimating Models with Sample Selection Bias: A Survey". *Journal of Human Resources*; V.33-#1, pp. 127-169.

-R. Raijman and M. Tienda. (1999). "Immigrants Socioeconomic Progress Post-1965: Forging Mobility or Survival?". in C. Hirschman, J. DeWind and P. Kasinitz, eds. *International Migration and the Remaking of America*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, pp. 239-256.

-Yoram Weiss (2000) "High skill immigration: some lessons from Israel". *Swedish Economic Policy Review*; V.7-#2, pp.

-Per-Anders Edin, Robert J. LaLonde and Olof Åslund (2000) "Emigration of immigrants and measures of immigrant assimilation: Evidence from Sweden". *Swedish Economic Policy Review*; V.7-#2, pp.

-Christian Dustmann (2000) "Temporary migration and economic assimilation". *Swedish Economic Policy Review*; V.7-#2, pp.

#### b) Language and Labor Market Performance

-G. Grenier (1984). "The Effects of Language Characteristics on the Wages of Hispanic American Males". *Journal of Human Resources*; V.19-#1, pp. 35-52.

-M. Tienda and L. Neidert (1984). "Language, Education, and the Socioeconomic Achievement of Hispanic Origin Men". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.65-#2, pp. 519-536.

-W. McManus, W. Gould and Finis Welch (1983). "Earnings of Hispanic Men: The Role of Language Proficiency". *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.1-#?, pp. 101-130.

-W. McManus (1985). "Labor Market Costs of Language Disparity: An Interpretation of Hispanic Earnings Differences". *American Economic Review*; V.75-#4, pp. 818-827.

-W. McManus (1985). "Labor Market Assimilation of Immigrants: The Importance of Language Skills". *Contemporary Policy Issues*; V.3-#3/Part I., 77-89.

-K. Lang (1988). "A Language Theory of Discrimination". *QJE*; V.101-#2, pp. 363-382.

-E. Tainer (1988). "English Language Proficiency and Earnings among Foreign-born Men". *Journal of Human Resources*; V.23-#1, pp. 108-122.

-S. Kossoudji (1988). "English Language Ability and the Labor Market Opportunities of Hispanic

- and East Asian Immigrant Men”. *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.6-#2, pp. 205-228.
- G. Jasso and M. Rosenzweig (1980). “Language Skill Acquisition, Labor Markets and Locational Choice: The Foreign-Born in the United States, 1900 and 1980”. in J. van Dijk, et al., eds.. *Migration and Labor Market Adjustment*. Dordrecht; London: Kluwer Academic, pp. 217-239.
- F.L. Rivera-Batiz (1990). “English Language Proficiency and the Economic Progress of Immigrants”. *EcLets*; V.34-#3, pp. 295-300.
- B. Chiswick and P. Miller (1992). “Language in the Immigrant Labor Market”. in B. Chiswick, ed. *Immigration, Language and Ethnicity: Canada and the United States*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 229-296.
- B. Chiswick and P. Miller (1994). “Language Choice among Immigrants in a Multi-lingual Destination”. *Journal of Population Economics*; V.7-#2, pp. 119-131.
- B. Chiswick and P. Miller (1995). “The Endogeneity between Language and Earnings: International Analysis”. *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.13-#2, pp. 246-288.
- B. Chiswick and P. Miller (1995). “Ethnic Networks and Language Proficiency among Immigrants”. *Journal of Population Economics*; V.9-#1, pp. 19-35.
- B. Chiswick and P. Miller (1995). “Language Skills and Earnings among Legalized Aliens”. *Journal of Population Economics*; V.12-#1, pp. 63-89.
- B. Chiswick and P. Miller (1995). “Immigration, Language and Multiculturalism in Australia”. *Australian Economic Review*; V.32-#4, pp. 369-385.
- G. Carliner (1996). “The Wages and Language Skills of US Immigrants”. *NBER Working Paper*, #5763.
- F.L. Rivera-Batiz (1996). “English Language Proficiency, Quantitative Skills, and the Economic Progress of Immigrants”. in H. Duleep and P.V. Wunnava, eds. *Immigrants and immigration policy: Individual skills, Family Ties, and Group Identities*. (Contemporary Studies in Economic and Financial Analysis, vol. 79.). Greenwich: JAI Press, 1996, pp. 57-77.
- A. Portes and R. Schauffler (1996). “Language and the Second Generation: Bilingualism Yesterday and Today”. in A. Portes, ed. *The new second generation*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1996, pp. 8-29.
- D. Bloom and G. Grenier (1996). “Language, Employment, and Earnings in the United States: Spanish-English Differentials from 1970 to 1990”. in F. Grin, ed. *Economic Approaches to Language and Language Planning*. (*International Journal of the Sociology of Language*, no. 121.) Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1996, pp. 45-68.
- M. White and G. Kaufman (1997). “Language Usage, Social Capital, and School Completion among Immigrants and Native-Born Ethnic Groups”. *Social Science Quarterly*; V.78-#2, pp. 385-398.
- B. Chiswick and P. Miller (1998). “English Language Fluency Among Immigrants in the United States”. *Research in Labor Economics*; V.17, pp. 151-200.
- D. Bellante and C. Kogut (1998). “Language Ability, US Labor Market Experience and the Earnings of Immigrants”. *International Journal of Manpower*; V.19-#5, pp. 319-330.



-C. Dustmann (1999). "Temporary Migration, Human Capital, and Language Fluency of Migrants". *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*; V.101-#2, pp. 297-314.

c) Community and Neighborhood Effects

-C. Jencks and S. Meyer (1990). "The Social Consequences of Growing up in a Poor Neighborhood: A Review". in L. Lynn and M. McGeary, eds. *City Poverty in the United States*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 111-186.

-W. McManus (1990). "Labor Market Effects of Language Enclaves: Hispanic Men in the United States". *Journal of Human Resources*; V.25-#2, pp. 228-252.

-A. Case and L. Katz (1991). "The Company You Keep: The Effects of Family and Neighborhood on Disadvantaged Youths". *NBER Working Paper*, #3705 .

-D. Massey and N. Denton (1993). *American Apartheid: Segregation and the Making of the Underclass*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

-G. Borjas (1995). "Ethnicity, Neighborhoods, and Human-Capital Externalities". *AER*; V.85-#3, pp. 365-390.

-S. Durlauf (1996). "Neighborhood Feedbacks, Endogenous Stratification, and Income Inequality". in W. Barnett, G. Gandolfo, and C. Hillinger, eds. *Dynamic Disequilibrium Modeling: Theory and Applications*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 505-534.

-I.G. Ellen and M.A. Turner (1997). "Does Neighborhood Matter? Assessing Recent Evidence". *Housing Policy Debate*; V.8-#4, pp. 833-866

-F. Bean, J. Van Hook, and M. Fossett (1999). "Immigration, Spatial and Economic Change and African American Employment". in F. Bean and S. Bell-Rose, eds. *Immigration and Opportunity*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, pp. 31-63.

-F. Wilson (1999). "Ethnic Concentrations and Labor-Market Opportunities". in F. Bean and S. Bell-Rose, eds. *Immigration and Opportunity*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, pp. 106-140..

-G. Galster, K. Metzger, and R. Waite (1999). "Neighborhood Opportunity Structures and Immigrants' Socioeconomic Advancement". *Journal of Housing Research*; V.10-#1, pp. 95-127.

-G. Galster, K. Metzger, and R. Waite (1999). "Neighborhood Opportunity Structures of Immigrant Populations, 1980 and 1900". *Housing Policy Debate*; V.10-#2, pp. 395-442.

-M. Tienda (1999). "Immigration, Opportunity and Social Cohesion". in N.J. Smelser and J.C. Alexander (eds.) *Diversity and Its Discontents: Cultural Conflict and Common Ground in Contemporary American Society*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 129-146.

-R. Plotnick and S. Hoffman (1999). "The Effect of Neighborhood Characteristics on Young Adult Outcomes: Alternative Estimates". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.80-#1, pp. 1-18.

George J. Borjas (2000) "Ethnic enclaves and assimilation". *Swedish Economic Policy Review*; V.7-#2, pp.

-C. Manski (1993). "Identification of Endogenous Social Effects: The Reflection Problem". *REStud*; V.60-#3, pp. 531-542.

## (b) Intergenerational Assimilation of Immigrants

- B. Chiswick (1977). "Sons of Immigrants: Are They at an Earnings Disadvantage?". *AER*; V.67-#?, pp. 376-380.
- G. Carliner (1980). "Wages, Earnings, and Hours of Work of First, Second, and Third Generation American Males". *EcInq*; V.18-#?, pp. 87-102.
- T. Sowell (1983). *Ethnic America*. New York: Basic Books.
- R. LaLonde and R. Topel (1992). "The Assimilation of Immigrants in the US Labor Market". In G. Borjas and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration and the Work Force*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 67-92.
- G. Borjas (1992). "Ethnic Capital and Intergenerational Mobility". *QJE*; V.107-#1, pp. 123-150.
- G. Borjas (1993). "The Intergenerational Mobility of Immigrants". *JLabE*; V.11-#1, part 1, pp. 113-135.
- G. Borjas (1994). "Long-Run Convergence of Ethnic Skill Differentials: The Children and Grandchildren of the Great migration". *ILR Review*; V.47-#4, pp. 553-573.
- G. Borjas (1995). "Ethnicity, Neighborhoods, and Human Capital Externalities". *AER*; V.85-#3, pp. 365-390.
- D. Card, J. DiNardo, and E. Estes (2000). "The More Things Change: Immigrants and Children of Immigrants in the 1940s, the 1970s and the 1990s". in G. Borjas, ed. *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.
- J. Perlmann and R. Waldinger (1997). "Second Generation Decline? Children of Immigrants, Past and Present—A Reconsideration". *International Migration Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 893-922.
- S. Trejo (1998). "Intergenerational Progress of Mexican-Origin Workers in the U.S. Labor Market". *University of California, Santa Barbara, Working Paper in Economics*; # 98/16.

### e. Migration and Growth

#### (1) Mostly Theoretical

- O. Galor (1986). "Time Preference and International Labor Migration". *JET*; V.38-#1, pp. 1-20.
- O. Galor and O. Stark (1991). "The Impact of Differences in Levels of Technology on International Migration". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.4-#1, pp. 1-12.
- S. Djajic (1989). "Skills and the Pattern of Migration: The Role of Qualitative and Quantitative Restrictions on International Labor Mobility". *IER*; V.30-#4, pp. 795-809.
- M. Kemp and H. Kondo (1989). "An Analysis of International Migration: The Unilateral Case". in K. Zimmerman, ed. *Economic Theory of Optimal Population*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp. 153-165.
- H. Kondo (1989). "International Factor Mobility and Production Technology". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.2-#?, pp. 281-299.

- R. Kochar (1992). "International Labor Migration and Domestic Labor Supply". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.5-#?, pp. 113-134.
- O. Galor (1992). "The Choice of Factor Mobility in a Dynamic World". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.5-#?, pp. 135-144.
- O. Galor and O. Stark (1994). "Migration, Human Capital Formation and Long-run Output". In H. Siebert, ed. *Migration: A Challenge for Europe*. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, pp. 59-68.
- C. Karayalcin (1994). "Temporary and Permanent Migration with and without and Immobile Factor". *JDevE*; V.43-#?, pp. 197-215.
- V. Meier (1994). "Long-run Migration Incentives and Migration Effects: the Case of Different Fertility Rates". *Jahrbuch für Nationalökonomie*, V213-#3, pp. 321-338.
- G. Steinmann (1994). "The Effects of Immigrants on the Income of Natives". in Gunter Steinmann and Ralf Ulrich, eds., *The Economics of Immigration in Germany*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp. 45-59.
- W. Robinson (1993). "Labor Composition and Long-Run Employment in a Minimum-Wage Economy". *Journal of Economics and Finance*; V.17-#2, pp. 119-30.
- K.-L. Shea and A. Woodfield (1996). "Optimal Immigration, Education, and Growth in the Long Run". *JIE*; V.40-#3/4, pp. 495-506.
- W. Carrington, E. Detragiache, and T. Vishwanath (1996). "Migration with Endogenous Moving Costs". *American Economic Review*; V.86-#4, pp. 909-930.
- H. Clarke (1994). "The Welfare Effects of Labour Force Growth with Internationally Mobile Capital". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.7-#1, pp. 79-98.
- Clarke, Harry (1996). "Stubbornly Persistent Factor Migrations with Rapid International Economic Convergence". *Australian Economic Papers*; V.35-#67, pp. 236-249.
- Clarke, Harry (1997). "International Labour Migrations and the Pseudoconvergence of National Living Standards". *Economic Record*; V.73-#221, pp. 120-124.
- V. Meier and A. Wenig (1997). "Welfare Implications of International Labor Migration". *Zeitschrift für Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaften*; V.117-#4, pp. 505-524.
- R. Milbourne (1997). "Growth, Capital Accumulation and Foreign Debt". *Economica*; V.64-#2, pp. 1-13.
- M. Burda and C. Wyplosz (1992). "Human Capital, Investment and Migration in an Integrated Europe". *EER*; V.36-#?, pp. 677-684.
- R. Faini (1996). "Increasing Returns, Migrations and Convergence". *JDevE*; V.49-#?, pp. 121-136. [Comment by W. Gillen and A. Guccione, with response, (2000), V.61-#?, pp. 553-561.]
- R. Baldwin and A. Venables (1994). "International Migration, Capital Mobility and Transitional Dynamics". *Economica*; V.61-#?, pp. 285-300.
- Premer, Matthias and Uwe Walz (1994). "Divergent Regional Development, Factor Mobility, and Nontraded Goods". *Regional Science and Urban Economics*; V.24-#6, pp. 707-722.

- E. Brezis and P. Krugman (1996). "Immigration, Investment, and Real Wages". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.9-#1, pp. 83-93.
- P. Reichlin and A. Rustichini (1998). "Diverging Patterns in a Two Country Model with Labor Migration". *Journal of Economic Dynamics and Control*; V.22-#?, pp. 703-728.
- J. Durkin (1998). "Immigration, Assimilation and Growth". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.11-#2, pp. 273-291.
- N. Haque, and S.-J. Kim (1995). "'Human Capital Flight': Impact of Migration on Income and Growth". *IMF Staff Papers*; V.42-#3, pp. 577-607.
- K.-y. Wong (1997). "Endogenous Growth and International Labor Migration: The Case of a Small Emigration Economy". in B. Jensen and K.-y. Wong, eds. *Dynamics, Economic Growth and International Trade*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, pp. 289-336.

## (2) Mostly Empirical

- S. Kuznets (1958). "Long Swings in the Growth of Population and Related Variables". *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*; V.102-#?, pp. 25-52.
- B. Thomas (1973). *Migration and Economic Growth: A Study of Great Britain and the Atlantic Economy* (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.). Cambridge: CUP.
- A.N.E. Jolley (1971). "Immigration and Australia's Post-war Economic Growth". *Economic Record*; V.47-#117, pp. 47-59.
- L. Neal and P. Uselding (1972). "Immigration, A Neglected Source of American Economic Growth: 1790-1912". *Oxford Economic Papers*; V.24-#1, pp. 68-88.
- J. Dolado, A. Goría, and A. Ichino (1994). "Immigration, Human Capital and Growth in the Host Country: Evidence from Pooled Country Data". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.7-#2, pp. 193-215.
- H. van Dalen (1993). "International Migration, Economic Policy and Human Capital Accumulation: A Simulation Study". *Economic Modelling*; V.10-#4, pp. 417-429.
- Z. Hercowitz, N. Kantor, and L. Meridor (1997). "Immigration and Growth under Imperfect Capital Mobility: The Case of Israel". *Bank of Israel Economic Review*; #70, pp. 26-42.
- S. Hercowitz, Y. Lavi, and R. Melnick (1999). "The Impact of Macroeconomic Factors on Productivity in Israel, 1960-96". *Bank of Israel Economic Review*; #72, pp. 103-124.
- P. Cashin and N. Loayza (1995). "Paradise Lost? Growth, Convergence and Migration in the South Pacific". *IMFSP*; V.42-#3, pp. 608-641.
- A. Taylor (1996). "Growth and Convergence in the Asia-Pacific Region: The Role of Openness, Trade and Migration". in P.J. Lloyd and L. Smith, eds. *International Trade and Migration in the APEC Region*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press, pp. 175-194.
- P. Afxentiou and A. Serletis (1997). "Convergence and Labour Mobility in the European Union". *Economic Notes*; V.26-#1, pp. 11-34.
- A. Taylor (1992). "External Dependence, Demographic Burdens, and Argentine Economic

Decline after the Belle Epoque". *Journal of Economic History*; V.52-#4, pp. 907-936.

-T. Bartik (1993). "Who Benefits from Local Job Growth: Migrants or the Original Residents?". *Regional Studies*; V.27-#4, pp. 297-311.

#### f. Other Effects of Immigration

##### (1) Effect of Immigration on Spatial Distribution of Population

###### (a) Overviews

-M. White, A. Biddlecom, and S. Guo (1993). "Immigration, Naturalization, and Residential Assimilation Among Asian Americans in 1980". *Social Forces*; V.72-#1, pp. 93-117.

-W. Frey and R. Farley (1996). "Latino, Asian, and Black Segregation in U.S. Metropolitan Areas: Are Multiethnic Metros Different?". *Demography*; V.33-#1, pp. 35-50.

-J. Zax (1998). "Immigration, Race, and Space". in D. Hamermesh and F. Bean, eds. *Help or Hindrance? The Economic Implications of Immigration for African Americans*. New York: Ruellell Sage Foundation, pp. 222-252.

-M. White and J. Glick (1999). "The Impact of Immigration on Residential Segregation". in F. Bean and S. Bell-Rose, eds. *Immigration and Opportunity*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, pp. 345-372.

-M. Greenwood (1997). "Internal Migration in Developed Countries". Chapter 12 in M. Rosenzweig and O. Stark, eds. *Handbook of Population and Family Economics*. Vol. 1B, Amsterdam: North Holland, pp. 647-720.

-R.E.B. Lucas (1997). "Internal Migration in Developing Countries". Chapter 13 in M. Rosenzweig and O. Stark, eds. *Handbook of Population and Family Economics*. Vol. 1B, Amsterdam: North Holland, pp. 721-798.

###### (b) Immigrants and Migratory Behavior of Domestic Workers

-R. Filer (1992). "The Effect of Immigrant Arrivals on Migratory Patterns of Native Workers". in G. Borjas and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration and the Work Force*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 245-269.

-R. Walker, M. Ellis, and R. Barff (1992). "Linked Migration Systems: Immigration and Internal Labor Flows in the US". *Economic Geography*; V.68-#?, pp. 234-248.

-M. White and Y. Imai (1994). "The Impact of U.S. Immigration on Internal Migration". *Population and the Environment*; v.15-#3, pp. 189-209.

-W. Frey (1995). "Immigration and Internal Migration 'Flight' from U.S. Metropolitan Areas: Toward a New Demographic Balkanisation". *Urban Studies*; V.32-#4/5, pp. 733-757.

-W. Frey (1995). "Immigration and Internal Migration 'Flight': A California Case Study". *Population and Environment*; V.16-#4, pp. 353-375.

-W. Frey (1995). "Immigration Impacts on Internal Migration of the Poor: 1990 Census Evidence for US States". *International Journal of Population Geography*; V.1-#?, pp. 51-67.

-W. Frey (1996). "Immigration, Domestic Migration, and Demographic Balkanization in America: New Evidence for the 1990s". *Population and Development Review*; V.22-#4, pp. 741-763.

-W. Frey and K.L. Liaw (1998). "The Impact of Recent Immigration on Population Redistribution within the United States". in J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. *The Immigration Debate: Studies on the Economic, Demographic, and Fiscal Effects of Immigration*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 388-448.

-R. Wright, M. Ellis, and M. Reibel (1997). "The Linkage between Immigration and Internal Migration in Large Metropolitan Areas in the US". *Economic Geography*; V.73-#2, pp. 234-254.

-R. Pedace (1998). "The Impact of Immigration on the Labor Market for Native-Born Workers: Incorporating the Dynamics of Internal Migration". *Eastern Economic Journal*; V.24-#4, pp. 449-462.

-D. Card (2001). "Immigrant Inflows, Native Outflows, and the Local Labor Market Impacts of Higher Immigration". *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.19-#1, pp. 22-64.

-D. Card and J. DiNardo (2000). "Do Immigrant Inflows Lead to Native Outflows?". *AER*, V.90-#2, pp. 360-367.

-M. White and P. Mueser (1988). "Implications of Boundary Choice for the Measurement of Residential Mobility". *Demography*; V.25-#3, pp. 443-459.

#### (c) Internal Migration of Migrants

-A. Bartel (1989). "Where Do the New US Immigrants Live?". *JLabE*; V.7-#4, pp. 371-391.

-A. Bartel and M. Koch (1991). "Internal Migration of U.S. Immigrants". in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade, and Labor Markets*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 121-134.

-A. Belanger and A. Rogers (1992). "The Internal Migration and Spatial Redistribution of the Foreign-born Population in the U.S.: 1965-1970 to 1975-1980". *International Migration Review*; V.26-#4, pp. 1342-1369.

-K. Neuman and M. Tienda (1994). "The Settlement and Secondary Migration Patterns of Legalized Immigrants: Insights from Administrative Records". in B. Edmonston and J. Passel, eds. *Immigration and Ethnicity*. Washington, DC: Urban Institute Press, pp. 187-226.

-M. Kritz and J. Nogle (1994). "Nativity Concentration and Internal Migration among the Foreign Born". *Demography*; V.31-#?, pp. 509-524.

-J. Nogle (1994). "Internal Migration for Recent Immigrants to Canada". *International Migration Review*; V.28-#1, pp. 31-48.

-M. Zavodny (1999). "Determinants of Recent Immigrants' Locational Choices". *International Migration Review*; V.33-#4, pp. 1014-1030.

-K.B. Newbold (1999). "Spatial Distribution and Redistribution of Immigrants in the Metropolitan United States, 1980 and 1990". *Economic Geography*; V.75-#3, pp. 254-271.

-D. Gurak and M. Kritz (2000). "The Interstate Migration of U.S. Immigrants: Individual and Contextual Determinants". *Social Forces*; V.78-#3, pp. 1017-1039.

## (2) Effect of Immigration on Educational Attainment: Natives and Immigrants

-J. Betts (1998). "Educational Crowding Out: Do Immigrants Affect the Educational Attainment of American Minorities?". in D. Hammermesh and F. Bean, eds. *Help or Hindrance? The Economic Implications of Immigration for African Americans*. New York: Rullell Sage Foundation, pp. 253-281.

-C. Hoxby (1998). "Do Immigrants Crowd Disadvantaged American Natives out of Higher Education". in D. Hammermesh and F. Bean, eds. *Help or Hindrance? The Economic Implications of Immigration for African Americans*. New York: Rullell Sage Foundation, pp. 282-321.

-J. Betts and M. Lofstrom (2000). "The Educational Attainment of Immigrants: Trends and Implications". in G. Borjas, ed. *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.

## (3) Immigration and Crime

-J. Tanton and W. Lutton (1993). "Immigration and Criminality". *Journal of Social, Political, and Economic Studies*; V.18-#2, pp. 217-237.

-K. Butcher and A. Piehl (1998). "Recent Immigrants: Unexpected Implications for Crime and Incarceration". *ILR Review*; V.51-#4, pp. 654-679.

-K. Butcher and A. Piehl (1998). "Cross-City Evidence on the Relationship between Immigration and Crime". *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management*; V.17-#3, pp. 457-493.

-J. Grogger (1998). "Immigration and Crime Among Young Black Men: Evidence from the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth". in D. Hammermesh and F. Bean, eds. *Help or Hindrance? The Economic Implications of Immigration for African Americans*. New York: Rullell Sage Foundation, pp. 322-341.

-J. Hagan and A. Palloni (1998). "Immigration and Crime in the United States". in J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. *The Immigration Debate: Studies on the Economic, Demographic, and Fiscal Effects of Immigration*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 367-387.

-K. Butcher and A. Piehl (2000). "The Role of Deportation in the Incarceration of Immigrants". in G. Borjas, ed. *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.

## (4) Immigration and Cultural Assimilation

-R. Park (1928). "Human Migration and the Marginal Man". *American Journal of Sociology*; V.33-#6, pp. 881-893.

-O. Handlin (1951). *The Uprooted: The Epic Story of the Great Migrations That Made the American People*. Boston: Little, Brown.

-N. Glazer and D.P. Moynihan (1963). *Beyond the Melting Pot: The Negroes, Puerto Ricans, Jews, Italians, and Irish of New York City*. Cambridge: MIT Press.

-M. Tienda (1980). "Familism and Structural Assimilation of Mexican Immigrants in the US". *International Migration Review*; V.14-#?, pp. 383-408.

- D. Massey (1981). "Dimensions of the New Immigration to the United States and the Prospects for Assimilation". *Annual Review of Sociology*; V.7, pp. 57-85.
- C. Nelson and M. Tienda (1985). "The Structuring of Hispanic Ethnicity: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives". *Ethnic and Racial Studies*; V.8-#1, pp. 49-74.
- A. Bach and R. Portes (1985). *Latin Journey: Cuban and Mexican Immigrants in the United States*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- C. Tilly (1990). "Transplanted Networks". in V. Yans-McLaughlin, ed. *Immigration Reconsidered: History, Sociology, and Politics*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 79-95.
- K. Miller (1990). "Class, Culture, and Immigrant Group Identity in the United States: The Case of Irish-American Ethnicity". in V. Yans-McLaughlin, ed. *Immigration Reconsidered: History, Sociology, and Politics*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 96-129.
- A. Portes (1990). "From South of the Border: Hispanic Minorities in the United States". in V. Yans-McLaughlin, ed. *Immigration Reconsidered: History, Sociology, and Politics*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 160-184.
- E. Morawska (1990). "The Sociology and Historiography of Immigration". in V. Yans-McLaughlin, ed. *Immigration Reconsidered: History, Sociology, and Politics*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 187-238.
- R. Alba (1990). *Ethnic Identity: The Transformation of White America*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- M. Yinger (1994). *Ethnicity: Source of Strength? Source of Conflict?* Albany: SUNY Press.
- N. Ignatiev (1995). *How the Irish Became White*. New York: Routledge.
- E. Morawska (1994). "In Defense of the Assimilation Model". *Journal of American Ethnic History*; V.13-#2, pp. 76-87.
- M. Zhou and C. Bankston, III (1994). "Social Capital and the Adaptation of the Second Generation: The Case of Vietnamese Youth in New Orleans". *International Migration Review*; V.28-#4, pp. 775-799.
- R. Kazal (1995). "Revisiting Assimilation: The Rise, Fall, and Reappraisal of a Concept in American Ethnic History". *American Historical Review*; V.100-#2, pp. 437-471.
- A. Portes and R. Rumbaut (1996). *Immigrant America: A Portrait*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- R. Alba and V. Nee (1997). "Rethinking Assimilation Theory for a New Era of Immigration". *International Migration Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 826-874.
- H. Gans (1997). "Toward a Reconciliation of 'Assimilation' and 'Pluralism': The Interplay of Acculturation and Ethnic Retention". *International Migration Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 875-892.
- R. Rumbaut (1997). "Assimilation and Its Discontents: Between Rhetoric and Reality". *International Migration Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 923-960.
- N. Foner (1997). "The Immigrant Family: Cultural Legacies and Cultural Change". *International*



*Migration Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 961-974.

-M. Zhou (1997). "Segmented Assimilation: Issues, Controversies, and Recent Research on the New Second Generation". *International Migration Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 975-1008.

-J. Johnson, W. Farrell, and C. Guinn (1997). "Immigration Reform and the Browning of America: Tensions, Conflicts and Community Instability in Metropolitan Los Angeles". *International Migration Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 1055-1095.

-J. DeWind and P. Kasinitz (1997). "Everthing Old is New Again? Processes and Theories of Immigrant Incorporation". *International Migration Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 1096-1111.

-J. Morenoff and M. Tienda (1997). "Underclass Neighborhoods in Temporal and Ecological Perspective: An Illustration from Chicago". *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*; #551. pp. 59-72.

-K. Temkin and W. Rohe (1998). "Social Capital and Neighborhood Stability: An Empirical Investigation". *Housing Policy Debate*; V.9-#1, pp. 61-88.

-G. Borjas (1998). "To Ghetto or Not to Ghetto?: Ethnicity and Residential Segregation". *Journal of Urban Economics*; V.44-#?, pp. 228-253.

-E. Lazear (1999). "Culture and Language". *JPE*; V.107-#6, part 2, pp. s.95-s.126.

-E. Lazear (2000). "Diversity and Immigration ". in G. Borjas, ed. *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.

-W. Kandel and G. Kao (2000). "Shifting Orientations: How U.S. Labor Migration Affects Children's Aspirations in Mexican Migrant Communities". *Social Science Quarterly*, V.81-#1, pp. 16-32.

#### (5) Diversity, Multiculturalism, and Social Stability

Van Gunsteren, Herman (1988). "Admission to Citizenship". *Ethics*; V.98-#4, pp. 731-741.

Habermas, Jürgen (1990). "Citizenship and National Identity". Appendix II in (1996) *Between Facts and Norms: Contributions to a Discourse Theory of Law and Democracy*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 491-515

Taylor, Charles (1994). "The Politics of Recognition". in Amy Gutmann, ed. *Multiculturalism*. Princeton: PUP, pp. 25-73. [Comments by Susan Wolf, Steven Rockefeller, and Michael Walzer follow, pp. 75-103.]

Habermas, Jürgen (1994). "Struggles for Recognition in the Democratic Constitutional State". in Amy Gutmann, ed. *Multiculturalism*. Princeton: PUP, pp. 107-148. [also Cptr. 8 in Habermas (1998). *The Inclusion of the Other: Studies in Political Theory*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 203-236.]

Appiah, K. Anthony (1994). "Identity, Authenticity, Survival: Multicultural Societies and Social Reproduction". in Amy Gutmann, ed. *Multiculturalism*. Princeton: PUP, pp. 149-163.

Faist, Thomas (1994). "Immigration, Integration, and the Ethnicization of Politics: A Review of the German Literature". *European Journal of Political Research*; V.25-#?, pp. 439-459.

Bauböck, Rainer (1994). *Transnational Citizenship: Membership and Rights in International Migration*. Aldershot: Edward Elgar.

Bauböck, Rainer (1996). "Cultural Minority Rights for Immigrants". *International Migration Review*; V.30-#1, pp. 203-250.

Bauböck, Rainer (1996). "Social and Cultural Integration in a Civil Society". in Rainer Bauböck, Agnes Heller, and Aristide Zolberg, eds. *The Challenge of Diversity: Integration and Pluralism in Societies of Immigration*. Aldershot: Avebury/European Centre Vienna, pp. 67-131.

-A. Heller (1996). "The Many Faces of Multiculturalism". in Rainer Bauböck, Agnes Heller, and Aristide Zolberg, eds. *The Challenge of Diversity: Integration and Pluralism in Societies of Immigration*. Aldershot: Avebury/European Centre Vienna, pp. 25-41.

-Zolberg, Aristide (1996). "Immigration and Multiculturalism in the Industrial Democracies". in Rainer Bauböck, Agnes Heller, and Aristide Zolberg, eds. *The Challenge of Diversity: Integration and Pluralism in Societies of Immigration*. Aldershot: Avebury/European Centre Vienna, pp. 43-65.

-Ben-Rafael, Wlizer (1996). "Multiculturalism in Sociological Perspective". in Rainer Bauböck, Agnes Heller, and Aristide Zolberg, eds. *The Challenge of Diversity: Integration and Pluralism in Societies of Immigration*. Aldershot: Avebury/European Centre Vienna, pp. 133-154.

Joppke, Christian and Steven Lukes, eds. (1999). *Multicultural Questions*. New York: Oxford University Press.

#### g. Public Policy and Migration

##### (1) Effects of Immigration Policy

##### (a) Mainly US

-E. Abrams and F. Abrams (1975). "Immigration Policy: Who Gets in and Why". *Public Interest*; V.38-#?, pp. 3-29.

-I.R.H. Rockett (1976). "Immigration Legislation and the Flow of Specialized Human Capital from South America to the United States". *International Migration Review*; V.19-#?, pp. 47-61.

-B. Chiswick (1978). "Immigration Policy, Source Countries, and Immigrant Skills". In L. Baker and P. Miller, eds. *The Economics of Immigration*. Canberra: Australian Government Printing Service, pp. 163-206.

-B. Chiswick (1978). "Immigrants and Immigration Policy". in W. Fellner, ed. *Contemporary Economic Problems*. Washington, DC: AEI.

-G. Jasso and M. Rosenzweig (1986). "Family Reunification and the Immigration Multiplier: U.S. Immigration Law, Origin-Country Conditions, and the Reproduction of Immigrants". *Demography*; V.23-#?, pp. 291-312.

-K. Donato (1994). "U.S. Policy and Mexican Migration to the US, 1942-1992". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.75-#4, pp. 705-729.

-G. Jasso and M. Rosenzweig (1995). "Do Immigrants Screened for Skills Do Better Than Family Reunification Immigrants". *International Migration Review*; V.29-#2, pp. 85-111.

- H.O. Duleep and M. Regets (1994). "Some Evidence on the Effect of Admission Criteria on Immigrant Assimilation". in B. Chiswick, ed. *Immigration, Language, and Ethnic Issues: Canada and the United States*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 410-439.
- H. Duleep and M. Regets (1996). "Admission Criteria and Immigrant Earnings Profiles". *International Migration Review*; V.30-#2, pp. 571-590.
- R. Freeman (1993). "Immigration from Poor to Wealthy Countries: Experience of the US". *EER*; V.37-#?, pp. 443-451.
- G. Bucci and R. Tenorio (1997). "Immigrant-Native Wage Differentials and Immigration Reform". *Review of Development Economics*; V.1-#3, pp. 305-323.
- A. Barrett (1996). "The Greencard Lottery Winners: Are They More or Less Skilled Than Other Immigrants?". *Economics Letters*; V.52-#3, pp. 331-335.
- B.L. Lindsay, J. Teachman, and J Zhongren (1995). "Unintended consequences of immigration reform: Discrimination and Hispanic employment". *Demography*; V.32-#4, pp. 671-629.
- T. Espenshade, J. Baraka, and G. Huber (1997). "Implications of the 1996 Welfare and Immigration Reform Acts for US Immigration". *Population and Development Review*; V.23-#4, pp. 769-801.
- A. Barrett (1998). "The Effect of Immigrant Admission Criteria on Immigrant Labour-Market Characteristics". *Population Research and Policy Review*; V.17-#5, pp. 439-456.
- S. Cummings and T. Lambert (1998). "Immigration Restrictions and the American Worker: An Examination of Competing Interpretations". *Population Research and Policy Review*; V.17-#6, pp. 497-520.
- D. Cobb-Clark (1998). "Incorporating U.S. Policy into a Model of the Immigration Decision". *Journal of Policy Modeling*; V.20-#5, pp. 621-630.
- Teitelbaum, Michael (1979). "Right versus Right: Immigration and Refugee Policy in the United States". *Foreign Affairs*; V.59-#1, pp. 21-59.
- D. Reimers (1983). "An Unintended Reform: The 1965 Immigration Act and Third World Immigration to the United States". *Journal of American Ethnic History*; V.3-#?, pp.
- G. Chin (1996). "The Civil Rights Revolution Comes to Immigration Law: A New Look at the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1965". *North Carolina Law Review*; V.75-#?, pp.
- J. Phillips and D. Massey (1999). "The New Labor Market: Immigrants and Wages after IRCA". *Demography*; V.36-#2, pp. 233-246.
- D. Massey (1999). "International Migration at the Dawn of the Twenty-First Century: The Role of the State". *Population and Development Review*; V.25-#2, pp. 303-32.

(b) Mainly Canada

- M. Boyd (1976). "Immigration Policies and Trends: A Comparison of Canada and the US". *Demography*; V.18-#?, pp. 83-104.
- H. Duleep and M. Regets (1991). "Some Evidence on the Effect of Admission Criteria on

Immigrant Assimilation: The Earnings Profiles of Asian Immigrants in Canada and the US". in B. Chiswick, ed. *Immigration, Language and Ethnicity: Canada and the US*. Washington, DC: AEI.

-G. Borjas (1993). "Immigration Policy, National Origin, and Immigrant Skills: A Comparison of Canada and the US". In D. Card and R. Freeman, eds. *Small Differences That Matter: Labor Market and Income Maintenance in Canada and the US*. Chicago: U of C Press/NBER, Pp. 21-43.

-A. Green and D. Green (1995). "Canadian Immigration Policy: The Effectiveness of the Point System and Other Instruments". *CJE*; V.28-#4b, pp. 1006-1041.

-G. Dirks (1995). *Controversy and Complexity: Canadian Immigration Policy in the 1980s*. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

-N. Kelley and M. Trebilcock (1998). *The Making of the Mosaic: A History of Canadian Immigration Policy*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.

#### (c) Mainly Australia

-P. Miller (1999). "Immigration Policy and Immigrant Quality: The Australian Points System". *AER*; V.89-#2, pp. 192-197.

-D. Cobb-Clark (2000). "Do Selection Criteria Make a Difference? Visa Category and the Labor Market Status of Immigrants to Australia". *Economic Record*; V.76-#232, pp. 15-31.

#### (d) Mainly European Cases

-R. Faini and A. Venturini (1993). "Trade, Aid and Migrations: Some Basic Policy Issues". *EER*; V.37-#?, pp. 435-442.

-M. Burda (1993). "The Determinants of East-West German Migration: Some First Results". *EER*; V.37-#?, pp. 452-461.

-K. Zimmerman (1994). "Immigration Policies in Europe: An Overview". In H. Siebert, ed. *Migration: A Challenge for Europe*. Tubingen: J.C.B. Mohr (Paul Siebeck), pp. 227-258.

K. Zimmerman (1995). "Tackling the European Migration Problem". *JEcPerspectives*; V.9-#2, pp. 45-62.

### (2) Migration and the Welfare System

#### (a) Theory: Redistribution with Labor Mobility

-Cremer, Helmuth et al. (1996). "Mobility and Redistribution: A Survey". *Public Finance*; V.51-#3, pp. 325-352.

-J. Wilson (1999). "Theories of Tax Competition". *National Tax Journal*; V.52-#2, pp. 269-304.

-M.V. Pauly (1973). "Income Redistribution as a Local Public Good". *JPubE*; V.2-#1, pp. 35-54.

-R. Arad and A.L. Hillman (1979). "The Collective Good Motive for Immigration Policy". *Australian Economic Papers*; V.18-#33, pp. 243-257.

-W. Baumol (1989). "The Income Distribution Frontier and Taxation of Migrants". in J. Bhagwati and J. Wilson, eds. *Income Taxation and International Mobility*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 159-

178.

-R. Crane (1992). "Voluntary Income Redistribution with Migration". *Journal of Urban Economics*; V.31-#?, pp. 84-98.

-G. Myers (1990). "Optimality, Free Mobility, and the Regional Authority in a Federation". *JPubE*; V.43-#?, pp. 107-121.

-D. Wildasin (1991). "Income Redistribution in a Common Labor Market". *AER*; V.81-#4, pp. 757-774.

-D. Wildasin (1992). "Relaxation of Barriers to Factor Mobility and Income Redistribution". *Public Finance*; V.47-Suppl., pp. 216-30.

-D. Wildasin (1993). "State Income Taxation with Mobile Labor". *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management*; V.12-#1, pp. 51-75.

-D. Wildasin (1994). "Income Redistribution and Migration". *CJE*; V.27-#3, pp. 637-656.

-A. Mansoorian and G. Myers (1993). "Attachment to Home and Efficient Purchases of Population in a Fiscal Externality Economy". *JPubE*; V.52-#?, pp. 117-132.

-J. Burbidge and G. Myers (1994). "Redistribution Within and Across the Regions of a Federation". *CJE*; V.27-#3, pp. 620-636.

-J. Burbidge and G. Myers (1994). "Population Mobility and Capital Tax Competition". *RSUE*; V.24-#4, pp. 441-459.

-D. Wellisch (1994). "Interregional Spillovers in the Presence of Perfect and Imperfect Household Mobility". *JPubE*; V.55-#?, pp. 167-184.

-D. Wellisch and D. Wildasin (1996). "Decentralized Income Redistribution and Immigration". *EER*; V.40-#?, pp. 187-217.

-A. Mansoorian and G. Myers (1997). "On the Consequences of Government Objectives for Economies with Mobile Populations". *JPubE*; V.63-#2, pp. 265-281.

-G. Myers and Y. Papageorgiou (1997). "Efficient Nash Equilibria in a Federal Economy with Migration Costs". *RSUE*; V.27-#4/5, pp. 345-371.

-M. Leite-Monteiro (1997). "Redistributive Policy with Labour Mobility Across Countries". *JPubE*; V.65-#2, pp. 229-244.

-J. Wilson (1995). "Mobile Labor, Multiple Tax Instruments, and Tax Competition". *Journal of Urban Economics*; V.38-#3, pp. 333-356.

-H. Raff and J. Wilson (1997). "Income Redistribution with Well-Informed Local Governments". *International Tax and Public Finance*; V.4-#4, pp. 407-427.

-D. Wildasin (1997). "Income Distribution and Redistribution within Federations". *Annales d'Economie et de Statistique*; V.0-#45, pp. 291-313.

-D. Wildasin (1998). "Factor Mobility and Redistributive Policy: Local and International Perspectives". in P. Sorensen, ed. *Public Finance in a Changing World*. London: Macmillan, pp.

151-192.

-G. Myers and Y. Papageorgiou (2000). "Immigration Control and the Welfare State". *JPubE*; V.75-#2, pp. 183-207.

-A. Caplan, R. Cornes, and E. Silva (2000). "Pure Public Goods and Income Redistribution in a Federation with Decentralized Leadership and Imperfect Labor Mobility". *JPubE*; V.77-#?, pp. 265-284.

-Hammond, Peter and Jaume Sempere (2000a). "Gains from Trade versus from Migration: What Makes them So Different?". ms: Stanford University.

-Hammond, Peter and Jaume Sempere (2000b). "Migration with Local Public Goods and the Gains from Exchanging Places". ms: Stanford University.

-A. Razin and E. Sadka (1994). "Resisting Migration: The Problems of Wage Rigidity and the Social Burden". *NBER Working Paper*; #4903.

-A. Razin and E. Sadka (1995). "Resisting Migration: Wage Rigidity and Income Distribution". *AER*; V.85-#2, pp. 312-316.

-D. Wildasin and J. Wilson (1996). "Imperfect Mobility and Local Government Behavior in an Overlapping Generations Model". *JPubE*; V.60-#2, pp. 177-198.

-J. Brueckner (2000). "Welfare Reform and the Race to the Bottom: Theory and Evidence". *SEJ*; V.66-#3, pp. 505-525.

-Z. Hercowitz and D. Pines (1997). "Migration between Home Country and Diaspora: An Economic Analysis". *JPubE*; V.65-#1, pp. 45-59.

-D. Bureau and C. Richard (1997). "Public Insurance and Mobility: An Exploratory Analysis in the Context of European Economic Unification". *Annales d'Economie et de Statistique*; V.45-#/, pp. 275-290.

-D. Wellisch and U. Walz (1998). "Why Do Rich Countries Prefer Free Trade Over Migration? The Role of the Modern Welfare State". *EER*; V.42-#8, pp. 1595-1612.

-D. Wellisch (1996). "Decentralized Fiscal Policy with High Mobility Reconsidered: Reasons for Inefficiency and an Optimal Intervention Scheme". *European Journal of Political Economy*; V.12-#1, pp. 91-111.

-W. Richter and D. Wellisch (1996). "The Provision of Local Public Goods and Factors in the Presence of Firm and Household Mobility". *Journal of Public Economics*; V.60-#1, pp. 73-93.

-N. Leiner (1997). "International Migration in the Presence of Public Goods". *Annales d'Economie et de Statistique*; #47, pp. 150-170.

-K. Gatsios, P. Hatzipanayotou, and M. Michael (1999). "International Migration, the Provision of Public Goods, and Welfare". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.60-#2, pp. 559-575.

-K. Gatsios, P. Hatzipanayotou, and M. Michael (1999). "Trade Liberalisation, Public Good Provision: Migration-Promoting or Migration-Detering?". in R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. (1999). *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 94-111.

-H. Huizinga (1999). "A Two-Region Model of Redistribution, Migration and International Trade". *Journal of Public Economics*; V.71-#3, pp. 335-354.

-A. Sandmo and D. Wildasin (1999). "Taxation, Migration, and Pollution". *International Tax and Public Finance*; V.6-#1, pp. 39-59.

-D. Wildasin (1995). "Factor Mobility, Risk and Redistribution in the Welfare State". *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*; V.97-#4, pp. 527-46.

-D. Wildasin (1998). "Factor Mobility, Risk, Inequality, and Redistribution". in D. Pines, E. Sadka, I. Zilcha, eds. *Topics in Public Economics*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 314-339.

-D. Wildasin (2000). "Labor-Market Integration, Investment in Risky Human Capital, and Fiscal Competition". *AER*; V.90-#1, pp. 73-95.

#### (b) Empirical Research

-D. North (1983). "Impacts of Legal, Illegal and Refugee Migration on US Social Service Programs". In M. Kritz, ed. *US Immigration and Refugee Policy*. Lexington: DC Heath.

-F. Blau (1984). "The Use of Transfer Payments by Immigrants". *ILR Review*; V.37-#2, pp. 222-239.

-J. Simon (1984). "Immigration, Taxes and Welfare in the US". *Population and Development Review*; V.10-#1, pp. 55-69.

-M. Tienda and L. Jensen (1986). "Immigration and Public Assistance Participation: Dispelling the Myth of Dependency". *Social Science Research*; V.15-#?, pp. 372-400.

-L. Jensen (1988). "Patterns of Immigration and Public Assistance Utilization, 1970-1980". *International Migration Review*; V.22-#?, pp. 51-83.

-G. Borjas and S. Trejo (1991). "Immigrant Participation in the Welfare System". *ILR Review*; V.44-#?, pp. 195-211.

-S. Trejo (1992). "Immigrant Welfare Reciprocity: Recent Trends and Future Implications". *Contemporary Policy Issues*; V.10-#2, pp. 44-53.

-G. Borjas and S. Trejo (1993). "National Origin and Immigrant Welfare Reciprocity". *Journal of Public Economics*; V.50-#3, pp. 325-344.

-G. Borjas (1995). "Immigration and Welfare, 1970-1990". *Research in Labor Economics*; V.14-#?, pp. 251-280.

-G. Borjas and L. Hilton (1996). "Immigration and the Welfare State: Immigrant Participation in Means-tested Entitlement Programs". *QJE*, V.111-#2, pp.575-604.

-G. Borjas and G. Sueyoshi (1997). "Ethnicity and Intergenerational Transmission of Welfare Dependency". *Research in Labor Economics*; V.16-#?, pp. 271-295.

-J. Simon and A. Akbari (1996). "Determinants of Welfare Payment Use by Immigrants and Natives in the United States and Canada". in H. Duleep and P. Wunnava, eds. *Immigrants and Immigration Policy: Individual Skills, Family Ties, and Group Identities*. Greenwich: JAI Press, 1996, pp. 79-100.

- F. Bean, J. VanHook, and J. Glick (1997). "Country of Origin, Type of Public Assistance, and Pattern of Welfare Reciprocity among U.S. Immigrants and Natives". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.78-#2, pp. 432-451.
- J. VanHook, J. Glick, and F. Bean (1999). "Public assistance receipt among immigrants and natives: How the unit of analysis affects research findings". *Demography*; V.36-#1, pp. 111-120.
- B. Chiswick and M. Hurst (1998). "The Employment, Unemployment, and Unemployment Compensation Benefits of Immigrants". *Research in Employment Policy*; V.2, pp.
- P. Davies and Michael Greenwood (1998). "The Participation of Mexican-born Households in Means-tested U.S. Welfare Programs". in *Binational Study: Migration Between Mexico and the United States*. Washington, DC: U.S. Commission on Immigration Reform, pp. 1001-1048.
- J. Currie (2000). "Do Children of Immigrants Make Differential Use of Public Health Insurance?". in G. Borjas, ed. *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.
- A. Gustman and T. Steinmeier (2000). "Social Security Benefits of Immigrants and U.S. Born". in G. Borjas, ed. *Issues in the Economics of Immigration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.
- T. Espenshade (1998). "U.S. Immigration and the New Welfare State". in D. Jacobson, ed. *The Immigration Reader: America In a Multidisciplinary Perspective*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 231-250.
- M. Baker and D. Benjamin (1995). "The Receipt of Transfer Payments by Immigrants in Canada". *Journal of Human Resources*; V.30-#?, pp. 650-676.
- A. de Silva (1997). "Immigrant Participation in the Unemployment Insurance System". *Canadian Public Policy*; V.23-#4, pp. 375-396.
- P. Siklos and W. Marr (1998). "The Unemployment Insurance Compensation Usage of Canada's Immigrants in Selected Provinces, 1981-1988". *International Migration*, V.36-#3, pp. 337-356.
- P. Siklos and W. Marr (1998). "The Unemployment Insurance Compensation Experience of Immigrants in Canada, 1980-1988". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.11-#1, pp. 127-147.
- W. Marr and P. Siklos (1999). "Immigrant Class and the Use of Unemployment Insurance by Recent Immigrants to Canada: Evidence from a New Data Base, 1980-1995". *International Migration Review*; V.33-#3, pp. 561-593.
- M. Greenwood, et al. (1999). "The Influence of Social Programs in Source Countries on Various Classes of U.S. Immigration". *Journal of the American Statistical Association*; V.94-#445, pp. 64-74.
- F. Buckley (1996). "The Political Economy of Immigration Policy". *International Review of Law and Economics*; V.16-#1, pp. 81-99.
- G. Borjas (1999). "Immigration and Welfare Magnets". *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.17-#4, Part 1, pp. 607-637.
- A. Razin and E. Sadka (1999). "Migration and Pension with International Capital Mobility". *JPubE*; V.74-#1, pp. 141-150.



- A. Razin and E. Sadka (1998). "Migration and Pension". *NBER Working Paper*; #6778.
- F. Canova and M. Ravn (1998). "Crossing the Rio Grande: Migrations, Business Cycles and the Welfare State". *CEPR Discussion Paper*, #2040.
- J. Creedy and P. Taylor (1993). "Population Ageing and Social Expenditure in Australia". *Australian Economic Review*; #103, pp. 56-68.
- R. Ulrich (1994). "Foreigners and the Social Insurance System in Germany". in Gunter Steinmann and Ralf Ulrich, eds., *The Economics of Immigration in Germany*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp. 61-80.
- M. Dodson (2001). "Welfare Generosity and Location Choices Among New United States Immigrants". *International Review of Law And Economics*; V.21-#1, pp. 47-67.

### (3) Fiscal Effects of Immigration Policy

- J. Simon (1984). "Immigrants, Taxes and Welfare in the United States". *Population and Development Review*; V.10-#?, pp. 55-69.
- T. Muller and T. Espenshade (1985). "The Fiscal Impact of Mexican Immigration on California's State and Local Governments". Chapter 5 of *The Fourth Wave: California's Newest Immigrants*. Washington, DC: Urban Institute Press, pp. 125-144.
- F. Blau (1986). "Immigration and the U.S. Taxpayer". in S. Pozo, ed. *1986 Essays on Legal and Illegal Immigration*. Kalamazoo: W.E. Upjohn Institute, pp. 89-110.
- E. Rothman and T. Espenshade (1992). "Fiscal Impacts of Immigration to the United States". *Population Index*; V.58-#3, pp. 381-415.
- T. Espenshade and V. King (1994). "State and Local Fiscal Impacts of U.S. Immigrants: Evidence from New Jersey". *Population Research and Policy Review*; V.13-#?, pp. 225-256.
- R. Clark, J. Passel, W. Zimmerman, and M. Fix (1994). "Fiscal Impacts of Undocumented Immigrants". *Government Finance Review*; V.11-#1, pp. 20-23.
- Vernez, Georges and Kevin McCarthy (1996). "The Costs of Immigration to Taxpayers: Analytical and Policy Issues". *RAND Corporation Report*: MR-705-FF/IF.
- J. Simon (1996). "Public Expenditures on Immigrants to the United States, Past and Present". *Population and Development Review*; V.22-#1, pp. 99-109.
- D. Garvey and T. Espenshade (1997). "State and Local Fiscal Impacts of New Jersey's Immigrant and Native Households". in T. Espenshade, ed. *Keys to Successful Immigration: Implications of the New Jersey Experience*. Washington, DC: The Urban Institute Press, pp. 139-172.
- Chapter 6 (1997). "Do Immigrants Impose a Net Fiscal Burden? Annual Estimates". in J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. *The New Americans*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 254-296.
- Chapter 7 (1997). "The Future Fiscal Impacts of Current Immigrants". in J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. *The New Americans*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 297-362.
- T. MaCurdy, T. Nechbya, and J. Bhattacharya (1998). "An Economic Framework for Assessing

the Fiscal Impacts of Immigration”. in J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. *The Immigration Debate: Studies on the Economic, Demographic, and Fiscal Effects of Immigration*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 13-65.

-D. Garvey and T. Espenshade (1998). “Fiscal Impacts of Immigrant and Native Households: A New Jersey Case Study”. in J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. *The Immigration Debate: Studies on the Economic, Demographic, and Fiscal Effects of Immigration*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 66-119.

-Espenshade, Thomas J., and Greg A. Huber (1998). “Fiscal Impacts of Immigrants and the Shrinking Welfare State”. In Charles Hirschman, Josh DeWind, and Philip Kasinitz, eds. *The Handbook of International Migration: The American Experience*. New York: Russell Sage, pp. 360-370.

-M. Clune (1998). “The Fiscal Impacts of Immigration: A California Case Study”. in J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. *The Immigration Debate: Studies on the Economic, Demographic, and Fiscal Effects of Immigration*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 120-182.

-R. Lee and T. Miller (1998). “The Current Fiscal Impact of Immigrants and Their Descendants: Beyond the Immigrant Household”. in J. Smith and B. Edmonston, eds. *The Immigration Debate: Studies on the Economic, Demographic, and Fiscal Effects of Immigration*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, pp. 183-205.

-A. Auerbach and P. Oreopoulos (1999). “Analyzing the Fiscal Impact of US Immigration”. *AER*; V.89-#2, pp. 176-180.

-A. Auerbach and P. Oreopoulos (2000). “The Fiscal Impact of U.S. Immigration: A Generational Accounting Perspective”. in J. Poterba, ed. *Tax Policy and the Economy*. V.14. Cambridge: MIT Press, forth.

-K. Storesletten (2000). “Sustaining Fiscal Policy through Immigration”. *JPE*; V.108-#2, pp. 300-323.

-H. Bonin, B. Raffelhüschen, and J. Wallser (2000). “Can Immigration Alleviate the Demographic Burden?”. *FinanzArchiv*; V.57-#1, pp. 1-21.

-R. Lee and T. Miller (2000). “Immigration, Social Security, and Broader Fiscal Impacts”. *AER*; V.90-#2, pp. 350-354.

-A. Akbari (1989). “The Benefits of Immigrants to Canada: Evidence on Tax and Public Services”. *Canadian Public Policy*; V.15-#?, pp. 424-435.

-A. Börsch-Supan (1994). “Migration, Social Security Systems and Public Finance”. In H. Siebert, ed. *Migration: A Challenge for Europe*. Tübingen: Mohr, pp. 119-142.

-B. Felderer (1994). “Can Immigration Policy Help to Stabilize Social Security Systems?”. in H. Giersch, ed. *Economic Aspects of International Migration*. Berlin: Springer, pp. 197-226.

-T. Espenshade (1994). “Can Immigration Slow U.S. Population Aging?”. *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management*; V.13-#4, pp. 759-768.

-Eskil Wadensjö (2000) “Immigration, the labour market, and public finances in Denmark”. *Swedish Economic Policy Review*; V.7-#2, pp.

#### (4) Guest Workers

##### (a) Theoretical Analysis

- M. Krauss (1976). "The Economics of the 'Guest Worker' Problem: A Neo-Heckscher-Ohlin Approach". *ScanJE*; V.78-#?, pp. 469-476.
- M. Krauss and W. Baumol (1979). "Guest Workers and Income-Transfer Programs Financed by Host Governments". *KYKLOS*; V.32-#1/2, pp. 36-46.
- F.L. Rivera-Batiz (1983). "The Economics of the 'To and Fro' Migrant" Some Welfare-theoretical Considerations". *ScanJE*; V.85-#3, pp. 403-413.
- W. Ethier (1985). "International Trade and Labor Migration". *AER*; V.75-#4, pp. 691-707.
- P. Hatzipanayotou (1994). "Nontraded Goods, Capital Taxes, and Temporary Immigration in a Small Open Economy". *IEJ*; V.8-#4, pp. 15-26.

##### (b) Empirical Research on Temporary Migration

- M. Piore (1979). *Birds of Passage: Migrant Labor and Industrial Society*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- R. Blitz (1977). "A Benefit-Cost Analysis of Foreign Workers in West Germany". *EER*; V.30-#?, pp. 479-502.
- P. Martin and M. Miller (1980). "Guestworkers: Lessons from Western Europe". *ILR Review*; V.33-#3, pp. 315-330.
- J. Bhagwati, K. Schatz, and K. Wong (1984). "The West German Gastarbeiter System of Migration". *EER*; V.26-#?, pp. 277-294.
- R. Craig (1971). *The Bracero Program: Interest Groups and Foreign Policy*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- L. Morgan and B. Gardner (1982). "Potential for a U.S. Guest-Worker Program in Agriculture: Lessons from the Braceros". in B. Chiswick, ed. *The Gateway: U.S. Immigration Issues and Policies*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 361-411.
- K. Calavita (1992). *Inside the State: The Bracero Program, Immigration, and the I.N.S.* New York: Routledge.

#### (5) Illegal Migration

##### (a) Formal Theory

- S. Gerking and J. Mutti (1980). "Costs and Benefits of Illegal Immigration: Key Issues for Government Policy". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.61-#1, pp. 71-85.
- W. Ethier (1986). "Illegal Immigration". *AER*; V.76-#1, pp. 56-71.
- E. Bond and T.J. Chen (1987). "The Welfare Effects of Illegal Immigration". *JIE*; V.23-#3/4, pp. 315-328.

- S. Djajić (1987). "Illegal Aliens, Unemployment and Immigration Policy". *JDevE*; V.25-#?, pp. 235-249.
- S. Djajić (1997). "Illegal Immigration and Resource Allocation". *IER*; V.38-#1, pp. 97-117.
- J. Gonzalez (1994). "Illegal Immigration in the Presence of Labor Unions". *International Economic Journal*; V.8-#2, pp. 57-70.
- C. Yoshida (1993). "The Global Welfare for Illegal Immigration: A Note". *Indian Economic Review*; V.28-#?, pp. 111-115.
- C. Yoshida (1998). "The Effects of Border Patrol on Illegal Immigration". *Seoul Journal of Economics*; V.11-#1, pp. 61-74.
- S. Bandyopadhyay and S. Bandyopadhyay (1998). "Illegal Immigration: A Supply Side Analysis". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.57-#2, pp. 343-360.
- S. Djajić (1999). "Dynamics of Immigration Control". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.12-#1, pp. 45-61.
- P. Levine (1999). "The Welfare Economics of Immigration Control". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.12-#1, pp. 23-43.
- G. Epstein, A.L. Hillman, and A. Weiss (1999). "Creating Illegal Immigrants". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.12-#1, pp. 3-21.
- H. Gaytán-Fregoso and S. Lahiri (2000). "Foreign aid and illegal immigration". *Journal Of Development Economics*; V.63-#2, pp. 515-527.
- H. Gaytán-Fregoso and S. Lahiri (2000). "Regionalism and Illegal Immigration in North America: A Theoretical Analysis". In S. Lahiri, ed. *Regionalism and Globalization: Theory and Practice*. London: Routledge, pp. 92-109.

#### (b) Measuring Illegal Migration

- R. Warren and J. Passel (1987). "A Count of the Uncountable: Estimates of Undocumented Aliens in the 1980 United States Census". *Demography*; V.24-#3, pp. 375-393.
- J. Passel and K. Woodrow (1987). "Change in Undocumented Alien Population in the US, 1979-1983". *International Migration Review*; V.21-#?, pp. 1304-1334.
- K. Woodrow, J. Passel and R. Warren (1987). "Preliminary Estimates of Undocumented Immigration to the US, 1980-1986: Analysis of the 1986 Current Population Survey". *Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section of the American Statistical Association, 1987*. Washington, DC: American Statistical Association.
- F. Bean, B. Edmonston, and J. Passel, eds. (1990). *Undocumented Migration to the United States: IRCA and the Experience of the 1980's*. Washington, DC: Urban Institute.
- G. Borjas, R. Freeman and K. Lang (1991). "Undocumented Mexican-born Workers in the US: How Many, How Permanent?". In J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 77-100.
- D. Massey and A. Singer (1995). "New Estimates of Undocumented Mexican Migration and the

Probability of Apprehension". *Demography*, V.32-#2, pp. 203-213.

-F. Rivera-Batiz (2000). "Underground on American Soil: Undocumented Workers and US Immigration Policy". *Journal of International Affairs*; V.53-#2, pp. 485-

(c) Labor Market Effects: Empirical

-W.P. Frisbie (1975). "Illegal Migration from Mexico to the U.S.: A Longitudinal Analysis". *International Migration Review*; V.9-#?, pp. 3-13.

-G. Johnson (1980). "The Labor Market Effects of Immigration". *ILR Review*; V.33-#3, pp. 331-341.

-M. Wachter (1980). "The Labor Market and Illegal Immigration: The Outlook for the 1980s". *ILR Review*; V.33-#3, pp.

-J.B. Grossman (1984). "Illegal Immigrants and Domestic Employment". *ILR Review*; V.37-#2, pp. 240-251.

-B. Chiswick (1988). *Illegal Aliens: Their Employment and Employers*. Kalamazoo: W.E. Upjohn.

-D. Massey (1987). "Do Undocumented Immigrants Earn Lower Wages than Legal Immigrants: New Evidence from Mexico". *International Migration Review*; V.21-#?, pp. 236-274.

-F. Bean, B. Lowell, and L. Taylor (1988). "Undocumented Mexican Immigrants and the Earnings of Other Workers in the US". *Demography*; V.25-#1, pp. 35-49.

-C.R. Winegarden and Lay Boon Khor (1991). "Undocumented Immigration and Unemployment of U.S. Youth and Minority Workers: Econometric Evidence". *Review of Economics and Statistics*, V.73-#1, pp. 105-112.

-C.R. Winegarden and L.B. Khor (1993). "Undocumented Immigration and Income Inequality in the Native-born Population of the US: Econometric evidence". *Applied Economics*; V.25-#2, pp. 157-163.

-T. Espenshade (1995). "Unauthorized Immigration to the United States". *Annual Review of Sociology*; V.21, pp. 195-216.

-F.L. Rivera-Batiz (1999). "Undocumented Workers in the Labor Market: An Analysis of the Earnings of Legal and Illegal Mexican Immigrants in the United States". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.12-#1, pp. 91-116.

-A. Venturini (1999). "Do Immigrants Working Illegally Reduce the Natives Legal Employment: Evidence from Italy". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.12-#1, pp. 135-154.

-A. Sarris and S. Zografakis (1999). "A Computable General Equilibrium Assessment of the Impact of Illegal Immigration on the Greek Economy". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.12-#1, pp. 155-182.

(d) Effects of Enforcement Policies: Empirical

-W. Fogel (1980). "US Immigration Policy and Unsanctioned Migrants". *ILR Review*; V.33-#3, pp. 295-311. [Response by M. Piore, pp. 312-314]

- B. Chiswick (1988). "Illegal Immigration and Immigration Control". *JEcPersp*; V.2-#3, pp. 101-115.
- J. Hill and J. Pearce (1987). "Enforcing Sanctions against Employers of Illegal Aliens". *Economic Review*, Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, May, pp. 1-15.
- J. Hill and J. Pearce (1990). "The Incidence of Sanctions Against Illegal Aliens". *JPE*; V.98-#1, pp. 28-44.
- K. Donato, J. Durand, and D. Massey (1992). "Stemming the Tide? Assessing the Deterrent Effect of U.S. Immigration and Control". *Demography*; V.29-#2, pp. 139-157.
- S. Kossoudji (1992). "Playing Cat and Mouse at the U.S.-Mexican Border". *Demography*; V.29-#2, pp. 159-180.
- T. Espenshade (1994). "Does the Threat of Border Apprehension Deter Undocumented U.S. Immigration". *Population and Development Review*; V.20-#4, pp. 871-891.
- T. Espenshade, and D. Acevedo (1995). "Migrant Cohort Size, Enforcement Effort, and the Apprehension of Undocumented Aliens". *Population Research and Policy Review*; V.14-#?, pp. 145-172.
- D. Massey and A. Singer (1995). "New Estimates of Undocumented Mexican Migration and the Probability of Apprehension". *Demography*; V.32-#?, pp. 203-213.
- D. Cobb-Clark, C. Shiells and B.L. Lowell (1995). "Immigration Reform: The Effects of Employer Sanctions and Legalization on Wages". *Journal of Labor Economics*; V.13-#3, pp. 472-498.
- G. Hanson and A. Spilimbergo (1999). "Illegal Immigration, Border Enforcement, and Relative Wages: Evidence from Apprehensions at the U.S.-Mexico Border". *AER*; V.89-#5, pp. 1337-1357
- G. Hanson, R. Robertson, and A. Spilimbergo (2002). "Does Border Enforcement Protect U.S. Workers from Illegal Immigration?". *Review of Economics and Statistics*; V.84-#1, pp. 73-92.
- G. Borjas and E. Fisher (2001). "Dollarization and the Mexican Labor Market". *JMCB*; V.33-#2, pp. 626-647.
- J. Heyman (1999). "Why Interdiction? Immigration Control at the United States-Mexico Border". *Regional Studies*; V.33-#7, pp. 619-630.
- A. Dávila and J. Pagán (1997). "The Effect of Selective INS Monitoring Strategies on the Industrial Employment Choice and Earnings of Recent Immigrants". *Eclnq*; V.35-#1, pp. 138-150.
- J. Heyman (1995). "Putting Power in the Anthropology of Bureaucracy: The INS at the Mexico-US Border". *Current Anthropology*; V.36-#?, pp. 201-277.
- P. Andreas (1998/9). "The Escalation of U.S. Immigration Control in the Post-NAFTA Era". *Political Science Quarterly*; V.113-#4, pp. 591-615.

(e) Political Economy of Enforcement

- W. Shughart, R. Tollison, and M. Kimenyi (1986). "The Political Economy of Immigration Restrictions". *Yale Journal of Regulation*; V.4-#?, pp. 79-97.

-M. Todaro and L. Maruszko (1987). "Illegal Migration and U.S. Immigration Reform: A Conceptual Framework". *Population and Development Review*; V.13-#?, pp. 101-114.

-A. Dávila, J. Pagán, and M. Grau (1999). "Immigration Reform, the INS, and the Distribution of Interior and Border Enforcement Resources". *PC*; V.99-#3/4, pp. 327-345.

-G. Hanson and A. Spilimbergo (2001). "Political Economy, Sectoral Shocks, and Border Enforcement". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.34-#3, pp. 612-638.

#### h. Political Economy of Immigration Policy

##### (1) Formal Theory

###### (a) Mainly direct labor market effects

-J. Bhagwati (1985). "Structural Adjustment and International Factor Mobility: Some Issues". in K. Jungenfelt and D. Hague, eds. *Structural Adjustment in Developed Open Economies*. New York: St. Martins, pp. 127-149.

-Hillman, Arye L. (1994). "The Political Economy of Migration Policy". in H. Siebert, ed. *Migration: A Challenge for Europe*. Tubingen: Mohr (Siebeck), pp. 263-282.

-A.L Hillman and A. Weiss (1999). "Beyond International Factor Movements: Cultural Preferences, Endogenous Policies, and the Migration of People: An Overview". in R. Faini, J. deMelo, and K. Zimmermann, eds. (1999). *Migration: The Controversies and the Evidence*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 76-90.

-F. Sollner (1999). "A Note on the Political Economy of Immigration". *PC*; V.100-#3/4, pp. 245-251.

-S. Bilal, J.-M. Grether, and J. de Melo (1998). "Attitudes Towards Immigration: A Trade-Theoretic Approach". *Review of International Economics*; forth. [longer version as *CEPR Discussion Paper*; #1877].

-J. Benhabib (1996). "On the Political Economy of Immigration". *European Economic Review*; V.40-#9, pp. 1737-1743.

-A.L. Hillman and A. Weiss (1999). "A Theory of Permissible Illegal Immigration". *European Journal of Political Economy*; V.14-#4, pp. 585-604.

-J.-M. Grether, J. deMelo, and T. Muller (2001). "The Political Economy of Migration in a Ricardo-Viner Model". In S. Djajic, ed. *International Migration: Trends, Policy, Impact*. London: Routledge, pp. 42-68.

-Facchini, Giovanni and Gerald Willmann (2001). "The Political Economy of International Factor Mobility". *Stanford Institute for Economic Policy Research*; #00-20.

-J.E. Campos and D. Lien (1995). "Political Instability and Illegal Immigration". *Journal of Population Economics*; V.8-#1, pp. 23-33.

-Epstein, Gil S.; Hillman, Arye L.; Ursprung, Heinrich W. (1999). "The King Never Emigrates". *Review of Development Economics*; V.3-#2, pp. 107-121.

-Epstein, Gil S.; Hillman, Arye L. (1998). "Herd Effects and Migration". *CEPR Discussion Paper*,

#1811.

(b) Mainly indirect (i.e. fiscal) effects

- G. Freeman (1986). "Migration and the Political Economy of the Welfare State". *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*; #485, pp. 51-63.
- D. Epple and T. Romer (1991). "Mobility and Redistribution". *JPE*; V.99-#4, pp. 828-858.
- Lejour, A.M. and H. Verbon (1994). "Labour Mobility and Decision Making on Social Insurance in an Integrated Market". *Public Choice*; V.79-#1/2, pp. 161-185.
- I. Mazza and F. van Winden (1996). "A Political Economic Analysis of Labor Migration and Income Redistribution". *PC*; V.88-#2, pp. 333-363.
- U. Scholten and M. Thum (1996). "Public Pensions and Immigration Policy in a Democracy". *Public Choice*; V.87-#3/4, pp. 347-361.
- O. Flores (1997). "The Political Economy of Immigration Quotas". *Atlantic Economic Journal*; V.25-#1, pp. 50-59.
- A. Haupt and W. Peters (1998). "Public Pensions and Voting on Immigration". *Public Choice*; V.95-#?, pp. 403-413.
- Ph. Michel, P. Pestieau, J.-P. Vidal (1998). "Labor Migration and Redistribution with Alternative Assimilation Policies: The Small Economy Case". *RSUE*; V.28-#3, pp. 363-377.
- H. Cremer and P. Pestieau (1998). "Social Insurance, Majority Voting and Labor Mobility". *JPubE*; V.68-#3, pp. 397-420.
- A. Razin and E. Sadka (2001). "Interactions between International Migration and the Welfare State". In S. Djajic, ed. *International Migration: Trends, Policy, Impact*. London: Routledge, pp. 69-88.
- A. Razin, E. Sadka, and P. Swagel (1998). "Tax Burden and Migration: A Political-Economy Theory and Evidence". *NBER Working Paper*, #6734.
- A. Razin, E. Sadka, and P. Swagel (1999). "Migration and the Tax Burden". *IMF Working Paper*.
- A. Cukierman, Z. Hercowitz, and D. Pines (1994). "The Political Economy of Immigration". *Foerder Institute for Economic Research Working Paper*, #17/93.
- R. Benabou and E. Ok (2001). "Social Mobility and the Demand for Redistribution: The POUM Hypothesis". *QJE*; V.116-#2, pp. 447-487.

(2) Historical Cases

- J. Higham (1955). *Strangers in the Land: Patterns of American Nativism, 1860-1925*. Westport: Greenwood Press.
- E.P. Hutchinson (1981). *Legislative History of American Immigration Policy, 1798-1965*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- M.A. Jones (1994). *American Immigration* (2nd edition). Chicago: University of Chicago Press.



-C. Goldin (1994). "The Political Economy of Immigration Restriction in the US". In C. Goldin and G. Liebcap, eds. *The Regulated Economy: A Historical Approach to Political Economy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 223-257.

-A. Timmer and J. Williamson (1998). "Immigration Policy Prior to the 1930s: Labor Markets, Policy Interactions, and Globalization Backlash". *Population and Development Review*; V.24-#4, pp. 739-771.

-M.F. Jacobson (1998). *Whiteness of a Different Color: European Immigrants and the Alchemy of Race*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

-R. Cohn (2000). "Nativism and the End of the Mass Migration of the 1840s and 1850s". *Journal of Economic History*; V.60-#2, pp. 361-383.

-J. Foreman-Peck (1992). "A Political Economy of International Migration, 1851-1914". *MS*; V.60-#?, pp. 369-376.

-J. Foreman-Peck (1993). "Insiders and Outsiders: The Political Economy of International Migration during the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries". In C. Guerin-Gonzales and C. Strikwerda, eds. *The Politics of Immigrant Workers: Labor Activism and Migration in the World Economy since 1830*. New York: Holmes and Meier, pp. 297-321.

### (3) Contemporary Cases

#### (a) General Discussions: Migration and Sovereignty

-A. Zolberg (1992). "Labour Migration and International Economic Regimes". in M. Kritz, L.L. Lim, and H. Zlotnik, eds. *International Migration Systems*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

-D. Kubat, ed. (1979). *The Politics of Migration Policies*. New York: Center for Migration Studies.

-M. Heisler (1986). "Transnational Migration as a Small Window on the Diminished Autonomy of the Modern Democratic State". *Annals AAPSS*; #485, pp. 151-166.

-T. Hammar (1990). *Democracy and the Nation State. Aliens, Denizens and Citizens in a World of International Migration*. Aldershot: Avebury.

-G. Freeman (1992). "Migration Policy and Politics in the Receiving States". *International Migration Review*; V.26-#4, pp. 1144-1167.

-C. Strikwerda and C. Guerin-Gonzales (1993). "Labor, Migration, and Politics". In C. Guerin-Gonzales and C. Strikwerda, eds. *The Politics of Immigrant Workers: Labor Activism and Migration in the World Economy since 1830*. New York: Holmes and Meier, pp. 3-45.

-W. Cornelius, P. Martin and J. Hollifield, eds. (1994). *Controlling Immigration: A Global Perspective*. Stanford: Stanford University Press.

-G. Freeman (1994). "Can Liberal States Control Unwanted Migration?". *Annals AAPSS*; #534, pp. 17-30.

-G. Freeman (1995). "Modes of Immigration Politics in Liberal Democracies". *International Migration Review*; V.29-#4, pp. 881-893.

- T. Perlmutter (1996). "Bringing Parties Back In". *International Migration Review*; V.30-#?, pp. 375-388.
- G. Freeman (1996). "A Reply to Perlmutter". *International Migration Review*; V.30-#?, pp. 389-393.
- M. Weiner (1995). *The Global Migration Crisis*. New York: Harper Collins.
- S. Sassen (1996). *Losing Control? Sovereignty in an Age of Globalisation*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- D. Jacobson (1996). *Rights Across Borders: Immigration and the Decline of Citizenship*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- J. Money (1997). "No Vacancy: The Political Geography of Immigration Control in Advanced Industrial Countries". *IO*; V.51-#4, pp. 685-720.
- C. Joppke (1998). "Why Liberal States Accept Unwanted Immigration". *WP*; V.50-#2, pp. 266-293.
- B. Heisler (1992). "The Future of Immigrant Incorporation: Which Models? Which Concepts?". *International Migration Review*; V.26-#2, pp. 623-645.
- K. Fitzgerald (1996). *The Face of the Nation: Immigration, the State and National Identity*. Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- C. Joppke, ed. (1998). *Challenge to the Nation-State: Immigration in Western Europe and the United States*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- J. Hollifield (1998). "Migration, Trade, and the Nation-State: The Myth of Globalization". *UCLA Journal of International Law and Foreign Affairs*; V.3-#2, pp. 595-636.
- A. Zolberg (1999). "The Politics of Immigration Policy: An Externalist Perspective". *American Behavioral Scientist*; V.42-#9, pp. 1276-1279.
- A. Zolberg (1999). "Matters of State: Theorizing Immigration Policy". in D. Massey, ed. *Becoming American: America Becoming*. New York: Russell Sage.
- J. Money (1999). *Fences and Neighbors: The Political Geography of Immigration Control*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
- J. Hollifield and C. Brettell, eds. (2000). *International Migration: Talking Across Disciplines*. New York: Routledge.
- C. Joppke (2000). *Immigration and the Nation-State: The United States, Germany, and Great Britain*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- V. Guiraudon and G. Hahav (2000). "The State Sovereignty Debate Revisited: The Case of Migration Control". *Comparative Political Studies*; V.33-#2, pp. 163-195.
- C. Joppke (2001). "The Legal-Domestic Sources of Immigrant Rights: The United States, Germany, and the European Union". *Comparative Political Studies*; V.34-#4, pp. 339-366.

(b) Primarily US

### i) Legal/Policy History

- R. Divine (1957). *American Immigration Policy, 1924-1952*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- M. Bennett (1963). *American Immigration Policies: A History*. Washington, DC: Public Affairs Press.
- B. Chiswick (1978). "Immigrants and Immigration Policy". in W. Fellner, ed. *Contemporary Economic Problems-1978*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 285-325.
- D. Reimers (1982). "Recent Immigration Policy: An Analysis". in B. Chiswick, ed. *The Gateway: U.S. Immigration Issues and Policies*. Washington, DC: AEI, pp. 13-53.
- P. Schuck (1984). "The Transformation of Immigration Law". *Columbia Law Review*; V.3-#?, pp. 1-90.
- P. Schuck and R. Smith (1985). *Citizenship without Consent: Illegal Aliens in the American Polity*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- P. Schuck and T.H. Wang (1992). "Continuity and Change: Patterns of Immigration Litigation in the Courts, 1979-1990". *Stanford Law Review*; V.45-#?, pp. 115-183.
- N. Zucker and N. Zucker (1992). "From Immigration to Refugee Redefinition: A History of Refugee and Asylum Policy in the US". *Journal of Policy History*; V.4-#1, pp. 54-70.
- G. Neumann (1993). "The Lost Century of American Immigration Law". *Columbia Law Review*; V.93-#8, pp. 1833-1901.
- K. Manheim (1995). "State Immigration Laws and Federal Supremacy". *Hastings Constitutional Law Quarterly*; V.22-#?, pp. 239-1018.
- J. Margolis (1995). "Closing the Doors to the Land of Opportunity: The Constitutional Controversy Surrounding Proposition 187". *University of Miami Inter-American Law Review*; V.26-#?, pp. 363-401.
- P. Schuck (1998). *Citizens, Strangers, and In-Between: Essays on Immigration and Citizenship*. Boulder: Westview Press.
- D. Weissbrodt (1992). *Immigration Law and Procedure, In a Nutshell*. (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.). St. Paul: West.
- T. Aleinikoff, D. Martin, and H. Motomura (1998). *Immigration Process and Policy* (4<sup>th</sup> ed.). St. Paul: West.

### ii) Contemporary Policymaking: General

- R. Bach (1978). "Mexican Immigration and the U.S. Immigration Reforms in the 1960s". *Kapitalstate*; #7, pp. 73-80.
- R. Daniels (1986). "Changes in Immigration Law and Nativism since 1924". *American Jewish History*; V.76-#?, pp. 159-180.
- C. Reynolds and R. McCleery (1988). "The Political Economy of Immigration Law: Impact of Simpson Rodino on the US and Mexico". *JEcPersp*; V.2-#3, pp. 117-131.

-D. Tichenor (1994). "The Politics of Immigration Reform in the US, 1981-1990". *Polity*; V.26-#3, pp. 333-362.

-D. Gutierrez (1995). *Walls and Mirrors: Mexican Americans, Mexican Immigrants, and the Politics of Ethnicity*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

-L. Haus (1995). "Openings in the Wall: Transnational Migrants, Labor Unions, and U.S. Immigration Policy". *IO*; V.49-#2, pp. 285-313.

-R. Tatalovich (1995). *Nativism Reborn: The Official English Language Movement and the American States*. Lexington: University of Kentucky Press.

-R. Suro (1996). *Watching America's Door: The Immigration Backlash and the New Policy Debate*. New York: Twentieth Century Fund Press; distributed by Brookings Institution.

-P. Rose (1997). *Tempest-Tossed: Race, Immigration and the Dilemmas of Diversity*. New York: Oxford University Press.

-D. Reimers (1998). *Unwelcome Strangers: American Identity and the Turn Against Immigration*. New York: Columbia University Press.

-L. Desipio and R. De LA Garza (1998). *Making Americans, Remaking America: Immigration and Immigrant Policy*. Boulder: Westview Press.

-W. Tam-Cho (1999). "Naturalization, Socialization, and Participation: Immigrants and (Non-) Voting". *Journal of Politics*; V.61-#4, pp. 1140-1155.

-S. Graves and J. Lee (2000). "Ethnic Underpinnings of Voting Preference: Latinos in the 1996 US Senate Election in Texas". *Social Science Quarterly*, V.81-#1, pp. 226-235.

### iii) Contemporary Policymaking: Congress

-E.P. Hutchinson (1981). *The Legislative History of American Immigration Policy, 1798-1965*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.

-B.L. Lowell, F. Bean and R. de la Garza (1986). "Undocumented Immigration: An Analysis of the 1984 Simpson-Mazzoli Vote". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.67-#1, pp. 118-127.

-O. Graham, jr. (1986). "Uses and Misuses of History in the Debate Over Immigration". *Public Historian*; V.8-#2, pp. 41-64.

-H. Moehring (1988). "Symbol versus Substance in Legislative Activity: The Case of Illegal Immigration". *PC*; V.57-#?, pp. 287-294.

-H. Miller (1985). "'The Right Thing to Do': A History of Simpson-Mazzoli". in N. Glazer, ed. *Clamor at the Gates: The New American Immigration*. San Francisco: ICS, pp.

-Calavita, Kitty (1989). "The Contradictions of Immigration Lawmaking: The Immigration and Reform Act of 1986". *Law and Policy*; V.11-#1, pp. 17-47.

-A. Zolberg (1990). "The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 in Historical Perspective". in V. Yans-McLaughlin, ed. *Immigration Reconsidered*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 326-335.

-L. Fuchs (1990). "The Corpse that Would Not Die: The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986". *Revue Europeenne des Migrations*; V.6-#?, pp.

-P. Schuck (1992). "The Politics of Rapid Legal Change: Immigration Policy in the 1980s". *Studies in American Political Development*. V.6, pp. 37-92.

-P. Chock (1995). "Ambiguity in Policy Discourse: Congressional Talk About Immigration". *Policy Sciences*; v.28-#2, pp. 165-184.

-J. Gimpel and J. Edwards (1999). *The Congressional Politics of Immigration Reform*. Boston: Allyn and Bacon.

#### iv) Contemporary Policymaking: Public Opinion

-M. Hoskin and W. Mishler (1983). "Public Opinion Toward New Migrants". *International Migration*; V.21-#4, pp. 440-462.

-E. Harwood (1983). "Alienation: American Attitudes toward Immigration". *Public Opinion*; June/July, pp. 49-51.

-E. Harwood (1986). "American Public Opinion and U.S. Immigration Policy." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*; #487, pp. 201-212.

-L. Miller, J. Polinard and R. Wrinkle (1984). "Attitudes toward Undocumented Workers: the Mexican American Perspective". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.65-#?, pp. 482-494.

-R. Simon (1985). *Public Opinion and the Immigrant: Print Media Coverage 1880-1980*. Lexington, MA: D.C. Heath.

-R. Simon (1987). "Immigration and American Attitudes". *Public Opinion*; V.10-#?, pp. 47-50.

-R. Simon and S. Alexander (1993). *Ambivalent Welcome: Print Media, Public Opinion, and Immigration*. Westport: Praeger.

-J. Citrin, B. Reingold, and D. Green (1990). "American Identity and the Politics of Ethnic Change". *JoP*; V.52-#4, pp. 1124-1153.

-T. Espenshade and C. Calhoun (1993). "An Analysis of Public Opinion Toward Undocumented Immigration". *Population Research and Policy Review*; V.12; pp. 189-124.

-T. Espenshade and K. Hempstead (1996). "Contemporary American Attitudes Toward U.S. Immigration". *International Migration Review*; V.30-#2, pp. 535-570.

-R. de la Garza, A. Falcon, F.C. Garcia, and J. Garcia (1996). "Attitudes toward U.S. Immigration Policy: The Case of Mexicans, Puerto Ricans and Cubans". *Migration World*; V.21-#2/3, pp. 13-17.

-R. de la Garza, A. Falcon, and F.C. Garcia (1996). "Will The Real Americans Please Stand Up: Anglo and Mexican-American Support of Core American Political Values". *AJPS*; V.40-#2, pp. 335-351.

-J. Lapinski, P. Peltola, G. Shaw, and A. Yang (1997). "Immigrants and Immigration". *Public Opinion Quarterly*; V.61-#?, pp. 356-383.

- J. Citrin, D.P. Green, C. Muste and C. Wong. (1997). "Public Opinion Toward Immigration Reform: The Role of Economic Motivations," *Journal of Politics*. V.59-#3, pp. 858-881.
- T. Espenshade and M. Belanger (1997). "U.S. Public Perceptions and Reactions to Mexican Migration". in F. Bean, *et al.*, eds. *At The Crossroads: Mexican Migration and U.S. Policy*. Lanham, Md.: Rowman and Littlefield.
- T. Espenshade and M. Belanger (1998). "Immigration and Public Opinion". In M. Suárez-Orozco, ed. *Crossings: Mexican Immigration in Interdisciplinary Perspectives*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, pp. 365-403.
- M. Hood and I. Morris (1997). "Amigo or Enemy?: Context, Attitudes and Anglo Public Opinion Toward Immigration". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.78-#2, pp. 309-323.
- N. Binder, J. Polinard, and R. Wrinkle (1997). "Mexican-American and Anglo Attitudes Toward Immigration Reform: A View from the Border". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.78-#2, pp. 324-337.
- S. Cummings and T. Lambert (1997). "Anti-Hispanic and Anti-Asian Sentiments Among African-Americans". *Social Science Quarterly*; V.78-#2, pp. 338-353.
- K. Lee (1998). *Huddled Masses, Muddled Laws: Why Contemporary Immigration Policy Fails to Reflect Public Opinion*. Westport: Praeger.
- Burns, Peter and James Gimpel (2000). "Economic Insecurity, Prejudicial Stereotypes, and Public Opinion on Immigration Policy". *Political Science Quarterly*; V.115-#?, pp. 201-225.
- J. Fetzer (2000). *Public Attitudes toward Immigration in the United States, France, and Germany*. Cambridge: CUP.
- K. Scheve and M. Slaughter (2001). "Labor Market Competition and Individual Preferences over Immigration Policy". *REStat*; V.83-#1, pp. 133-145.
- R.C. Chandler and Y.-m. Tsai (2001). "Social Factors Influencing Immigration Attitudes" An Analysis of Data from the General Social Survey". *Social Science Journal*; V.38-#?, pp. 177-188.
- T.D. Wilson (1999). "Anti-Immigrant Sentiment and the Process of Settlement among Mexican Immigrants to the United States: Reflections on the Current Wave of Immigrant Bashing". *Review of Radical Political Economics*; V.31-#2, pp. 1-26.

#### v) California and Proposition 187

- P. Martin (1995). "Proposition 187 in California". *International Migration Review*; V.29-#1, pp. 255-263.
- P. Schuck (1995). "The Message of Proposition 187". *The American Prospect*; V.21-#?, pp. 87-92. [Also chapter 6 in Schuck (1998), *Citizens, Strangers and In-Betweens: Essays on Immigration and Citizenship*. Boulder: Westview Press, pp. 149-169.]
- D. Maharidge (1996). *The Coming White Minority: California, Multiculturalism, and America's Future*. New York: Times Books.
- C. Tolbert and R. Hero (1996). "Race/Ethnicity and Direct Democracy: An Analysis of California's Illegal Immigration Initiative". *Journal of Politics*; V.58-#3, pp. 806-818.

-K. Calavita (1996). "The New Politics of Immigration: 'Balanced Budget Conservatism' and the Symbolism of Prop. 187". *Social Problems*; V.43-#3, pp. 284-305.

-G. Huber and T. Espenshade (1997). "Neo-Isolationism, Balanced Budget Conservatism, and the Fiscal Impacts of Immigrants". *International Migration Review*; V.31-#4, pp. 1031-1053.

-K. MacDonald and B. Cain (1997). "Nativism, Partisanship and Immigration: An Analysis of Prop. 187". in M. Preston, B. Cain, and S. Bass, eds. *Racial and Ethnic Politics in California*. Berkeley: Institute for Governmental Studies.

-R.M. Alvarez and T. Butterfield (2000). "The Resurgence of Nativism in California? The Case of Prop. 187 and Illegal Immigration". *Social Science Quarterly*, V.81-#1, pp. 167-179.

-L. Newton (2000). "Why Some Latinos Supported Proposition 187: Testing Economic Threat and Cultural Identity Hypotheses". *Social Science Quarterly*, V.81-#1, pp. 180-193.

-M. Hood and I. Morris (2000). "Brother, Can You Spare a Dime? Racial/Ethnic Context and the Anglo Vote on Proposition 187". *Social Science Quarterly*, V.81-#1, pp. 194-206.

(c) Primarily Canada

-F. Hawkins (1972). *Canada and Immigration: Public Policy and Public Concern*. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

-F. Hawkins (1989). *Critical Years in Immigration: Canada and Australia Compared*. Sydney: New South Wales Press.

-N. Suyama (1994). "State Autonomy and Canadian Immigration Policy". *Journal of American and Canadian Studies*; V.12-#?, pp. 89-105.

-H. Adelman, A. Borowski, M. Burstein, and L. Foster, eds. (1994). *Immigration and Refugee Policy: Australia and Canada Compared*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.

-G. Dirks (1995). *Controversy and Compromise: Canadian Immigration Policy During the 1980s*. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

-D. Nord (1997). "Strengthening Society, II: Immigration Policy". in A. Johnson and A. Stritch, eds. *Canadian Public Policy: Globalization and Political Parties*. Toronto: Copp Clark, Ltd., pp. 147-166.

-J. Brodie and C. Gabriel (1998). "Canadian Immigration Policy and the Emergence of the Neo-Liberal State". *Journal of Contemporary International Issues*. Weekly Article, November.

-J. Veuglers (2000). "State-Society Relations in the Making of Canadian Immigration Policy During the Mulroney Era". *Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology*; V.37-#1, pp. 351-369.

(d) Primarily Australia

-C. Price (1974). *The Great White Walls are Built: Restrictive Immigration to North America and Australasia*. Canberra: ANU Press.

-K. Betts (1988). *Ideology and Immigration: Australia 1976-1987*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.

-G. Freeman and J. Jupp, eds. (1992). *Nations of Immigrants: Australia, the United States, and International Migration*. New York: Oxford University Press.

-B. Birrell (1997). *Immigration Reform in Australia: Coalition Government Proposals and Outcomes Since March 1996*. Melbourne: Centre for Population and Urban Research.

-K. Betts (1999). *The Great Divide*. Sydney: Duffy and Snellgrove.

-I. McAllister (1993). "Immigration, Bipartisanship, and Public Opinion". in J. Jupp and M. Kabala, eds. *The Politics of Australian Immigration*. Canberra: AGPS, pp. 161-180.

-C. Bean (1995). "Determinants of Attitudes towards Questions of Border Maintenance in Australia". *People and Place*; V.3-#3, pp. 32-39.

-K. Betts (1996). "Immigration and Public Opinion in Australia". *People and Place*; V.4-#3, pp. 9-20.

-K. Betts (1996). "Patriotism, immigration and the 1996 election". *People and Place*; V.4-#4, pp. 27-38 .

(e) Primarily EU

-T. Hammar, ed. (1985). *European Immigration Policy*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

-J. Hollifield (1992). *Immigrants, Markets, and States: The Political Economy of Postwar Europe*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

-Z. Layton-Henry (1992). *The Politics of Immigration*. Oxford: Blackwell.

-J. Hollifield (1992). "Migration and International Relations: Cooperation and Control in the European Community". *International Migration Review*; V.26-#2, pp. 568-595.

-M. Heisler (1992). "Migration, International Relations and the New Europe: Theoretical Perspectives from Institutional Sociology". *International Migration Review*; V.26-#2, pp. 596-622.

-H. Werner (1992). "Regional Economic Integration and Migration: The European Case". *Annals, AAPSS*; #534, pp. 147-164.

-H. Werner (1994). "Regional Economic Integration and Migration: The European Case". *Annals, AAPSS*; #534, pp. 147-164.

-J. Wrench and J. Solomos, eds. (1993). *Racism and Migration in Western Europe*. Oxford: Berg Publishers.

-M. Baldwin-Edwards and M. Schain, eds. (1994). "Special Issue on The Politics of Immigration in Western Europe". *Western European Politics*; V.17-#2.

-P. Ireland (1994). *The Policy Challenge of Ethnic Diversity: Immigrant Politics in France and Switzerland*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

-H. Kurthen (1995). "Germany at the Crossroads: National Identity and the Challenges of Immigration". *International Migration Review*; V.29-#4, pp. 914-938.



- A. Covey and M. Kupieszwski (1995). "Keeping up with Schengen: Migration and Policy in the European Union". *International Migration Review*; V.29-#4, pp. 939-963.
- M Ugur (1995). "Freedom of Movement vs. Exclusion: A Reinterpretation of the 'Insider'-'Outsider' Divide in the European Union". *International Migration Review*; V.29-#4, pp. 964-999.
- R. Miles and D. Thränhardt (1995). *Immigration and European Integration: The Dynamics of Inclusion and Exclusion*. London: Pinter.
- A. Messina (1995). "Immigration as a Political Dilemma in Britain". *Policy Studies Journal*; V.23-#?, pp. 686-698.
- A. Messina (1996). "The Not So Silent Revolution: Postwar Migration to Western Europe". *World Politics*; V.49-#1, pp. 130-153.
- T. Perlmutter (1996). "Immigration Politics Italian Style: The Paradoxical Behaviour of Mainstream and Populist Parties". *South European Society and Politics*; V.1-#2, pp.
- M. Baldwin-Edwards (1997). "The Emerging European Immigration Regime: Some Reflections on Implications for Southern Europe". *JCMS*; V.35-#4, pp. 497-519.
- A. Geddes (1998). "The Representation of 'Migrants' Interests' in the European Union". *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*; V.24-#4, pp. 695-713.
- R. Koslowski (1998). "European Migration Regimes: Emerging, Enlarging, and Deteriorating". *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*; V.24-#4, pp. 735-749.
- R. Karapın (1999). "The Politics of Immigration Control in Britain and Germany: Subnational Politicians and Social Movements". *Comparative Politics*; V.31-#4, pp. 423-444.
- R. Hansen (1999). "Migration, Citizenship and Race in Europe: Between Incorporation and Exclusion". *European Journal of Political Research*; V.35-#4, pp. 415-444.
- G. Brochmann and T. Hammar, eds. (1999). *Mechanisms of Immigration Control : A Comparative Analysis of European Regulation Policies*. Oxford: Berg Publishers.
- R. Hansen (2000). *Citizenship and Immigration in Postwar Britain*. Oxford: OUP.
- M. Cole and G. Dale, eds. (2000). *The European Union and Migrant Labour*. Oxford: Berg Publishers.
- V. Guiraudon (2000). "European Integration and Migration Policy: Vertical Policy-making as Venue Shopping". *JCMS*; V.38-#2, pp. 251-271.
- I. Gang and F. Rivera-Batiz (1994). "Unemployment and Attitudes Towards Foreigners in Germany," in Gunter Steinmann and Ralf Ulrich, eds., *The Economics of Immigration in Germany*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp. 121-154.
- L. Quillian (1995). "Prejudice as a Response to Perceived Group Threat: Population Composition and Anti-Immigrant and Racial Prejudice in Europe". *American Sociological Review*; V.60-#?, pp. 586-611.
- G. Lahav (1997). "Ideological and Party Constraints on Immigration Attitudes in Europe". *JCMS*; V.35-#3, pp. 377-406.

-T. Pettigrew (1998). "Reactions Toward the New Minorities of Western Europe". *Annual Review of Sociology*; V.60-#?, pp. 77-103.

-R. Simon and J. Lynch (1999). "A Comparative Assessment of Public Opinion Toward Immigrants and Immigration Policies". *International Migration Review*; V.33-#?, pp. 455-467.

-Thomas Bauer, Magnus Lofstrom and Klaus F. Zimmermann (2000) "Immigration policy, assimilation of immigrants, and natives' sentiments towards immigrants: evidence from 12 OECD countries". *Swedish Economic Policy Review*; V.7-#2, pp.

-C. Dustmann and I. Preston (2000). "Racial and Economic Factors in Attitudes to Immigration". *CEPR Discussion Paper*, #2542.

(f) Primarily Japan

-H. Shimada (1994). *Japan's 'Guest Workers: Issues and Public Policies*. Tokyo: University of Tokyo Press (Distributed by Columbia University Press).

-W. Cornelius (1994). "Japan: The Illusion of Immigration Control". in W. Cornelius, P. Partin, and J. Hollifield, eds. *Controlling Immigration: A Global Perspective*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, pp. 375-410.

-M. Weiner (1998). "Opposing Visions: Migration and Citizenship Policies in Japan and the United States". in M. Weiner and T. Hanami, eds. *Temporary Workers or Future Citizens*. New York: NYU Press.

-A. Gurowitz (1999). "Mobilizing International Norms: Domestic Actors, Immigrants, and the Japanese State". *World Politics*; V.51-#2, pp. 413-445.

**4. Optimal Policy with Capital and Labor Mobile: The Ramaswami Proposition**

-V.K. Ramaswami (1968). "International Factor Movement and the National Advantage". *Eca*; V.35-#?, pp. 309-310. (Comment by Webb and Response, (1970) *Eca*, V.37-#?, pp. 81-85)

-J. Bhagwati (1979). "International Factor Movements and National Advantage". *Indian Economic Review*; V.14-#2, pp. 73-100.

-G. Calvo and S. Wellisz (1983). "International Factor Mobility and National Advantage". *JIE*; V.14-#?, pp. 103-114.

-J. Bhagwati and T.N. Srinivasan (1983). "On the Choice Between Capital and Labor Mobility". *JIE*; V.14-#?, pp. 209-221.

-K.Y. Wong (1983). "On Choosing Among Trade in Goods and International Capital and Labor Mobility". *JIE*; V.14-#?, pp. 223-250.

-M. vanBemmelen (1985). "On the Choice Between International Capital and Labor Mobility". *EER*; V.29-#?, pp. 355-379.

-R. Jones, I. Coelho and S. Easton (1986). "The Theory of International Factor Flows: The Basic Model". *JIE*; V.20-#?, pp. 313-327.

-R. Jones and I. Coelho (1985). "International Factor Movements and the Ramaswami Argument". *Eca*; V.52-#?, pp. 359-364.

- P. Kuhn and I. Wooton (1987). "International Factor Movements in the Presence of a Fixed Factor". *JIE*; V.27-#?, pp. 123-140.
- E. Bond (1989). "Optimal Policy Toward International Factor Movements with a Country-Specific Factor". *EER*; V.33-#?, pp. 1329-1344.
- R. Jones and S. Easton (1989). "Perspectives on 'Buy-Outs' and the Ramaswami Effect". *JIE*; V.27-#?, pp. 363-371.
- R. Jones and S. Easton (1990). "Foreign Investment and International Migration: Analytics and Extensions of the Basic Model". *KES*; V.27-#1, pp. 1-20.
- R. Jones (1990). "The Ramaswami Function and International Factor Mobility". *Indian Economic Review*; V.25-#2, pp. 143-164.
- R. Brecher and E. Choudhri (1987). "International Migration versus Foreign Investment in the Presence of Unemployment". *JIE*; V.23-#?, pp.329-342.
- W. Ethier (1987). "Bundled International Factor Mobility". In H. Kierzkowski, ed. *Protection and Competition in International Trade*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 99-111.
- K. Suzuki (1989). "Choice Between International Capital and Labor Mobility for Diversified Economies". *JIE*; V.27-#?, pp. 347-361.
- N. Saavedra-Rivano and I. Wooton (1983). "The Choice Between International Labor and Capital Mobility in A Dynamic Model of North-South Trade". *JIE*; V.14-#?, pp. 251-261.
- R. Kochhar (1990). "The Ramaswami Proposition and the Choice Among Labor, Capital and Technology Flows". *JDevE*; V.33-#?, pp. 133-144.
- L. Cheng and K.Y. Wong (1990). "On the Strategic Choice Between Capital and Labor Mobility". *JIE*; V.28-#3/4, pp. 291-314.
- A. Panagariya (1991). "Explaining the Pattern of Factor Flows between the North and South". *Osaka Economic Papers*; V.40-#3/4, pp. 199-209.
- S. Easton and R. Jones (1992). "Wage Agreements and Optimal International Capital Flows". in H. Giersch, ed. *Money, Trade and Competition*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp. 151-165.
- K. Suzuki (1995). "Intercountry Gaps in Increasing-Returns-to-Scale Technologies and the Choice among International Regimes". in W. Chang and S. Katayama, eds. *Imperfect Competition in International Trade*. Boston: Kluwer, pp. 207-229.

## **C. The Political Economy of Portfolio Capital and Sovereign Debt**

### **1. Intertemporal Optimizing and International Trade in Assets**

#### **a. The Structure of Intertemporal Optimizing Models**

- W. Leontief (1958). "Theoretical Note on Time Preference, Productivity of Capital, Stagnation and Economic Growth". *AER*; V.48-#1, pp. 105-111. (Comment by Westfield and response, *AER*, 1959, V.49-#5, pp. 1037-1043)
- H. Uzawa (1968). "Time Preference, the Consumption Function and Optimum Asset Holdings".

in J. Wolfe, ed. *Value, Capital and Growth*. Chicago: Aldine.

-H. Uzawa (1969). "Time Preference and the Penrose Effect in a Two-Class Model of Economic Growth". *JPE*; V.77-#?, pp. 628-652.

-J. Hirschleifer (1970). *Investment, Interest and Capital*. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall. (Part I)

-J. Frenkel and A. Razin (1987). "Elements of Intertemporal Macroeconomics". Part III of *Fiscal Policies and the World Economy*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 139-182.

#### b. The Fisherian Approach: Analysis under Certainty

-R. Baldwin (1966). "The Role of Capital Goods Trade in the Theory of International Trade". *AER*; V.56-#?, pp. 841-848.

-H.G. Johnson (1968). *Comparative Cost and Commercial Policy Theory for a Developing World Economy*. Stockholm: Almqvist and Wicksell.

-N. Miller (1968). "A General Equilibrium Theory of International Capital Flows". *EJ*; V.?-#?, pp. 312-320.

-M. Connolly and S. Ross (197?). "A Fisherian Approach to Trade, Capital Movements and Tariffs". *AER*; V.?-#?, pp. 478-484.

-N.F. Laing (1970). "Further Thoughts on Intertemporal Trade Theory". I. McDougall and R. Snape, eds. *Studies in International Economics*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 121-138.

-L.R. Webb (1970). "The Role of International Capital Movements in Trade and Growth: the Fisherian Approach". I. McDougall and R. Snape, eds. *Studies in International Economics*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 225-266.

-T. Negishi (1972). "Optimal Foreign Trade and Investment for a Nation". Chapter 9 in Negishi, *General Equilibrium Theory and International Trade*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 128-140.

-S. Arndt and J.D. Richardson (1987). "Real-Financial Linkages among Open Economies". in S. Arndt and J.D. Richardson, eds. *Real-Financial Linkages Among Open Economies*; Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 5-32.

-R. McCulloch and J.D. Richardson (1990). "International Trade in Capital and Capital Goods". in R. Jones and A. Krueger, eds. *The Political Economy of International Trade*. Oxford: Blackwell.

-A. Razin and L. Svensson (1983). "The Current Account and the Optimal Government Debt". *Journal of International Money and Finance*; V.2-#?, pp. 215-224.

-M. Obstfeld (1980). "Intermediate Imports, the Terms of Trade and the Dynamics of the Exchange Rate and the Current Account". *JIE*; V.10-#?, pp. 461-480.

-J. Sachs (1982). "The Current Account in the Macroeconomic Adjustment Process". *ScanJE*; V.84-#?, pp. 147-159.

-R. Dornbusch (1983). "Real Interest Rates, Home Goods and Optimal External Borrowing". *JPE*; V.91-#1, pp. 141-153.

-A. Razin (1984). "Capital Movements, Intersectoral Resource Shifts and the Trade Balance".

*EER*; V.26-#?, pp. 135-152.

-M. Obstfeld (1982). "Aggregate Spending and the Terms of Trade: Is There a Laursen-Metzler Effect?". *QJE*; V.97-#2, pp. 251-270.

-L. Svensson and A. Razin (1983). "The Terms of Trade and the Current Account: The Harberger-Laursen-Metzler Effect". *JPE*; V.91-#1, pp. 97-125.

-K. Matsuyama (1987). "Current Account Dynamics in a Finite Horizon Model". *JIE*; V.23-#?, pp. 299-313.

-P. Brock (1988). "Investment, the Current Account and the Relative Price of Non-Traded Goods in a Small Open Economy". *JIE*; V.24-#?, pp. 235-253.

-S. van Wijnbergen (1987). "Tariffs, Employment and the Current Account: Real Wage Resistance and the Macroeconomics of Protectionism". *IER*; V.28-#3, pp. 691-706.

-P. Sen and S. Turnovsky (1989). "Tariffs, Capital Accumulation, and the Current Account in a Small Open Economy". *IER*; V.30-#4, pp. 811-831.

-M. Devereux and S. Shi (1991). "Capital Accumulation and the Current Account in a Two-Country Model". *JIE*; V.30-#1/2, pp. 1-25.

-P. Sen and S. Turnovsky (1989). "Deterioration of the Terms of Trade and Capital Accumulation: A Reexamination of the Laursen-Metzler Effect". *JIE*; V.26-#?, pp. 227-250.

-P. Sen and S. Turnovsky (1991). "Fiscal Policy, Capital Accumulation and Debt in an Open Economy". *OEP*; V.43-#1, pp. 1-24.

-M. Gavin (1992). "Monetary Policy, Exchange Rates and Investment in a Keynesian Economy". *JIMF*; V.11-#?, pp. 145-161.

-P. Brock and S. Turnovsky (1994). "The Dependent Economy Model with Both Traded and Nontraded Investment Goods". *RIE*; V.2-#?, pp. 306-325.

-L. Severn (1995). "Capital Goods Imports, the Real Exchange Rate and the Current Account". *JIE*; V.39-#1/2, pp. 79-101.

-J. Frenkel and A. Razin (1987). "An Intertemporal Approach to Fiscal Policies in the World Economy". Part IV in *Fiscal Policies in the World Economy*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 183-281.

-J. Frenkel and A. Razin (1988). "Budget Deficits under Alternative Tax Systems: International Effects". *IMFSP*; V.35-#2, pp. 297-315.

-J. Frenkel and A. Razin (1988). "Spending, Taxes and Deficits: An International-Intertemporal Approach". *Princeton Studies in International Finance*, #63.

-J. Frenkel and A. Razin (1989). "International Effects of Tax Reforms". *EJ*; V.99-#?(Conference), pp. 38-58.

-J. Anderson and L. Young (1992). "Optimal Taxation and Debt in an Open Economy". *JPubE*; V.

-J. Anderson (1991). "The Optimal Borrowing Tax". *JIEI*; V.6-#1, pp. 64-90.

### c. Intertemporal Trade in Risky Assets

-L. Svensson (1988). "Trade in Risky Assets". *AER*; V.78-#3, pp. 375-394.

## 2. Uncertainty, Asset Markets and International Trade

-J. Hirschleifer (1970). Investment, Interest and Capital. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall. (Part II)

-R. Batra (1975). The Pure Theory of International Trade under Uncertainty. London: MacMillan.

-E. Helpman and A. Razin (1978). A Theory of International Trade under Uncertainty. New York: Academic Press.

-J. Pomery (1979). "Uncertainty and International Trade". in R. Dornbusch and J. Frenkel, eds. International Economic Policy: Theory and Evidence. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, pp. 112-157.

-J. Pomery (1984). "Uncertainty in Trade Models". in R. Jones and P. Kenen, eds. Handbook of International Economics. Amsterdam: North-Holland. V.1: pp. 419-465.

-E. Grinols (1987). Uncertainty and the Theory of International Trade. Chur: Harwood Press.

### a. Trade Under Uncertainty in Ricardian Models

-M. Kemp and N. Liviatan (1973). "Production and Trade Patterns under Uncertainty". EcRec; V.49-#?, pp. 215-227.

-M. Kemp (1976). "Patterns of Production and Trade under Conditions of Resource Uncertainty". Chapter 21 in M. Kemp, Three Topics in the Theory of International Trade. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 279-288.

-S. Turnovsky (1974). "Technological and Price Uncertainty in a Ricardian Model of International Trade". REStud; V.41-#126, pp. 201-217.

-R. Ruffin (1974). "International Trade Under Uncertainty". JIE; V.4-#3, pp. 243-259.

-R. Ruffin (1974). "Comparative Advantage Under Uncertainty". JIE; V.4-#3, pp. 261-273.

-J. Anderson and J. Riley (1976). "International Trade with Fluctuating Prices". IER; V.17-#1, pp. 76-97.

-J. Flemming, S. Turnovsky and M. Kemp (1977). "On the Choice of Numeraire and Certainty Price in General Equilibrium Models of Price Uncertainty". REStud; V.44-#3, pp. 573-583.

-R. Britto (1983). "A Basic Approach to the Choice of Numeraire in Models of Trade with Price Risk". OEP; V.?-#?, pp. 81-88.

-J. Eaton (1979). "The Allocation of Resources in an Open Economy with Uncertain Terms of Trade". IER; V.20-#2, pp. 391-403.

-E. van Wincoop (1992). "Terms of Trade Uncertainty, Savings, and the Production Structure". JIE; V.33-#3/4, pp. 305-325.

### b. Trade under Uncertainty in HOS Models

- R. Batra (1974). "Resource Allocation in a General Equilibrium Model of Production under Uncertainty". JET; V.8-#?, pp. 50-63.
- M. Kemp (1976). "Some General Equilibrium Implications of Technological Uncertainty". in M. Kemp, Three Topics in the Theory of International Trade. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 289-296.
- M. Kemp and C. Khang (1975). "A Convexity Property of the 2-by-2 Model of Production". JIE; V.5-#?, pp. 255-261.
- E.S.H. Yu and C. Ingene (1986). "Resource Allocation in a General Equilibrium Model of Production under Uncertainty: The Case of Variable Supply of Labor". JET; V.40-#?, pp. 329-337.
- R. Batra and W. Russell (1974). "Gains from Trade under Uncertainty". AER; V.64-#6, pp. 1040-1048. (Comment by Hartman and response, AER V.66-#5, pp. 925-928)
- M. Kemp and M. Ohyama (1978). "The Gain From Trade under Conditions of Uncertainty". JIE; V.8-#?, pp. 139-141.
- R. Batra (1975). "Production Uncertainty and the Heckscher-Ohlin Theorem". REStud; V.42-#?, pp. 259-268.
- W. Mayer (1976). "The Rybczynski, Stolper-Samuelson, and Factor-Price Equalization Theorems under Price Uncertainty". AER; V.66-#5, pp. 797-808.
- Y. Sakai (1978). "A Simple General Equilibrium Model of Production: Comparative Statics with Price Uncertainty". JET; V.19-#?, pp. 287-306.
- M. Kemp, N.V. Long and K. Okuguchi (1981). "On the Possibility of Deriving Conclusions of Stolper-Samuelson Type when Commodity Prices are Random". ESQ; V.32-#2, pp. 111-116.

### c. Trade, Uncertainty and Asset Markets

- E. Helpman and A. Razin (1978). "Uncertainty and International Trade in the Presence of Stock Markets". REStud; V.45-#?, pp. 239-250.
- E. Helpman and A. Razin (1978). "Welfare Aspects of International Trade in Goods and Securities". QJE; V.92-#?, pp. 489-508. (Addendum in QJE, V.94-#?, pp. 615-618)
- D. Baron and R. Forsythe (1979). "Models of the Firm and International Trade under Uncertainty". AER; V.69-#4, pp. 565-574.
- J. Anderson (1981). "The Heckscher-Ohlin and Travis-Vanek Theorems under Uncertainty". JIE; V.11-#?, pp. 239-247.
- J. Pomery (1983). "Restricted Stock Markets in Simple General Equilibrium Models with Production Uncertainty". JIE; V.15-#?, pp. 253-376.
- L. Young (1984). "Uncertainty and the Theory of International Trade in Long-run Equilibrium". JET; V.32-#?, pp. 67-92.
- G. Grossman and A. Razin (1985). "The Pattern of Trade in a Ricardian Model with Country-

Specific Uncertainty”. IER; V.26-#1, pp. 193-202.

-E. Helpman (1988). “Trade Patterns under Uncertainty with Country-Specific Shocks”. Etrica; V.56-#?, pp. 645-659.

-P. Svedberg (1990). “Technological Variability and Welfare in a High-Dimension Trade Model”. OEP; V.42-#?, pp. 688-694.

-J. Feeney (1994). “Goods and Asset Market Interdependence in a Risky World”. IER; V.35-#3, pp. 551-563.

-A. Stockman and H. Dellas (1986). “Asset Markets, Tariffs, and Political Risk”. JIE; V.21-#?, pp. 199-213.

-H. Cole (1988). “Financial Structure and International Trade”. IER; V.29-#2, pp. 237-259.

-M. Barari and H. Lapan (1993). “Stochastic Trade Policy with Asset Markets: The Role of Tariff Structure”. JIE; V.35-#3/4, pp. 317-333.

-B. Dumas (1980). “The Theorems of International Trade under Generalized Uncertainty”. JIE; V.10-#?, pp. 481-498.

-E. Grinols (1985). “International Trade and Incomplete Markets”. Eca. V.52-#?, pp. 245-255.

-E. Grinols (1984). “Spot Market-Risk Market Interaction and the Protective Effect of a Tariff under Uncertainty”. EJ; V.94-#?, pp. 95-103.

-E. Grinols (1985). “Trade, Distortions, and Welfare under Uncertainty”. OEP; V.37-#?, pp. 362-374.

-Y. Ishii (1986). “Asymmetric Technological Uncertainty and International Trade in the Presence of Risk-Sharing Arrangements”. ZfN; V.46-#1, pp. 1-16.

-K. Hoff (1994). “A Reexamination of the Neoclassical Trade Model under Uncertainty”. JIE; V.36-#1/2, pp. 1-27.

-D. DeRosa (1992). “Increasing Export Diversification in Commodity Exporting Countries: A Theoretical Analysis”. IMFSP; V.39-#3, pp. 572-595.

-A. Razin and K.Y. Wong (1993). “International Capital Movements under Uncertainty”. in H. Herberg and N.V. Long, eds., Trade, Welfare and Economic Policies. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, pp. 301-324.

### **3. Equilibrium Analysis of International Portfolio Capital Mobility**

#### **a. International Asset Pricing Models**

-B. Solnik (1974). “An Equilibrium Model of the International Capital Market”. JET; V.8-#?, pp. 500-524.

-R. Roll and B. Solnik (1977). “A Pure Foreign Exchange Asset Pricing Model”. JIE; V.7-#?, pp. 161-180.

-P.J.K. Kouri (1977). “International Investment and Interest Rate Linkages under Flexible



Exchange Rates”. in R. Aliber, ed. The Political Economy of Monetary Reform, Montclair: Allanheld, pp. 76-96.

-P. Sercu (1980). “A Generalization of the International Asset Pricing Model”. Revue de l'Association Francaise de Finance; V.1-#?, pp. 91-135.

-R. Stulz (1981). “A Model of International Asset Pricing”. JFE; V.9-#?, pp. 383-406.

-R. Hodrick (1981). “International Asset Pricing with Time-Varying Risk Premia”. JIE; V.11-#?, pp. 573-577.

-S. Ross and M.W. Walsh (1983). “A Simple Approach to the Pricing of Risky Assets with Uncertain Exchange Rate”. Research in International Business and Finance; #3, pp. 39-54.

-M. Adler and B. Dumas (1983). “International Portfolio Choice and Corporation Finance: A Synthesis”. JF; V.38-#3, pp. 925-984.

-R. Stulz (1983). “The Determinants of Net Foreign Investment”. JFin; V.38-#?, pp. 459-468.

-R. Stulz (1984). “The Pricing of Capital Assets in an International Setting”. Journal of International Business Studies; V.?-#?, pp.

-S. Benninga and A. Protopapadakis (1988). “The Equilibrium Pricing of Exchange Rates and Assets when Trade Takes Time”. JIMF; V.7-#?, pp. 129-149.

-R. Uppal (1983). “A General Equilibrium Model of International Portfolio Choice”. JFin; V.48-#2, pp. 529-553.

-E. Grinols and S. Turnovsky (1994). “Exchange Rate Determination and Asset Prices in a Stochastic Small Open Economy”. JIE; V.36-#1/2, pp. 75-97.

-B. Solnik (1988). International Investments. Reading: Addison-Wesley.

-F. Black (1989). “Universal Hedging: Optimizing Currency Risk and Reward in International Equity Portfolio”. Financial Analysts Journal; V.45-#?, pp. 16-22.

-F. Black (1990). “Equilibrium Exchange Rate Hedging”. JFin; V.43-#?, pp. 899-908.

-M. Adler and B. Solnik (1990). “The Individuality of Universal Hedging”. Financial Analysts Journal; V.46-#?, pp. 7-8.

-M. Adler and B. Prasad (1992). “On Universal Currency Hedges”. JFQA; forth.

-B. Solnik (1993). “Currency Hedging and Siegel's Paradox: On Black's Universal Hedging Rule”. RIE; V.1-#2, pp. 180-187.

-A. Mello, J. Parsons, and A. Triantis (1995). “An Integrated Model of Multinational Flexibility and Financial Hedging”. JIE; V.39-#1/2, pp. 27-51.

#### b. National Policy and International Asset Market Equilibrium

-F. Black (1974). “International Capital Market Equilibrium with Investment Barriers”. JFE; V.1-#?, pp. 337-352.

- F. Grauer, R. Litzenger and R. Stehle (1976). "Sharing Rules and Equilibrium in an International Capital Market under Uncertainty". JFE; V.3-#?, pp. 233-256.
- D. Hartman (1979) "Foreign Investment and Finance With Risk", QJE, V.93-#2, pp. 213-232.
- R. Stulz (1981). "On the Effect of International Barriers to Investment". JF; V.36-#?, pp. 923-934.
- V. Errunza and E. Losq (1985). "International Asset Pricing under Mild Segmentation: Theory and Test". JFin; V.40-#?, pp. 105-124.
- V. Errunza and E. Losq (1989). "Capital Flow Controls, International Asset Pricing and Investors' Welfare: A Multi-Country Framework". JFin; V.44-#?, pp. 1025-1037.
- I. Cooper and E. Kaplanis (1986). "Costs to Cross Border Investment and International Equity Market Equilibrium". in J. Edwards, et al. eds. Recent Developments in Corporate Finance. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 209-240.
- C. Eun and S. Janakiraman (1986). "A Model of International Asset Pricing with a Constraint on Foreign Equity Ownership". JFin; V.41-#?, pp. 897-914.
- P. Sellin and I. Werner (1993). "International Investment Barriers in General Equilibrium". JIE; V.34-#1/2, pp. 137-151.
- B. Dumas (1992). "Dynamic Equilibrium and the Real Exchange Rate in a Spatially Separated World". Review of Financial Studies; V.5-#2, pp. 153-180.
- R. Gordon (1986). "Taxation of Investment and Savings in a World Economy". AER; V.76-#5, pp. 1086-1102.
- R. Gordon and H. Varian (1989). "Taxation of Asset Income in the Presence of a World Securities Market". JIE; V.26-#?, pp. 205-226.
- I. Werner (1994). "Capital Income Taxation and International Portfolio Choice". JPubE; V.53-#1, pp. 205-22.

#### **4. Time and Uncertainty in Cash-in-Advance Models**

##### a. General Analysis Cash-in-Advance Economies

- R. Clower (1967). "A Reconsideration of the Microfoundations of Money". Western Economic Journal; V.6-#1, pp. 1-9.
- R. Lucas (1980). "Equilibrium in a Pure Currency Economy". EcInq; V.18-#?, pp. 203-220.
- M. Kohn (1981). "In Defence of the Finance Constraint". EcInq; V.19-#?, pp. 177-195.
- R. Lucas (1984). "Money in a Theory of Finance". Carnegie-Rochester Series on Public Policy; V.21; pp. 9-45.
- L. Svensson (1985). "Money and Asset Prices in a Cash-in-Advance Economy". JPE; V.93-#?, pp. 919-944.
- R. Lucas and N. Stokey (1987). "Money and Interest in a Cash-in-Advance Economy". Etrica;

V.55-#?, pp. 491-514.

-R. Hodrick, N. Kocherlakota and D. Lucas (1991). "The Variability of Velocity in Cash-in-Advance Models". JPE; V.99-#2, pp. 358-384.

-A. Giovannini and P. Labadie (1991). "Asset Prices and Interest Rates in Cash-in-Advance Models". JPE; V.99-#6, pp. 1215-1251.

b. Analysis of Open Cash-in-Advance Economies

-A. Stockman (1980). "A Theory of Exchange Rate Determination". JPE; V.88-#?, pp. 673-698.

-M. Obstfeld (1981). "Macroeconomic Policy, Exchange-Rate Dynamics and Optimal Asset Accumulation". JPE; V.89-#6, pp. 1142-1161.

-E. Helpman (1981). "An Exploration in the Theory of Exchange Rate Regimes". JPE; V.89-#5, pp. 865-890.

-E. Helpman and A. Razin (1982). "A Comparison of Exchange Rate Regimes in the Presence of Imperfect Capital Markets". IER; V.23-#?, pp. 365-388.

-E. Helpman and A. Razin (1984). "The Role of Saving and Investment in Exchange Rate Determination under Alternative Monetary Mechanisms". JME; V.13-#?, pp. 307-325.

-R. Lucas (1982). "Interest Rates and Currency Prices in a Two-Country World". JME; V.10-#?, pp. 335-359.

-R. Stulz (1984). "Currency Preferences, Purchasing Power Risks and the Determination of Exchange Rates in an Optimizing Model". JMCB; V.16-#?, pp. 302-316.

-T. Persson (1984). "Real Transfers in Fixed Exchange Rate Systems and the International Adjustment Mechanism". JME; V.13-#?, pp. 349-369.

-L. Svensson (1985). "Currency Prices, Terms of Trade and Interest Rates: A General Equilibrium Asset-Pricing Cash-in-Advance Approach". JIE; V.18-#?, pp. 17-41.

-A. Stockman and L. Svensson (1987). "Capital Flows, Investment and Exchange Rates". JME; V.19-#?, pp. 171-201.

-A. Stockman and A. Hernandez D. (1988). "Exchange Controls, Capital Controls and International Financial Markets". AER; V.78-#3, pp. 362-374.

-L. Svensson (1989). "Trade in Nominal Assets: Monetary Policy, Price Level and Exchange Risk". JIE; V.26-#1/2, pp. 1-28.

-T. Persson and L. Svensson (1989). "Exchange Rate Variability and Asset Trade". JME; V.23-#?, pp. 485-509.

-A. Stockman and H. Dellas (1989). "International Portfolio Nondiversification and Exchange Rate Variability". JIE; V.26-#?, pp. 271-289.

-M. Canzoneri (1989). "Adverse Incentives in the Taxation of Foreigners". JIE; V.27-#?, pp. 283-297.

-A. Razin (1990). "Fiscal Policies and the Integrated World Stock Market". *JIE*; V.29-#1/2, pp. 109-112.

-F. Canova and H. Dellas (1993). "Trade Interdependence and the International Business Cycle". *JIE*; V.34-#1/2, pp. 23-47.

-D. Backus (1993). "Interpreting Comovements in the Trade Balance and the Terms of Trade". *JIE*; V.34-#3/4, pp. 357-387.

-D. Backus and G. Smith (1993). "Consumption and Real Exchange Rates in Dynamic Economies with Non-Traded Goods". *JIE*; V.35-#3/4, pp. 297-316.

-G. Bekaert (1994). "Exchange Rate Volatility and Deviations from Unbiasedness in a Cash-in-Advance Model". *JIE*; V.36-#1/2, pp. 29-52.

### 5. Empirical Research on Integration of International Capital Markets

-M. Feldstein and C. Horioka (1980). "Domestic Saving and International Capital Flows". *EJ*; V.90-#, pp. 314-329.

-M. Feldstein (1983). "Domestic Saving and International Capital Movements in the Long Run and the Short Run". *EER*; V.21-#?, pp. 129-151.

-A. Harberger (1980). "Vignettes on the World Capital Market". *AER*; V.70-#2, pp. 331-337.

-R. Murphy (1984). "Capital Mobility and the Relationship Between Saving and Investment in OECD Countries". *JIMF*; V.3-#?, pp. 327-342.

-A. Penati and M. Dooley (1984). "Current Account Imbalances and Capital Formation in Industrial Countries". *IMFSP*; V.31-#1, pp. 1-24.

-J. Frankel (1985). "International Capital Mobility and Crowding Out in the US Economy: Imperfect Integration of Financial Markets or of Goods Markets". in R. Hafer, ed. *How Open is the US Economy*. Lexington: Lexington Books/Fed of Boston.

-M. Obstfeld (1986). "Capital Mobility in the World Economy: Theory and Measurement". *Carnegie-Rochester Conference Series on Public Policy*; #24, pp. 55-104.

-M. Obstfeld (1989). "How Integrated are World Capital Markets? Some New Tests". in G. Calvo, et al. eds. *Debt, Stabilization and Development*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 134-159.

-M. Dooley, J. Frankel and D. Mathieson (1987). "International Capital Mobility: What Do Saving-Investment Correlations Tell Us". *IMFSP*; V.34-#3, pp. 503-530.

-T. Bayoumi (1990). "Saving-Investment Correlations: Immobile Capital, Government Policy, or Endogenous Behavior". *IMFSP*; V.37-#2, pp. 360-387.

-S. Golub (1990). "International Capital Mobility: Net versus Gross Stocks and Flows". *JIMF*; V.9-#?, pp. 424-439.

-M. Feldstein and P. Bacchetta (1991). "National Saving and International Investment". in B.D. Bernheim and J. Shoven, eds. *National Saving and Economic Performance*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 201-220

-J. Frankel (1991). "Quantifying International Capital Mobility in the 1980s". in B.D. Bernheim and J. Shoven, eds. *National Saving and Economic Performance*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 227-260.

-L. Tesar (1991). "Savings, Investment and International Capital Flows". *JIE*; V.31-#1/2, pp. 55-78.

-M. Baxter and M. Crucini (1993). "Explaining Saving-Investment Correlations". *AER*; V.83-#3, pp. 416-436.

-L. Tesar (1993). "International Risk-Sharing and Non-traded Goods". *JIE*; V.35-#1/2, pp. 69-89.

-P. Montiel (1994). "Capital Mobility in Developing Countries: Some Measurement Issues and Empirical Estimates". *WBER*; V.8-#3, pp. 311-350.

-T. Bayoumi (1999). "Is There A World Capital Market?". in H. Siebert, ed. *Globalization and Labor*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck/Institut für Weltwirtschaft, pp. 65-86.

## 6. Political Economy of Sovereign Debt

-D. Cohen (1991). Private Lending to Sovereign States: A Theoretical Autopsy. Cambridge: MIT Press.

### a. Basic Economics of Debt: Magnitude and Sustainability

-J. Eaton and M. Gersovitz (1981). "Debt with Potential Repudiation: Theoretical and Empirical Analysis". REStud; V.48-#2, pp. 289-309.

-J. Eaton and M. Gersovitz (1980). "LDC Participation in International Financial Markets: Debt and Reserves". JDevE; V.7-#1, pp. 3-21.

-J. Eaton and M. Gersovitz (1981). "Poor-Country Borrowing in Private Financial Markets and the Repudiation Issue". Princeton Studies in International Finance; #47.

-J. Eaton and M. Gersovitz (1989). "Country Risk and the Organization of International Capital Transfer". in G. Calvo, et al. eds. Debt, Stabilization and Development. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 109-129.

-J. Morgan (1987). "A Note on Eaton and Gersovitz's Model of Borrowing". JDevE; V.25-#?, pp. 251-261.

-J. Sachs (1984). "Theoretical Issues in International Borrowing". Princeton Studies in International Finance; #54.

-K. Kletzer (1984). "Asymmetries of Information and LDC Borrowing with Sovereign Risk". EJ; V.94-#?, pp. 287-307.

-J. Aizenman (1989). "Country Risk, Incomplete Information and Taxes on International Borrowing". EJ; V.99-#?, pp. 147-161.

-K. Kletzer and P. Bardhan (1987). "Credit Markets and Patterns of International Trade". JDevE; V.27-#?, pp. 57-70.

-J. Eaton, M. Gersovitz and J. Stiglitz (1986). "The Pure Theory of Country Risk". EER; V.30-#?,

pp. 481-513.

-D. Cohen and J. Sachs (1986). "Growth and External Debt under Risk of Debt Repudiation". EER; V.30-#?, pp. 529-560.

-J. Bhandari, N. ul Haque and S. Turnovsky (1990). "Growth, External Debt, and Sovereign Risk in a Small Open Economy". IMFSP; V.37-#2, pp. 388-417.

-M. Gertler and K. Rogoff (1990). "North-South Lending and Endogenous Capital Market Inefficiencies". JMonE; V.26-#?, pp. 245-266.

-E. Borzenstein and A. Ghosh (1989). "Foreign Borrowing and Export Promotion Policies". IMFSP; V.36-#4, pp. 904-933.

-I. Diwan and S. Donnenfeld (1986). "Trade Policy, Foreign Investment and Potential Repudiation". Studies in Banking and Finance; V.3-#?, pp. 83-96.

-M.S. Khan and N. ul Haque (1985). "Foreign Borrowing and Capital Flight". IMFSP; V.32-#4, pp. 606-628.

-I. Diwan (1989). "Foreign Debt, Crowding Out and Capital Flight". JIME; V.8-#1, pp. 121-136.

-A. Alesina and G. Tabellini (1989). "External Debt, Capital Flight and Political Risk". JIE; V.27-#?, pp. 199-220.

-S. Özler and D. Rodrik (1992). "External Shocks, Politics and Private Investment". JDevE; V.39-#?, pp. 141-162.

-P. Sarkar (1991). "Debt Crisis of the LDCs and the Transfer Debate Once Again". JDevStud; V.27-#4, pp. 84-101.

-K. Basu (1992). "The International Debt Problem, Credit Rationing and Loan Pushing: Theory and Experience". Princeton Studies in International Finance; #70.

-D. Rowlands (1993). "Constitutional Rules, Reputation, and Sovereign Debt". JIE; V.35-#3/4, pp. 335-350.

#### b. Analysis of Sovereign Debt Contracts: Structure and Process

-V. Crawford (1987). "International Lending, Long Term Credit Relationships, and Dynamic Contract Theory". Princeton Studies in International Finance. #59.

-H. Grossman and J. van Huyck (1988). "Sovereign Debt as a Contingent Claim: Excusable Default, Repudiation and Reputation". AER; V.78-#5, pp. 1088-1097.

-J. Aizenman and E. Borzenstein (1988). "Debt and Conditionality under Endogenous Terms of Trade Adjustment". IMFSP; V.35-#4, pp. 686-713.

-J. Bulow and K. Rogoff (1989). "Sovereign Debt: Is to Forgive to Forget". AER; V.70-9-#1, pp. 43-50.

-J. Bulow and K. Rogoff (1989). "A Constant Recontracting Model of Sovereign Debt". JPE; V.97-#1, pp. 155-178.

- J. Bulow and K. Rogoff (1988). "Multilateral Negotiations for Rescheduling Developing Country Debt". IMFSP; V.35-#?, pp. 644-657.
- D. Gale and M. Helwig (1989). "Repudiation and Renegotiation: The Case of Sovereign Debt". IER; V.30-#1, pp. 3-31.
- K. Kletzer (1989). "Sovereign Debt Renegotiation under Asymmetric Information". in J. Frenkel, et al. eds. Analytical Issues in Debt. Washington, DC: IMF, pp. 208-241.
- R. Fernandez and R. Rosenthal (1990). "Strategic Models of Sovereign-Debt Renegotiations". REStud; V.57-#?, pp. 331-349.
- B. Armendariz de Aghion (1990). "International Debt: An Explanation of the Commercial Banks' Lending Behavior After 1982". JIE; V. 28-#1/2, pp. 173-186.
- R. Rosenthal (1991). "On the Incentives Associated with Sovereign Debt". JIE; V.30-#1/2, pp. 167-176.
- A. Atkeson (1991). "International Lending with Moral Hazard and Risk of Repudiation". Etrica; V.59-#4, pp. 1069-1089.
- J. Thomas (1992). "Sovereign Debt: Ignorance Can be Bliss". JDevE; V.39-#?, pp. 389-396.
- H. Cole, J. Dow and W. English (1995). "Default, Settlement, and Signalling: Lending Resumption in a Reputational Model of Sovereign Debt". IER; V.36-#2, pp. 365-385.
- R. Fernandez and J. Glazer (1990). "The Scope for Collusive Behavior Among Debtor Countries". JDevE; V.32-#?, pp. 297-313.
- J. Caskey (1989). "The IMF and Concerted Lending in Latin American Debt Restructurings: A Formal Analysis". Journal of International Money and Finance; V.8-#1, pp. 105-120.
- R. Fernandez and D. Kaaret (1992). "Bank Heterogeneity, Reputation and Renegotiation". IER; V.33-#1, pp. 61-78.
- I. Diwan (1990). "Linking Trade and External Debt Strategies". JIE; V.29-#3/4, pp. 293-310.
- J. Aizenman (1991). "Trade Dependency, Bargaining and External Debt". JIE; V.31-#1/2, pp. 101-120.
- M. O'Hara (1990). "Financial Contracts and International Lending". Journal of Banking Finance; V.14-#1, pp. 11-31.
- D. Jaffee and T. Russell (1976). "Imperfect Information, Uncertainty and Credit Rationing". QJE; V.90-#?, pp. 651-666. (Comment and response QJE (1984) V.99-#4, pp. 841-872.)
- D. Foley and M. Helwig (1975). "A Note on the Budget Constraint in a Model of Borrowing". JET; V.11-#?, pp. 305-314.
- M. Helwig (1977). "A Model of Borrowing and Lending with Bankruptcy". Etrica; V.45-#8, pp. 1879-1906.
- R. Townsend (1978). "Optimal Contracts and Competitive Markets with Costly State Verifications". JET; V.21-#?, pp. 417-425.

- D. Diamond and P. Dybvig (1983). "Bank Runs, Deposit Insurance, and Liquidity". JPE; V.91-#3, pp. 401-419.
- D. Diamond (1984). "Financial Intermediation and Delegated Monitoring". REStud; V.51-#?, pp. 393-414.
- D. Diamond (1989). "Reputation Acquisition in Debt Markets". JPE; V.97-#4, pp. 828-862.
- D. Diamond (1991). "Monitoring and Reputation: The Choice Between Bank Loans and Directly Placed Debt". JPE; V.99-#4, pp. 689-721.
- J. Thomas and T. Worrall (1990). "Income Fluctuation and Asymmetric Information: An Example of a Repeated Principle-Agent Relationship". JET; V.51-#?, pp. 367-390.
- J. Stiglitz and A. Weiss (1981). "Credit Rationing in Markets with Imperfect Information". AER; V.71-#3, pp. 393-410.
- H. Bester (1985). "Screening versus Rationing in Credit Markets with Imperfect Information". AER; V.75-#?, pp. 850-855.
- D. DeMeza and D. Webb (1987). "Too Much Investment: A Problem of Asymmetric Information". QJE, V.102-#?, pp. 281-292.

### c. Empirical Research on Sovereign Debt

#### (1) Debt Capacity and Sovereign Risk

- D. McDonald (1982). "Debt Capacity and Developing Country Borrowing: A Survey of the Literature". IMFSP; V.29-#4, pp. 603-646.
- C. Frank and W. Cline (1971). "Measurement of Debt Servicing Capacity: An Application of Discriminant Analysis". JIE; V.1-#?, pp. 327-344.
- G. Feder and R. Just (1977). "An Analysis of Credit Terms in the Eurodollar Market". EER; V.9-#?, pp. 221-243.
- G. Feder and R. Just (1977). "A Study of Debt Servicing Capacity Applying Logit Analysis". JDevE; V.4-#?, pp. 25-38..
- G. Feder and R. Just (1979). "A Model for Analyzing Lender's Perceived Risk". Applied Economics; V.12-#?, pp. 125-144.
- G. Feder (1980). "Economic Growth, Foreign Loans, and Debt Servicing Capacity". JDevStud; V.16-#3, pp. 352-368.
- G. Feder, R. Just and K. Ross (1981). "Projecting Debt Servicing Capacity of Developing Countries". JFQA; V.16-#?, pp. 651-669.
- J. Morgan (1985). "A New Look at Debt Rescheduling Indicators and Models". Journal of International Business Studies; V.17-#2, pp. 37-54.
- F. Burton and H. Inoue (1985). "The Influence of Country Risk Factors on Interest Rate Differentials on International Bank Lending to Sovereign Borrowers". Applied Economics; V.17-#?, pp. 491-507.



-S. Edwards (1984). "LDC Foreign Borrowing and Default Risk: An Empirical Investigation--1976-1980". AER; V.74-#4, pp. 726-734.

-S. Edwards (1986). "The Pricing of Bonds and Bank Loans in International Markets: An Empirical Analysis of Developing Countries' Foreign Borrowing". EER; V.30-#?, pp. 565-589.

-M. Melvin and D. Schlagenhauf (1989). "Sovereign Risk in International Lending: Some Theory and Evidence from the Secondary Bond Market". Journal of International Finance;

-A. Berg and J. Sachs (1988). "The Debt Crisis: Structural Explanations of Country Performance". JDevE; V.29-#3, pp. 271-306.

-S. Özler (1992). "Evolution of Credit Terms: An Empirical Study of Commercial Bank Lending to Developing Countries". JDevE; V.38-#?, pp. 79-97.

-S. Özler (1993). "Have Commercial Banks Ignored History?". AER; V.83-#3, pp. 608-620.

#### (2) Valuation of Sovereign Debt

-G. Genotte, H. Kharas and S. Sadeq (1987). "A Valuation Model for Developing Country Debt with Endogenous Rescheduling". WBER; V.1-#2, pp. 237-271.

-L. Bartolini and A. Dixit (1991). "Market Valuation of Illiquid Debt and Implications for Conflicts among Creditors". IMFSP; V.38-#4, pp. 828-849.

-D. Cohen (1993). "A Valuation Formula for LDC Debt". JIE; V.34-#1/2, pp. 167-180.

#### (3) Effect of Debt Crisis on Banks

-J. Sachs and H. Huzinga (1987). "US Commercial Banks and the Developing-Country Debt Crisis". BPEA; 1987:2, pp. 556-601.

-B. Cornell and A. Shapiro (1986). The Reaction of Bank Stock Prices to the International Debt Crisis". Journal of Banking and Finance; V.10-#?, pp. 55-73.

-R. Bruner and J. Simms (1987). "The International Debt Crisis and Bank Security Returns in 1982". JMCB; V.19-#1, pp. 46-55.

-S. Özler (1989). "On the Relation Between Reschedulings and Bank Values". AER; V.79-#5, pp. 1117-1131.

#### (4) Effect of Debt Crisis on Borrowers

-J. Sachs (1985). "External Debt and Macroeconomic Performance in Latin America and East Asia". BPEA; 1985/2, pp. 523-574.

-J. Sachs (1989). "The Debt Overhang of Developing Countries". in G. Calvo, et al. eds. Debt, Stabilization and Development. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 80-102.

-D. Cohen (1993). "Low Investment and Large LDC Debt in the 1980's". AER; V.83-#3, pp. 437-449.

#### (5) Historical and Current Affairs

-C. Hardy (1979). "Commercial Bank Lending to Developing Countries: Supply Constraints". World Development; V.7-#?, pp. 189-197.

-E. Bacha and C. Diaz-Alejandro (1982). "International Financial Intermediation: A Long and Tropical View". Princeton Essays in International Finance; #147.

-E. Brau et al. (1983). "Recent Multilateral Debt Restructurings with Official and Bank Creditors". IMF Occasional Paper; #25.

-D. Suratgar, ed. (1984). Default and Rescheduling: Corporate and Sovereign Borrowers. Washington, DC: Euromoney Publication/ International Law Institute.

-D. Folkerts-Landau (1985). "The Changing Role of International Bank Lending in Development Finance". IMFSP; V.32-#?, pp. 317-363.

-G. Smith and J. Cuddington, eds. (1985). International Debt and the Developing Countries. Washington, DC: The World Bank.

J. Sachs, ed. (1989). Developing Country Debt and Economic Performance (3 volumes). Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

-R. Devlin (1989). Debt and Crisis in Latin America: The Supply Side of the Story. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

-M. El-Eraïn (1992). "Restoration of Access to Voluntary Capital Market Financing: The Recent Latin American Experience". IMFSP; V.39-#1, pp. 175-194.

-B. Eichengreen and R. Portes (1986). "Debt and Default in the 1930s: Causes and Consequences". EER; V.30-#?, pp. 599-640.

-B. Eichengreen and R. Portes (1989). "Settling Defaults in the Era of Bond Finance". WBER; V.3-#2, pp. 211-239.

-B. Eichengreen and P. Lindert, eds. (1989). The International Debt Crisis in Historical Perspective. Cambridge: MIT.

#### d. Debt Relief

-W.M. Corden (1988). "An International Debt Facility?" IMFSP; V.35-#?, pp. 401-421.

-W.M. Corden (1988). "Debt Relief and Adjustment Incentives". IMFSP; V.35-#?, pp. 628-643.

-J. Bulow and K. Rogoff (1988). "The Buyback Boondoggle". BPEA; #2, pp. 674-704.

-J. Bulow and K. Rogoff (1990). "Cleaning Up the Debt Crisis without Getting Taken to the Cleaners". Journal of Economic Perspectives; V.4-#1, pp. 31-42.

-J. Bulow and K. Rogoff (1991). "Sovereign Debt Repurchases: No Cure for Overhang". QJE; V.106-#4, pp. 1219-1235.

-M. Dooley (1988). "Buy-backs and Market Valuation of External Debt". IMFSP; V.35-#2, pp. 215-229.

-M. Dooley (1988). "Self-Financed Buybacks and Asset Exchanges". IMFSP; V.35-#4, pp. 714-

722.

- P. Krugman (1988). "Financing vs. Forgiving a Debt Overhang". JDevE; V.29-#3, pp. 253-268.
- E. Helpman (1989). "Voluntary Debt Reduction: Incentives and Welfare". IMFSP; V.36-#3, pp. 580-611.
- E. Helpman (1989). "The Simple Analytics of Debt-Equity Swaps". AER; V.79-#3, pp. 440-451.
- K. Froot (1989). "Buybacks, Exit Bonds, and the Optimality of Debt and Liquidity Relief". IER; V.30-#1, pp. 49-70.
- K. Froot, D. Scharfstein and J. Stein (1989). "LDC Debt: Forgiveness, Indexation and Investment Incentives". JFin; V.44-#5, pp. 1335-1349.
- M. Dooley (1989). "Debt Relief and Leveraged Buy Outs". IER; V.30-#?, pp. 71-84.
- M. Dooley and E. Helpman (1992). "Tax Credits for Debt Reduction". JIE; V.32-#1/2, pp. 165-177.
- J. Frenkel, M. Dooley and P. Wickham, eds (1989). Analytical Issues in Debt. Washington, DC: IMF.
- I. Husain and I. Diwan, eds. (1989). Dealing with the Debt Crisis. Washington, DC: The World Bank.
- P. Kenen (1990). "Organizing Debt Relief: The Need for a New Institution". Journal of Economic Perspectives; V.4-#1, pp. 7-18.
- J. Sachs (1990). "A Strategy for Efficient Debt Reduction". Journal of Economic Perspectives; V.4-#1, pp. 19-29.
- J. Eaton (1990). "Debt Relief and the International Enforcement of Loan Contracts". Journal of Economic Perspectives; V.4-#1, pp. 43-56.
- S. Claessens and I. Diwan (1990). "Investment Incentives: New Money, Debt Relief, and the Critical Role of Conditionality in the Debt Crisis". WBER; V.4-#1, pp. 21-41.
- D. Cohen (1990). "Debt Relief: Implications of Secondary Market Discounts and Debt Overhang". WBER; V.4-#1, pp. 43-53.
- S. van Wijnbergen (1990). "Cash/Debt Buy-Backs and the Insurance Value of Reserves". JIE; V.29-#1/2, pp. 121-131.
- R. Giammarino and E. Nosal (1991). "Debt Overhang and the Efficiency of International Rescheduling". in S. Khoury, ed. Recent Developments in International Banking and Finance (V.4 and 5). Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp. 495-523.
- J. Rotemberg (1991). "Sovereign Debt Buybacks can Lower Bargaining Costs". JIME; V.10-#?, pp. 330-348.
- G. Calvo and G. Kaminsky (1991). "Debt Relief and Debt Rescheduling: The Optimal Contract Approach". JDevE; V.36-#?, pp. 5-36.

- E. Schwartz and S. Zurita (1992). "Sovereign Debt: Optimal Contract, Underinvestment and Forgiveness". JFin; V.47-#3, pp. 981-1004.
- L. Goldberg and M. Spiegel (1992). "Debt Write-downs and Debt-Equity Swaps in a Two-Sector Model". JIE; v.33-#3/4, pp. 267-283.
- I. Diwan and K. Kletzer (1992). "Voluntary Choices in Concerted Debt Deals: Mechanics and Attributes of the Menu Approach to LDC Debt". WBER; V.6-#?, pp. 91-109.
- R. Wells (1993). "Tolerance of Arrearages: How IMF Loan Policy Can Affect Debt Reduction". AER; V.83-#3, pp. 621-633.
- S. Acharya and I. Diwan (1993). "Debt Buybacks Signal Sovereign Countries' Creditworthiness: Theory and Tests". IER; V.34-#4, pp. 795-817.
- A. Velasco and F. Larrain (1993). "The Basic Macroeconomics of Debt Swaps". OEP; V.45-#?, pp. 207-228.
- E. Detragiache (1994). "Sensible Buybacks of Sovereign Debt". JDevE; V.43-#?, pp. 317-333.
- D. Cohen and T. Verdier (1995). "'Secret' Buy-Backs of LDC Debt". JIE; V.39-#3/4, pp. 317-334.
- J. Fernandez-Ruiz (1996). "Debt and Incentives in a Dynamic Context". JIE; V.41-#1/2, pp. 139-151.

e. Political-Economic Analysis of Debt

- J.D. Aronson, ed. (1979). Debt and the Less Developed Countries. Boulder: Westview Press.
- J. Frieden (1981). "Third World Indebted Industrialization: International Finance and State Capitalism in Mexico, Brazil, Algeria and South Korea". IO; V.35-#3, pp. 407-431.
- C. Lipson (1981). "The International Organization of Third World Debt". IO; V.35-#4, pp. 603-631.
- C. Lipson (1985). "Bankers' Dilemmas: Private Cooperation in Rescheduling Sovereign Debts". WP; V.38-#?, pp. 200-225.
- M. Kahler, ed. (1986). The Politics of International Debt. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
- W. Buiters and T.N. Srinivasan (1987). "Rewarding the Profligate and Punishing the Poor: Some Recent Proposals for Debt Relief". World Development; V.?-#?, pp. 411-418.
- J. Frieden (1987). Banking on the World: The Politics of American International Finance. New York: Harper and Row.
- J. Frieden (1988). "Capital Politics: Creditors and the International Political Economy". Journal of Public Policy; V.8-#3/4, pp.
- M. Pastor (1989). "Latin America, Debt Crisis and the IMF". Latin American Perspectives; V.16-#60, pp. 790-810.
- M. Pastor and G. Dymksi (1990). "Debt Crisis and Class Conflict in Latin America". Review of

Radical Political Economics; V.22-#1, pp. 155-178.

-E.B. Kapstein (1992). "Between Power and Purpose: Central Bankers and the Politics of Regulatory Convergence". IO; V.46-#1, pp. 265-287.

-J. Frieden (1992). Debt, Development and Democracy: Modern Political Economy and Latin America, 1965-1985. Princeton: PUP.

## **D. The Political-Economy of Foreign Direct Investment (FDI)**

### **1. Overviews/Surveys**

-R. Caves (1983/1996) *Multinational Enterprise and Economic Analysis*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-N. Hood and S. Young (1979) *The Economics of the Multinational Enterprise*. London: Longman.

-J. Dunning (1983). "Changes in the Level and Structure of International Production: The Last 100 Years". in M. Casson, ed. *The Growth of International Business*. London: Allen and Unwin, pp. 84-139.

-C.F. Bergsten, T. Horst and T. Moran (1978) *American Multinationals and American Interests*. Washington D.C.: Brookings.

-D. Julius (1990). *Global Companies and Public Policy: The Growing Challenge of Foreign Direct Investment*. London: RIIA.

-J. Alworth (1988). *The Finance, Investment and Taxation Decisions of Multinationals*. Oxford: Blackwell.

-J. Markusen (1995). "The Boundaries of Multinational Enterprises and the Theory of International Trade". *JecPerspectives*; V.9-#2, pp. 169-189.

### **2. Approaches to the Economics of FDI**

#### **a. Capital Arbitrage and General Neoclassical Models of FDI**

H. Grubel (1968). "Internationally Diversified Portfolios: Welfare Gains and Capital Flows". *AER*. V.58-#?, pp. 1299-1314.

-G.V.G. Stevens (1969). "Fixed Investment Expenditures of Foreign Manufacturing Affiliates of U.S. Firms: Theoretical Models and Empirical Evidence". *Yale Economic Essays*; V.9-#?, pp. 137-198.

-J.D. Richardson (1971). "Theoretical Considerations in the Analysis of Foreign Direct Investment". *Western Economic Journal*; V.9-#?, pp. 87-98.

-S.Y. Kwak (1972). "A Model of US Direct Investment Abroad: A Neoclassical Approach". *Western Economic Journal*; V.10-#?, pp. 376-383.

-F. Machlup, W. Salant and L. Tarshis, eds. (1972) *International Mobility and Movement of Capital*; New York: Columbia University Press/NBER.

-E.J. Ray (1977). "Foreign Direct Investment in Manufacturing". *JPE*; V.85-#2, pp. 283-297.

-D. Goldsbrough (1979). "The Role of Foreign Direct Investment in the External Adjustment Process". *IMFSP*; V.26-#4, pp. 725-754.

-R. Herring and T. Willett (1973). "The Relationship Between US Direct Investment at Home and Abroad". *Revista Internazionale di Scienze Economiche e Commerciali*; V.20-#?, pp. 72-80.

-M.S. Noorzoy (1980). "Flows of Direct Investment and their Effects on US Domestic Investment". *EcLets*; V.5-#?, pp. 311-317.

-G.V.G. Stevens and R. Lipsey (1992). "Interactions Between Domestic and Foreign Investment". *Journal of International Money and Finance*; V.11-#1, pp. 40-62.

#### b. Market Power Models of FDI: The HKC Model

##### (1) Theoretical Analyses

-S. Hymer (1960). *The International Operations of National Firms: A Study Of Direct Foreign Investment*. Cambridge: MIT Press.

-C.P. Kindleberger (1969). *American Business Abroad*. New Haven: Yale University Press. (especially, pp. 1-36).

-R. Caves (1971). "International Corporations: The Industrial Economics of Foreign Investment". *Eca*; V.38-#149, pp. 1-27.

-R. Caves (1974) "Multinational Firms, Competition, and Productivity in Host Countries", *Eca*, V.38-#162, pp. 176-193.

-G. Ragazzi (1973). "Theories of the Determinants of Direct Foreign Investment". *IMFSP*; V.?-#?, pp. 471-498.

-P. Krugman (1983). "The 'New Theories' of International Trade and the Multinational Enterprise". in C. Kindleberger and D. Audretsch, eds. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980s*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 57-73.

##### (2) Empirical Research

-S. Lall and N.S. Siddharthan (1982). "Monopolistic Advantages of Multinationals: Lessons from Foreign Investment in the US". *EJ*; V.92-#?, pp. 668-683.

-K.C. Gaspari (1983). "Foreign Market Operations and Domestic Market Power". in C. Kindleberger, ed. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980's*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 77-102.

-D. Shapiro (1983). "Entry, Exit, and the Theory of the Multinational Corporation". in C. Kindleberger, ed. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980's*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 103-122.

-D. McClain (1983). "Foreign Direct Investment in the US: Old Currents, 'New Waves', and the Theory of Direct Investment". in C. Kindleberger, ed. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980's*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 278-333.

-G. Norman and J. Dunning (1984) "Intra-Industry Foreign Direct Investment: Its Rationale and Trade Effects"; *WA*, V.120-#?, pp. 522-539.

-J. Dunning and G. Norman (1985). "Intra-Industry Production as a Form of International Economic Involvement: An Exploratory Analysis". in A. Erdilek, ed. *Multinationals a Mutual Invaders: Intra-Industry Direct Foreign Investment*. London: ?, pp. 9-29.

-A. Benvignati (1987). "Domestic Profit Advantages of Multinational Firms." *Journal of Business*. V.60-#3, pp.449-461.

-S. Lall and N.S. Siddharthan (1982). "Monopolistic Advantages of Multinationals: Lessons from Foreign Investment in the US". *EJ*; V.92-#?, pp. 668-683.

-K.C. Gaspari (1983). "Foreign Market Operations and Domestic Market Power". in C. Kindleberger, ed. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980's*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 77-102.

-D. Shapiro (1983). "Entry, Exit, and the Theory of the Multinational Corporation". in C. Kindleberger, ed. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980's*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 103-122.

-D. McClain (1983). "Foreign Direct Investment in the US: Old Currents, 'New Waves', and the Theory of Direct Investment". in C. Kindleberger, ed. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980's*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 278-333.

-G. Norman and J. Dunning (1984) "Intra-Industry Foreign Direct Investment: Its Rationale and Trade Effects"; *WA*, V.120-#?, pp. 522-539.

-J. Dunning and G. Norman (1985). "Intra-Industry Production as a Form of International Economic Involvement: An Exploratory Analysis". in A. Erdilek, ed. *Multinationals a Mutual Invaders: Intra-Industry Direct Foreign Investment*. London: ?, pp. 9-29.

-A. Benvignati (1987). "Domestic Profit Advantages of Multinational Firms." *Journal of Business*. V.60-#3, pp.449-461.

### c. Strategic Interaction Among MNEs

#### (1) Theory

-R. Caves (1977), "International Cartels and Monopolies in International Trade", Dornbusch and Frenkel, pp 39-75; part I only (pp. 39-52).

-M. Casson (1980) "Foreign Investment and Economic Warfare: Internalizing the Implementation of Threats". in Casson, *The Firm and the Market*, Chapter 3.

-M. Casson (1985). "Multinational Monopolies and International Cartels". in Buckley and Casson, pp. 60-97.

-S. Hirsch (1976). "An International Trade and Investment Theory of the Firm", *OEP*, V.28-#?. pp.258-270.

-P. Buckley and M. Casson (1981). "The Optimal Timing of a Foreign Direct Investment". *EJ*; V.91-#?, pp. 75-87.

- M. Casson and G. Norman (1983) "Pricing and Sourcing Strategies in a Multinational Oligopoly"; in Casson, ed. *The Growth of International Business*. pp. 63-83.
- G. Norman and N. Nichols (1982). "Dynamic Market Strategy under Threat of Competitive Entry: An Analysis of the Pricing and Production Policies Open to the Multinational Company". *Journal of Industrial Economics*; V.31-#1/2, pp. 153-174.
- R. Grosse (1985). "An Imperfect Competition Theory of the MNE". *JIBS*; V.?-#?, pp. 57-80.
- A. Smith (1987). "Strategic Investment, Multinational Corporations and Trade Policy". *EER*; V.31-#?, pp. 89-96.
- I. Horstmann and J. Markusen (1987). "Strategic Investments and the Development of Multinationals". *IER*, V.28-#1, pp. 109-121.
- I. Horstman and J. Markusen (1989). "Firm Specific Assets and the Gains from Direct Foreign Investment". *Eca*; V.56-#221, pp. 41-48.
- J. Slemrod (1991). "Competitive Advantage and the Optimal Tax Treatment of the Foreign Source Income of Multinationals: The Case of the US and Japan". *American Journal of Tax Policy*; V.9-#?, pp. 113-143.
- U. Walz (1991). "Tariff and Quota Policy for a Multinational Corporation in an Oligopolistic Setting". *Rivista Internazionale di Scienze Economiche e Commerciali*; V.38-#8, pp. 699-718.
- M. Motta (1992). "Multinational Firms and the Tariff-Jumping Argument: A Game Theoretic Analysis with Some Unconventional Conclusions". *EER*; V.36-#?, pp. 1557-1571.
- S. Levy and S. Nolan (1992). "Trade and Foreign Investment Policies under Imperfect Competition: Lessons for Developing Countries". *JDevE*; V.37-#?, pp. 31-62.
- J. Levinsohn and J. Slemrod (1993). "Taxes, Tariffs and the Global Corporation". *JPubE*; V.51-#1, pp. 97-116.
- R. Rowthorn (1992). "Intra-Industry Trade and Investment under Oligopoly: The Role of Market Size". *EJ*; V.102-#2, pp. 402-414.
- P. Barros (1994). "Market Equilibrium Effects of Incentives to Foreign Direct Investment". *EcLets*; V.44-#?, pp. 153-157.
- F. Sanna-Randaccio (1996). "New Protectionism and Multinational Companies". *JIE*; V.41-#1/2, pp. 29-51.
- T. Greaney (1997). "A Model of Decentralized Multinational Investment in Product Development Activities". *Japan and the World Economy*; V.9-#3, pp. 315-333.
- S. Roy and J.-M. Viaene (1998). "On Strategic Vertical Foreign Investment". *JIE*; V.46-#2, pp. 253-279.
- A. Jacquemin (1989). "International Multinational Strategic Behavior". *KYKLOS*; V.42-#4, pp. 495-513.
- S. Hargreaves-Heap and K. Hughes (1990). "Strategic Uncertainty and Multinationality". *Economic Notes*; V.?-#3, pp. 417-428



-R. deBontd, L. Sleuwagen and R. Veugelers (1988). "Innovative Strategic Groups in Multinational Industries". *EER*; V.32-#?, pp. 905-925.

-M. Ferrantino (1991). "Appropriate Technology in a Model of Multinational Duopoly". *CJE*; V.24-#3, pp. 660-678.

## (2) Evidence

-F.T. Knickerbocker (1973), *Oligopolistic Reaction and Multinational Enterprise*, Cambridge: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University.

-E.B. Flowers (1976). "Oligopolistic Reactions in European and Canadian Direct Investment in the US". *Journal of International Business Studies*; V.7-#3, pp. 43-55.

-E. Graham (1978). "Transatlantic Investment by Multinational Firms: A Rivalistic Phenomenon". *Journal of Post-Keynesian Economics*; V.1-#1, pp. 82-99.

-E. Graham (1981). "Intra-Industry Direct Foreign Investment, Market Structure, Firm Rivalry and Technological Performance". in A. Erdilek, ed. *Multinationals as Mutual Invaders*. London:?, pp. 67-96.

-E. Graham (1989). "Strategic Interaction Among Multinational Firms and International Direct Investment". in C.N. Pitelis and R. Sugden, eds. *The Nature of the Transnational Firm*. London: Routledge, Chapman and Hall.

-C.M. Yu and K. Ito (1988). "Oligopolistic Reaction and Foreign Direct Investment: The Case of the US Tire and Textile Industries". *Journal of International Business Studies*. V.19-#3, pp. 449-460.

-N. Acocella (1991). "Strategic Foreign Direct Investment in the EC". *Economic Notes*; V.20-#2, pp. 279-302.

-T. Moran (1973), "Foreign Expansion as an 'Institutional Necessity' for U.S. Corporate Capitalism", *World Politics*, V.25-#3, pp. 369-386.

-S. Hymer and R. Rowthorn (1970) "Multinational Corporations and International Oligopoly: The Non-American Challenge," in Kindleberger, *The International Corporation*, pp. 57-91.

-R. Rowthorn (1971), "Imperialism in the 1970's--Unity or Rivalry", *New Left Review*, #69, pp. 31-51.

-L.G. Franko (1978), "Multinationals: The End of U.S. Dominance?", *Harvard Business Review*: V.56-#?, pp. 93- 101.

## d. Economic Flexibility and the Advantages of Multinationality

-R. Aliber (1970), "A Theory of Direct Foreign Investment", Kindleberger, *The International Corporation*, Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 17-34.

-R. Aliber (1971). "The Multinational Enterprise in a Multicurrency World". in J. Dunning, ed. *The Multinational Enterprise*. London: Allen and Unwin, pp. 49-56.

-R. Aliber (1983). "Money, Multinationals, and Sovereigns". in C. Kindleberger, ed. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980's*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 245-259.

-R. Aliber (1990). "The Foreign Exchange Value of the US Dollar, Sticky Asset Prices and Corporate Financial Decisions". in S. Gerlach and P. Petri, eds. *The Economics of the Dollar Cycle*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 177-204.

-R. Aliber (1993). *The Multinational Paradigm*. Cambridge: MIT.

-H.C. Reed (1983). "Appraising Corporate Investment Policy: A Financial Center Theory of Foreign Direct Investment". in C. Kindleberger, ed. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980's*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 219-244.

-D. DeMeza and F. Van der Ploeg (1987). "Production Flexibility as a Motive for Multinationality". *Journal of Industrial Economics*; V.35-#3, pp. 343-351.

-A. Dixit (1989). "Hysteresis, Import Penetration, and Exchange Rate Pass-Through". *QJE*; V.104-#2, pp. 205-228.

-A. Dixit (1989). "Entry and Exit Decisions under Uncertainty". *JPE*; V.97-#3, pp. 620-638.

-A. Mello, J. Parsons, and A. Triantis (1995). "An Integrated Model of Multinational Flexibility and Financial Hedging". *JIE*; V.39-#1/2, pp. 27-51.

#### e. Firm Theoretic Models of FDI: The CAW Model

##### (1) The Coase-Arrow-Williamson (CAW) Theory of the Firm

-R. Coase (1937). "The Nature of the Firm". *Eca*; V.4-#16, pp. 386-405.

-J. Hirschleifer (1957). "Economics of the Divisionalized Firm". *Journal of Business*; V.30-#?, pp. 96-108.

-K. Arrow (1964). "Control in Large Organizations". *Management Science*; V.10-#4, pp. 397-408.

-O. Williamson (1975). *Markets and Hierarchies: Analysis and Anti-Trust Implications*. New York: Free Press.

-R. Radner (1987). "Decentralization and Incentives". in T. Groves, R. Radner and S. Reiter, eds. *Information, Incentives and Economic Mechanisms*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 3-47.

-R. Radner (198?). "The Internal Economy of Large Firms". *EJ*; V.?-#?, pp. 1-22.

-O. Hart and B. Holmstrom (199?). "The Theory of Contracts". in T. Bewley, ed. *Advances in Economic Theory*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 71-155

##### (2) Transfer Pricing and Control of a Decentralized Firm

###### (a) Under Full Information

-J. Hirschleifer (1956). "On the Economics of Transfer Pricing". *Journal of Business*; V.29-#?, pp. 172-184.

-J.R. Gould (1964). "Internal Pricing in Firms when there are Costs of Using an Outside Market". *Journal of Business*; V.64-#?, pp. 61-67.

- W. Baumol and T. Fabian (1964). "Decomposition, Pricing for Decentralization and External Economies". *Management Science*; V.11-#1, pp. 1-31.
- M. Shubik (1964). "Incentives, Decentralized Control, the Assignment of Joint Costs and Internal Pricing". in C. Bonnini, R. Jaedieki, and H. Wagner, eds. *Management Controls: New Directions in Basic Research*. New York: McGraw Hill, pp. 205-226.
- N. Dopuch and D. Drake (1964). "Accounting Implications of a Mathematical Programming Approach to the Transfer Pricing Problem". *Journal of Accounting Research*; V.2-#?, pp. 10-24.
- A. Charnes, R. Clower and K. Kortanek (1967). "Effective Control Through Coherent Decentralization with Preemptive Goals". *Etrica*; V.?-#?, pp. 294-320.
- J. Hass (1968). "Transfer Pricing in a Decentralized Firm". *Management Science*; V.?-#?, pp. B310-B333.
- J. Ronen and G. Mckinney (1970). "Transfer Pricing for Divisional Autonomy". *Journal of Accounting Research*; V.?-#?, pp. 99-112.
- P. Jennergren (1972). "Decentralization on the Basis of Price Schedules in Linear Decomposable Resource Allocation Problems". *JFQA*; V.?-#?, pp. 1407-1715.
- A.R. Abdel-khalik and E. Lusk (1974). "Transfer Pricing--A Synthesis". *Accounting Review*; V.49-#?, pp. 8-23.
- S. Grabski (1985). "Transfer Pricing in Complex Organizations: A Review and Integration of Recent Empirical and Analytical Research". *Journal of Accounting Literature*; V.4-#?, pp. 33-71.
- E. Bond (1976). "Optimal Transfer Pricing When Tax Rates Differ". *SEJ*; V.47: 191-200.
- L. Merville and J.W. Petty (1978). "Transfer Pricing for the Multinational Firm". *Accounting Reveiw*; V.53-#4, pp. 935-951.
- R. Halperin and B. Srinthi (1987). "The Effects of U.S. Income Tax Regulations' Transfer Pricing Rules on Allocative Efficiency". *Accounting Review*; V.62-#4, pp. 686-706.
- R.M. Halperin and B. Srinthi (1991). "US Income Tax Transfer-Pricing Rules and Resource Allocation: The Case of Decentralized Multinational Firms". *Accounting Review*; V.66-#1, pp. 141-157.

(b) Under Asymmetric Information

- J. Ronen (1974). "Social Costs and Benefits and the Transfer Pricing Problem". *JPubE*; V.3-#1, pp. 71-82.
- T. Groves and M. Loeb (1976). "Reflections on 'Social Costs and Benefits and the Transfer Pricing Problem'". *JPubE*; V.5-#?, pp. 353-359.
- J. Ronen (1992). "Transfer Pricing Reconsidered". *JPubE*; V.47-#?, pp. 125-136.
- T. Groves and M. Loeb (1979). "Incentives in a Divisionalized Firm". *Management Science*; V.25-#3, pp. 221-230.
- M. Harris, C. Kriebel and A. Raviv (1982). "Asymmetric Information, Incentives and Intrafirm

Resource Allocation”. *Management Science*; V.28-#6, pp. 609-620.

-S. Cohen and M. Loeb (1984). “The Groves Scheme, Profit Sharing and Moral Hazard”. *Management Science*; V.30-#1, pp. 20-24.

-J. Ronen and K.R. Balachandran (1988). “An Approach to Transfer Pricing under Uncertainty”. *Journal of Accounting Research*; V.26-#2, pp. 300-314.

-J.S. Jordan (1989). “Accounting-based Divisional Performance Measurement: Incentives for Profit Maximization”. *Contemporary Accounting Research*; V.6-#2, pp. 903-921.

-A. Amershi and P. Cheng (1990). “Transfer Pricing: The Economics of Dominant Strategy Mechanisms under Information Asymmetry and Moral Hazard”. *Contemporary Accounting Research*; V.7-#1, pp. 61-99.

-R.D. Banker and S.M. Datar (1991). “Optimal Transfer Pricing under Postcontract Information”. *Contemporary Accounting Research*; V.8-#2, pp. 329-352.

-J. Christensen and J. Demski (1990). “Transfer Pricing in a Limited Communication Setting”. ms.: Yale School of Organization and Management.

-I. Vaysman (1991). “A Model of Cost-based Transfer Pricing”. ms.: Stanford University.

-B. Holmstrom and J. Tirole (1991). “Transfer Pricing and Organizational Form”. *Journal of Law, Economics and Organization*; V. 7-#2, pp. 201-228.

-N. Stoughton and E. Talmor (1994). “A Mechanism Design Approach to Transfer Pricing by the Multinational Firm”. *EER*; V.38-#1, pp. 143-170.

-R. Eccles (1985). *The Transfer Pricing Problem: A Theory for Practice*. Lexington: Lexington Books.

-R. Eccles and H. White (1986). “Firm and Market Interfaces of Profit Center Control”. in S. Lindenberg, J. Coleman and S. Nowak, eds. *Approaches to Social Theory*. New York: Russell Sage, pp. 203-220.

-R. Eccles and H. White (1988). “Price and Authority in Inter-Profit Center Transactions”. *American Journal of Sociology*; V.94-Supplement, pp. s17-s48,

### (3) Basic Theory of Internalization and FDI

-D. Teece (1981) “The Multinational Enterprise: Market Failure and Market Power Considerations”; *Sloan Management Review*, V.22-#3, pp. 3-17.

-P. Krugman (1983). “The ‘New Theories’ of International Trade and the Multinational Enterprise”. in C. Kindleberger and D. Audretsch, eds. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980s*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 57-73.

-W. Ethier and H. Horn (1990). “Managerial Control of International Firms and Patterns of Direct Investment”. *JIE*; V.28-#1/2, pp. 25-45.

-W. Ethier and J. Markusen (1996). “Multinational Firms, Technology Diffusion and International Trade”. *JIE*; V.41-#1/2, pp. 1-28.

- I. Horstmann and J. Markusen (1987). "Licensing versus Direct Investment: A Model of Internalization by the Multinational Firm". *CJE*; V.20-#3, pp. 464-481.
- I. Horstmann and J. Markusen (1996). "Exploring New Markets: Direct Investment, Contractual Relationships, and the Multinational Enterprise". *IER*; V.37-#1, pp. 1-19.
- J. Markusen (2001). "Contracts, Intellectual Property Rights, and Multinational Investment in Developing Countries". *JIE*; V.53-#1, pp. 189-204.
- J. Dunning (1977), "Trade, Location of Activity and the MNE", Ohlin et al., *The International Allocation of Economic Activity*, New York: Holmes and Meier, pp. 395-431.
- J. Dunning (1981) *International Production and the Multinational Enterprise*, London: Allen and Unwin.
- P. Buckley and M. Casson, eds. (1987). *The Economic Theory of Multinational Enterprise*. New York: St. Martin's.
- M. Casson, ed. (1987) *The Firm and the Market*, Cambridge: MIT.
- A.L. Calvet (1981) "A Synthesis of Foreign Direct Investment Theories and Theories of the Multinational Firm"; *Journal of International Business Studies*, V.12-#?, pp. 43-59.
- D. Teece (1986). "Transactions Cost Economics and the MNE: An Assessment". *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization*; V.7-#1, pp. 21-45.
- J.F. Hennart (1986). "What Is Internalization?". *WA*; V.122-#4, pp. 1791-804.
- D. Purkayastha (199?). "Firm-Specific Advantages, Multinational Joint Ventures and Host Country Tariff Policy". *SEJ*; V.?-#1, pp. 89-95.

#### (4) Empirical Evaluation of Firm-Theoretic Models of FDI

- N. Kumar (1987). "Intangible Assets, Internalisation and Foreign Production: Direct Investments and Licensing in Indian Manufacturing". *WA*; V.123-#?, pp. 325-345.
- H. Gatignon and E. Anderson (1988). "The Multinational Corporation's Degree of Control Over Foreign Subsidiaries: An Empirical Test of a Transaction Cost Explanation". *Journal of Law, Economics and Organization*, V.4-#2, pp. 305-336.
- B. Gomes-Casseres (1989). "Ownership Structures of Foreign Subsidiaries: Theory and Evidence". *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization*, V.11-#1, pp. 1-25.
- N. Sidharthan and N. Kumar (1990). "The Determinants of Inter-Industry Variations in the Proportion of Intra-Firm Trade: The Behavior of US Multinationals". *WA*; V.126-#3, pp. 581-590.
- R. Morck and B. Yeung (1991). "Why Investors Value Multinationality". *Journal of Business*; V.64-#2, pp. 165-187.
- R. Morck and B. Yeung (1992). "Internationalization: An Event Study". *JIE*; V.33-#1/2, pp. 41-56.
- S. Martin (1991). "Direct Investment Behavior in the US". *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization*; V.16-#3, pp. 283-293.

## f. GE Models of Trade with FDI

### (1) Overviews

- W. Ethier (1994a). "Multinational Firms in the Theory of International Trade". in E. Bacha, ed. *Economics in a Changing World: Proceedings of the Tenth World Congress of the International Economic Association, Moscow*. Volume 4. New York: St. Martin's Press/IEA, pp. 3-33.
- W. Ethier (1994b). "Conceptual Foundations from Trade, Multinational Firms, and Foreign Direct Investment Theory". in M. E. Bredahl, P. C. Abbott and M. R. Reed, eds. *Competitiveness in International Food Markets*. Boulder, CO: Westview Press, pp. 105-128.
- J. Markusen and K. Maskus (2001). "General Equilibrium Approaches to the Multinational Firm: A Review of Theory and Evidence". In J. Harrigan, ed. *Handbook of International Trade*. London: Blackwell, forth.

### (2) FDI as Arbitrage of Firm-Specific Capital

- A. Amano (1977) "Specific Factors, Comparative Advantage and International Investment". *Eca*; V.44-#?, pp. 131-144.
- R. Falvey (1979). "Specific Factors, Comparative Advantage and International Investment: An Extension". *Eca*; V.46-#?, pp. 77-82.
- R. Jones and F. Dei (1983). "International Trade and Foreign Investment: A Simple Model". *EcInq*; V.21-#4, pp. 449-464.
- D. Burgess (1978). "On the Distributional Effects of Direct Foreign Investment". *IER*; V.19-#3, pp. 647-664.
- F. Dei (1979). "Nontraded Goods and Optimal Foreign Investments". *JIE*; V.9-#?, pp. 527-538.
- S. Das (1981). "Effects of Foreign Investment in the Presence of Unemployment". *JIE*; V.11-#?, pp. 249-257.
- P.I. Tsai (1987). "The Welfare Impact of Foreign Investment in the Presence of Specific Factors and Non-Traded Goods". *WA*; V.123-#3, pp. 496-507.
- R. Jones, J.P. Neary and F. Ruane (1983). "Two-Way Capital Flows: Cross-Hauling in a Model of Foreign Investment". *JIE*; V.14-#3/4, pp. 357-366.
- R. Jones, J.P. Neary and F. Ruane (1987). "International Capital Mobility and the Dutch Disease". in H. Kierzkowski, ed. *Protection and Competition in International Trade*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 86-98.
- M.A. Khan (1984). "International Trade and Foreign Investment: A Model with Asymmetric Production". *Pakistan Development Review*; V.23-#4, pp. 509-530.
- T. Datta-Chaudhuri and M.A. Khan (1984). "Sector-Specific Capital, Interconnectedness in Production and Welfare". *CJE*; V.17-#3, pp. 489-507. (Comment by L. Young (1986). *CJE*, V.19-#4, pp. 678-684)
- M.A. Khan and P.S. Lin (1986). "Two-Way Capital Flows in an Asymmetric World Economy". *MS*; V.54-#2, pp. 219-224.

-I. Gang and S. Gangopadhyay (1985). "Multinational Firms and Government Policy". *EcLets*; V.17-#?, pp. 395-399.

330.55 R625

-I. Gang and S. Gangopadhyay (1990). "LDC Labor Markets, Multinationals and Government Policies". *Rivista Internazionale di Scienze Economiche e Commerciali*; V.37-#8, pp. 749-764.

-S. Gangopadhyay and I. Gang (1994). "Foreign Investment and Control of Transnational Enterprises". *Journal of International Trade and Economic Development*; V.3-#3, pp. 213-227.

-R.N. Batra and R. Ramachandran (1980) "Multinational Firms and the Theory of International Trade and Investment," *AER*, V.70-#3, pp. 278-290. [comment by A. Khandker (1981), V.71-#3, pp. 515-516.

-R. Batra (1986). "A General Equilibrium Model of Multinational Corporations in Developing Economies". *OEP*; V.38-#?, pp. 342-353.

-Y.-N. Shieh (1988). "A General Equilibrium Model of Multinational Corporations in Developing Economies: A Further Analysis". *OEP*; V.40-#?, pp. 390-391

-H. Beladi and S. Samanta (1988). "Foreign Technology and Customs Unions: Trade Creation and Trade Diversion". *Journal of Economic Studies*; V.17-#6, pp.

-J. Hill and J. Méndez (1992). "Equity Control of Multinational Firms by Less Developed Countries: A General Equilibrium Analysis". *MS*; V.60-#1, pp. 53-63.

-H. Beladi and C.C. Chao (1993). "The Choice of Licensing versus Direct Foreign Investment in Developing Countries". *ZfN*; V.58-#2, pp. 175-186.

### (3) Multinational *Firms* in GE

#### (a) Vertical Multinationals

##### i) Monopolistic Competition

-E. Helpman (1984). "A Simple Theory of International Trade With Multinational Corporations", *JPE*, V.92-#3, pp. 451-471.

-E. Helpman and P. Krugman (1985). *Market Structure and Foreign Trade*. Cambridge: MIT Press. (Chapters 12 and 13).

-R. Baldwin (1990). "Factor Market Barriers are Trade Barriers: Gains from Trade from 1992". *EER*; V.34-#4, pp. 831-850.

-F. Dei (1991). "Multinational Corporations and Absolute Advantage: The Symmetric Case". in A. Takayama, et al., eds. *Trade, Policy and International Adjustments*. San Diego: Academic Press, pp. 77-91.

-F. Dei (1993). "Multinational Corporations and Absolute Advantage: The Asymmetric Case". in R. Becker, M. Boldrin, R. Jones and W. Thomson, eds. *General Equilibrium, Growth, and Trade II*. San Diego: Academic Press, pp. 490-506.

-Gao Ting (1999). "Economic Geography and the Development of Vertical Multinational Production". *JIE*; V.48-#2, pp. 301-320

## ii) Oligopolistic Competition

-K. Zhang and J. Markusen (1999). "Vertical Multinationals and Host-Country Characteristics". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.59-#2, pp. 223-252.

-D.E. Konan (2000). "The Vertical Multinational Enterprise and International Trade". *RIE*; V.8-#1, pp. 113-125.

Greaney Theresa (1997). "A Model of Decentralized Multinational Investment in Product Development Activities". *Japan And The World Economy*; V.9-#3, pp. 315-333.

## (b) Horizontal Multinationals

### i) Strategic Interaction with Homogeneous Goods

-J. Markusen (1984). "Multinationals, Multi-plant Economies and the Gains from Trade", *JIE*, V.16-#3/4, pp. 205-226.

-I. Horstmann and J. Markusen (1992). "Endogenous Market Structures in International Trade (natura facit saltum)". *JIE*; V.32-#1/2, pp. 109-129.

-J. Markusen and A. Venables (1996). "The Increased Importance of Direct Investment in North Atlantic Relationships: A Convergence Hypothesis". in M. Canzoneri, W. Ethier, and V. Grilli, eds. *The New Transatlantic Economy*. New York: Cambridge/CEPR, pp. 169-189.

-J. Markusen and A. Venables (1998). "Multinational Firms and the New Trade Theory". *JIE*; V.46-#2, pp. 183-203.

-J. Markusen (1998). "Multinational Firms, Location and Trade". *World Economy*; V.21-#6, pp. 733-756.

-A. Glass and K. Saggi (1999). "FDI Policies under Shared Factor Markets". *JIE*; V.49-#2, pp. 309-332.

-R. Baldwin and G. Ottaviano (1998). "Multiproduct Multinational and Reciprocal FDI Dumping". *JIE*; V.54-#2, pp. 429-448.

-S. Barrios, H. Görg, and E. Strobl (2000). "Multinational Enterprises and New Trade Theory: Evidence for the Convergence Hypothesis". *Centre for Research on Globalisation and Labour Markets Discussion Paper*, #00/19.

### ii) Monopolistic Competition

-S.L. Brainard (1993). "A Simple Theory of Multinational Corporations and Trade with a Trade-off between Proximity and Concentration". *NBER Working Paper*; #4269.

-A. Rodriguez-Clare (1996). "Multinational, Linkages, and Economic Development". *AER*; V.86-#4, pp. 852-873.

-J. Markusen and A. Venables (1999). "Foreign Direct Investment as a Catalyst for Industrial Development". *European Economic Review*; V.43-#2, pp. 335-356.

-J. Markusen and A. Venables (2000). "The Theory of Endowment, Intraindustry, and Multinational Trade". *Journal of International Economics*, V.52-#2, pp. 209-234.



### (c) Horizontal and Vertical Integration

- E. Helpman (1985). "Multinational Corporations and Trade Structure". *REStud*; V.52-#3, 443-447.
- J. Markusen, A. Venables, D. Konan, and K. Zhang (1996). "A Unified Treatment of Horizontal Direct Investment, Vertical Direct Investment, and the Pattern of Trade in Goods and Services". *NBER Working Paper #5696*.
- J. Markusen (1997). "Trade versus Investment Liberalization". *NBER Working Paper #6231*.
- J. Markusen (1999). "Global Investment Liberalization: Effects on Labor and the Location/Agglomeration of High-Tech Activities and Production". in H. Siebert, ed. *Globalization and Labor*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck/Institut für Weltwirtschaft, pp. 93-107.
- Carr, D. J. Markusen, K. Maskus (2001) "Estimating the Knowledge-Capital Model of the Multinational Enterprise". *AER*; V.91-#3, pp. 693-708.
- J. Markusen and K. Maskus (2001). "Multinational Firms: Reconciling Theory and Evidence". in M. Blomstrom and L. Goldberg, eds. *Topics in Empirical International Economics*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 71-95.
- J. Markusen and K. Maskus (1999). "Discriminating among Alternative Theories of the Multinational Enterprise". *NBER Working Paper, #7164*.
- J. Markusen (2000). "Foreign Direct Investment and Trade". *Centre for International Economic Studies Policy Discussion Paper, #0019*.
- K. Ekholm and R. Forslid (2001). "Trade and Location with Horizontal and Vertical Multi-region Firms". *ScanJE*; V.103-#1, pp. 101-118.

### (d) Internalization and Mode of Market Service in GE

- W. Ethier (1986). "The Multinational Firm". *QJE*. V.101-#4, pp. 805-833.
- W. Ethier and J. Markusen (1996). "Multinational Firms, Technology Diffusion and Trade". *JIE*; V.41-#1/2, pp. 1-28.
- H. Beladi and K. Prasad (1995). "Asset Specificities, Multinational Firms and International Trade". *JITE*; V.151-#4, pp. 593-612.

## (4) Production Fragmentation and FDI

### (a) Mostly Theoretical

#### i) Overviews

- R. Harris (1992). "New Theories of International Trade and the Pattern of Global Specialisation". In G. van Liemt, ed. *Industry On the Move: Causes and Consequences of International Relocation in the Manufacturing Industry*. Geneva: International Labour Office, pp. 25-50.
- J. Cantwell (1994). "The Relationship between International Trade and International Production". In D. Greenaway and L.A. Winters, eds. *Surveys in International Trade*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 303-328.

-R. Feenstra (1998). "Integration of Trade and Disintegration of Production in the Global Economy". *Journal of Economic Perspectives*; V.12-#4, pp. 31-50.

-D. Greenaway, P. Lloyd, and C. Milner (2001). "New Concepts and Measures of the Globalisation of Production". *EcLets*; V.73-#1, pp. 57-63.

#### ii) HOS (and related) Models

-R. Jones and H. Kierzkowski (1990). "The Role of Services Production and International Trade: A Theoretical Framework". In R. Jones and A. Krueger, eds. *The Political Economy of International Trade*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell; pp. 31-48.

-R. Jones and H. Kierzkowski (1998). "Globalization and the Consequences of International Fragmentation". In R. Dornbusch, G. Calvo, and M. Obstfeld, eds. *Money, Capital Mobility and Trade: Essays in Honor of Robert Mundell*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp.

-R. Jones and H. Kierzkowski (2001). "A Framework for Fragmentation". In S. Arndt and H. Kierzkowski, eds. *Fragmentation: New Production Patterns in the World Economy*. New York: OUP, pp. 17-34.

-R. Jones and H. Kierzkowski (2000). "Horizontal Aspects of Vertical Fragmentation". Centre for International Economic Studies (Adelaide) Policy Discussion Paper, #0027.

-R. Jones and S. Marjit (1992). "International Trade and Endogenous Production Structures". In W. Neufeind and R. Riezman, eds. *Economic Theory and International Trade*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp. 173-197.

-S. Arndt (1997). "Globalization and the Open Economy". *North American Journal of Economics and Finance*; V.8-#1, pp. 71-79.

-S. Arndt (1998). "Globalization and the Gains from Trade". In K.-J. Koch and K. Jaeger, eds. *Trade, Growth, and Economic Policy in Open Economies*. New York: Springer, pp. 3-12.

-S. Arndt (1999). "Globalization and Economic Development". *Journal of International Trade and Economic Development*; V.8-#3, pp. 309-18

-S. Arndt (2001). "Offshore Sourcing and Intra-Product Specialization in Preference Areas". In S. Arndt and H. Kierzkowski, eds. *Fragmentation: New Production Patterns in the World Economy*. New York: OUP, pp. 76-87.

-A. Deardorff (2002). "Fragmentation in Simple Trade Models". *North American Journal of Economics And Finance*; V.12-#1, pp. 121-137.

-A. Deardorff (2001). "Fragmentation across Cones". In S.W. Arndt and H. Kierzkowski, eds., *Fragmentation: New Production Patterns in the World Economy*. Oxford: OUP, pp. 35-51.

-W. Kohler (2000). "International Fragmentation A Policy Perspective". *Journal of Policy Modeling*; forthcoming

-W. Kohler (2001). "A Specific-Factors View on Outsourcing". *North American Journal of Economics and Finance*; V.12-#1, pp. 31-53.

-W. Kohler (2001). "International Fragmentation of Value Chains: How Does it Affect Domestic Factor Prices". Ms: Economic Policy Research Unit, University of Copenhagen.

Venables Anthony (1999). "Fragmentation and Multinational Production". *EER*; V.43-#4/6, pp. 935-945.

-V. Dehejia (1992). "Kaleidoscopic Comparative Advantage and the Rising Skill Differential". Ms: Columbia University.

### iii) Monopolistic Competition Models

-R. Harris (1995). "Trade and Communication Costs". *CJE*; V.28-#0 (Sp. Iss.) Pp. S46-75.

-R. Harris (2001). "A Communication Based Model of Global Production Fragmentation". In S. Arndt and H. Kierzkowski, eds. *Fragmentation: New Production Patterns in the World Economy*. New York: OUP, pp. 52-75.

-B. Dluhosch (1997). "Trade Liberalization, Technological Change, and the Economics of Outsourcing". ms: University of Köln.

-H. de Groot (1998). "Macroeconomic Consequences of Outsourcing. An Analysis of Growth, Welfare, and Product Variety". *Tilburg CentER for Economic Research Discussion Paper*: 9843.

-M. Burda and B. Dluhosch (1999). "Globalization and European Labour Markets". In. H. Siebert, ed. *Globalization and Labor*. Tübingen: Mohr, pp. 181-207.

-M. Burda and B. Dluhosch (2000). "Fragmentation, Globalization and Labour Markets". *GEP Research Paper Series*; #2001/05.

-M. Burda and B. Dluhosch (2000). "Cost Competition, Fragmentation and Globalization". *CESifo Working Paper*; #393.

-J. Francois and D. Nelson (2000). "Globalisation, Specialization, and the Wages of Unskilled Labor: Victims of Progress?". *CEPR Working Paper*; #DP2527.

-L. Cheng, L. Qiu, and G. Tan (2001). "Foreign Direct Investment and International Fragmentation in Production". in S.W. Arndt and H. Kierzkowski, eds., *Fragmentation: New Production Patterns in the World Economy*. Oxford: OUP, pp.165-186.

### iv) Oligopoly Models

-J. McLaren (2000). "Globalization and Vertical Structure". *AER*; V.90-#5, pp. 1239-1254.

-L. Zhao (2000). "Unionization, Vertical Markets, and Outsourcing". Working Paper, Faculty of Economics, Hokkaido University.

-Y. Chen, J. Ishikawa, and Z. Yu (2001). "Trade Liberalization and Strategic Outsourcing". Ms: University of Nottingham.

## (b) Mostly Empirical

### i) Outsourcing/Vertical Fragmentation

-J. Grunwald and K. Flamm (1985). *The Global Factory: Foreign Assembly in International Trade*. Washington, DC: Brookings.

-J. Melvin (1990). "Time and Space in Economic Analysis". *CJE*; V.23-#4, pp. 725-747.

- G. Hanson (1996). "Localization Economies, Vertical Organization, and Trade". *AER*; V.86-#5, pp. 1266-1278.
- D. Hummels, D. Rapoport, and K.-M. Yi (1998). "Vertical Specialization and the Changing Nature of World Trade". *FRBNY Economic Policy Review*; June, pp. 79-99.
- D. Hummels, J. Ishii, and K.-M. Yi (2001). "The Nature and Growth of Vertical Specialization in World Trade". *JIE*; V.54-#1, pp. 75-96.
- D. Swenson (2000). "Firm Outsourcing Decisions: Evidence from U.S. Foreign Trade Zones". *Economic Inquiry*; V.38-#2, pp. 175-189.
- R. Feenstra, G. Hanson, and D. Swenson (2000). "Offshore Assembly from the United States: Production Characteristics of the 9802 Program". in R. Feenstra, ed. *The Impact of International Trade on Wages*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 85-122.
- H. Görg (2000). "Fragmentation and Trade: US Inward Processing Trade in the EU". *WA*; V.136-#3, pp. 403-421.
- F. Ruane and H. Görg (2001). "Globalization and Fragmentation: Evidence for the Electronics Industry in Ireland". in S.W. Arndt and H. Kierzkowski, eds., *Fragmentation: New Production Patterns in the World Economy*. Oxford: OUP, pp. 144-164.
- A. Yeats (2001). "Just How Big is Global Production Sharing?". in S.W. Arndt and H. Kierzkowski, eds., *Fragmentation: New Production Patterns in the World Economy*. Oxford: OUP, pp. 108-143.
- G. Graziani (2001). "International Subcontracting in the Textile and Clothing Industry". in S.W. Arndt and H. Kierzkowski, eds., *Fragmentation: New Production Patterns in the World Economy*. Oxford: OUP, pp. 209-230.
- H. Kierzkowski (2001). "Joining the Global Economy: Experience and Prospects of Transition Economies". in S.W. Arndt and H. Kierzkowski, eds., *Fragmentation: New Production Patterns in the World Economy*. Oxford: OUP, pp. 231-253.
- S. Baldone, F. Sdogati, and L. Tajoli (2001). "Patterns and Determinants of International Fragmentation of Production: Evidence from Outward Processing Trade between the EU and Central Eastern European Countries". *WA*; V.137-#1, pp. 80-104.
- R. Kozul-Wright and R. Rowthorn, eds. (1998). *Transnational corporations and the global economy*. New York: St. Martin's Press; for the United Nations University/World Institute for Development Economics Research.
- Belderbos René (2001). "Backward Vertical Linkages of Foreign Manufacturing Affiliates: Evidence from Japanese Multinationals". *World Economy*; V.29-#1, pp. 189-208.
- Andersson Thomas and Torbjörn Fredriksson (2000). "Distinction between Intermediate and Finished Products in Intra-firm Trade". *IJIO*; V.18-#5, pp. 773-792.
- Hackett Steven and Krishna Srinivasan (1998). "Do Supplier Switching Costs Differ Across Japanese and US Multinational Firms?". *Japan And The World Economy*; V.10-#1, pp. 13-42.
- R. Jones (2000). "Private Interests and Government Policy in a Global World". *European Journal of Political Economy*; V.16-#2, pp. 243-256.

-D. Siegel and Z. Griliches (1992). "Purchased Services, Outsourcing, Computers, and Productivity in Manufacturing". In Z. Griliches, ed. *Output measurement in the service sectors*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 429-458.

-C. Perry (1997). "Outsourcing and Union Power". *Journal of Labor Research*; V.18-#4, pp. 521-534

-M. Quinlan (1998). "Labour Market Restructuring in Industrialised Societies: An Overview". *Economic and Labour Relations Review*; V.9-#1, pp. 1-30.

## ii) Commodity (Value) Chain Analysis

-Gereffi, Gary and Miguel Korzeniewicz (1990). "Commodity Chains and Footwear Exports in the Semiperiphery". In W.G. Martin, ed. *Semiperipheral States in the World Economy*. Westport: Greenwood Press, pp. 45-68.

-Korzeniewicz, Miguel (1992). "Global Commodity Networks and the Leather Footwear Industry: Emerging Forms of Economic Organization in the Post-Industrial World". *Sociological Perspectives*; V.35-#2, pp. 313-327.

-Gereffi, Gary and Miguel Korzeniewicz, eds. (1994). *Commodity Chains and Global Capitalism*. Westport: Praeger.

Gereffi, Gary (1996). "Commodity Chains and Regional Divisions of Labour in East Asia". *Journal of Asian Business*; V.12-#1, pp. 75-112.

Gereffi, Gary (1999). "International Trade and Industrial Upgrading in the Apparel Commodity Chain". *Journal of International Economics*; V.48-#1, pp.37-70.

-R. Whitley (1996). "Business Systems and Global Commodity Chains: Competing or Complementary Forms of Economic Organization". *Competition & Change*; V.1-#?, pp. 411-425.

-Borras, Michael and John Zysman (1997). "Globalization with Borders: The Rise of Wintelism as the Future of Global Competition". *Industry and Innovation*; V.4-#2, pp. 141-166.

-Borras, Michael (1997). "Left for Dead: Asian Production Networks and the Revival of US Electronics". in Barry Naughton, ed. *The China Circle: Economics and Technology in the PRC, Taiwan, and Hong Kong*. Washington, D.C.: Brookings, pp. 139-163.

-Kaplinsky, Raphael (2000). "Globalisation and Unequalisation: What Can be Learned from Value Chain Analysis". *Journal of Development Studies*; V.37-#2, pp. 117-146.

-Raikes, Philip, Michael Jensen, and Stefano Ponte (2000). "Global Commodity Chain Analysis and the French *filière* Approach". *Economy and Society*; V.29-#3, pp. 390-417.

-Dicken, Peter, Philip Kelly, Kris Olds, and Henry Wai-chung Yeung (2001). "Chains and Networks, Territories and Scales: Towards an Analytical Framework for the Global Economy". *Global Networks*; V.1-#2, pp. 89-112.

-Hopkins, Terence and Immanuel Wallerstein (1986). "Commodity Chains in the World Economy Prior to 1800". *Review*; V.10-#1, pp. 157-170.

-Porter, Michael (1985). *Competitive Advantage: Creating and Sustaining Superior Performance*. New York: Free Press.

-Porter, Michael (1990). *The Competitive Advantage of Nations*. New York: Free Press.

-Beamon, Benita (1998). "Supply Chain Design and Analysis: Models and Methods". *International Journal of Production Economics*; V.55-#3, pp. 281-294.

### 3. Macroeconomic Effects of FDI

#### a. Characterizing and Explaining Patterns of FDI

-T. Horst (1972). "Firm and Industry Determinants of the Decision to Invest Abroad"; *REStat*, V.54-#?, pp. 258-266.

-J. Dunning (1981). "Explaining the International Direct Investment Position of Countries: Towards a Dynamic or Developmental Approach"; *Weltirtschaftliches Archiv*, V.117-#1, pp. ??.

-R. Lipsey (1988). "Changing Patterns of International Investment in and by the US". in M. Feldstein, ed. *The United States in the World Economy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 475-545.

-S. Grubaugh (1987). "Determinants of Direct Foreign Investment". *REStat*; V.69-#2, pp. 149-152.

-C. Culem (1988). "The Locational Determinants of Direct Investments Among Industrialized Countries". *EER*; V.32-#?, pp. 885-904.

-D. Wheeler and A. Mody (1992). "International Investment Location Decisions: the Case of US Firms". *JIE*; V.33-#1/2, pp. 57-76.

-E.J. Ray (1989). "The Determinants of Foreign Direct Investment in the US". in R. Feenstra, ed. *Trade Policies for International Competitiveness*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 53-77.

-E. Ray (1991). "Foreign Takeovers and New Investments in the US". *Contemporary Policy Issues*; V.9-#, pp. 59-71.

-E. Ray (1991). "A Profile of Recent Foreign Investment in the US". *Annals, AAPSS*; #515, pp. 50-65.

-J. Leonard and R. McCulloch (1991). "Foreign-Owned Businesses in the US". in J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade, and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 261-283.

-C. Coughlin, J. Terza and V. Arromdee (1991). "State Characteristics and the Location of Foreign Direct Investment in the US". *REStat*; V.73-#4, pp. 675-683.

-D. Woodward (1992). "Locational Determinants of Japanese Manufacturing Startups in the US". *SEJ*; V.58-#3, pp. 690-708.

-J. Leonard and R. McCulloch (1991). "Foreign Owned Businesses in the US". In J. Abowd and R. Freeman, eds. *Immigration, Trade and the Labor Market*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 261-283.

-K. Froot (1990). "Multinational Corporations, Exchange Rates and Direct Investment". in W. Branson, J. Frenkel and M. Goldstein, eds. *International Policy Coordination and Exchange Rate Fluctuations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER.

- K. Froot and J. Stein (1991). "Exchange Rates and Foreign Direct Investment: An Imperfect Capital Markets Approach". *QJE*; V.106-#4, pp. 1191-1217.
- I. Kravis and R. Lipsey (1992). "Sources of Competitiveness of the US and Its Multinational Firms". *REStat*; V.74-#?, pp. 193-201.
- M. Klein and E. Rosengen (1992). "Foreign Direct Investment Outflow from the US: An Empirical Assessment". In M. Klein and P. Welfens, eds. *Multinationals in the New Europe and Global Trade*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp. 91-103.
- M. Klein and E. Rosengren (1994). "The Real Exchange Rate and Foreign Direct Investment in the US: Relative Wealth vs. Relative Wage Effects". *JIE*; V.36-#3/4, pp. 373-389.
- R.E.B. Lucas (1993). "On the Determinants of Direct Foreign Investment: Evidence from East and Southeast Asia". *World Development*; V.21-#3, pp. 391-406.
- L. Trevino and J. Daniels (1994). "An Empirical Assessment of the Preconditions of Japanese Manufacturing Foreign Direct Investment in the US". *WA*; V.130-#?, pp. 171-193.
- J. Hanson, II (1995). "Is Cheap Labor a Magnet for Capital?". *Journal of Economic Education*; V.26-#2, pp. 150-156.
- R. Barrell and N. Pain (1996). "An Econometric Analysis of US Foreign Direct Investment". *REStat*; V.78-#2, pp. 200-207.
- R. Barrell and N. Pain (1997). "The Growth of Foreign Direct Investment in Europe". *National Institute Economic Review*; #160, pp. 63-75.
- R. Barrell and N. Pain (1999). "Domestic Institutions, Agglomerations and Foreign Direct Investment in Europe". *EER*; V.43-#4/6, pp. 925-934.
- E. Pennings and L. Sleuwaegen (2000). "International Relocation: Firm and Industry Determinants". *EcLets*; V.67-#?, pp. 179-186.
- R. Lipsey (2000). "Interpreting Developed Countries' Foreign Direct Investment". *NBER Working Paper*; #7810.
- D. Carr, J. Markusen, and K. Maskus (2000). "Estimating the Knowledge-Capital Model of the Multinational Enterprise". *AER*; forth.
- J. Markusen and K. Maskus (1999). "Multinational Firms: Reconciling Theory and Evidence". *NBER Working Paper*; #7163.
- J. Markusen and K. Maskus (2001). "Discriminating Among Alternative Theories of the Multinational Enterprise". in M. Blomström and L. Goldberg, eds. *Topics in Empirical International Economics*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 71-95.
- M. Larudee and T. Koechlin (1999). "Wages, Productivity, and Foreign Direct Investment Flows". *Journal of Economic Issues*; V.33-#2, pp. 419-426.
- T.J. Chen (1992). "Determinants of Taiwan's Direct Foreign Investment". *JDevE*; V.39-#?, pp. 397-407.
- H.H. Aswicahyono and H. Hill (1993). "Explaining Foreign Investment Shares in LDC Industry:

Incorporating the Policy Factor”. *EcLets*; V.41-#?, pp. 167-170.

b. Multinationals, Trade and the Balance of Payments

-M. Adler and G.V.G. Stevens (1974). “The Trade Effects of Direct Investment”. *JF*; V.29-#2, pp. 655-676.

-S. Magee (1977). “Multinational Corporations, The Industry Technology Cycle and Development”, *Journal of World Trade Law*, V.11-#4, pp. 297-321.

-M. Casson (1983). “Multinationals and Intermediate Product Trade”. in Buckley and Casson. pp. 144-171.

-G. Hufbauer and M. Adler (1968). *Overseas Manufacturing Investment and the Balance of Payments*. Tax Policy Research Study #1. Washington DC: US Treasury Department.

-P. Musgrave (1975). *Direct Investment Abroad and the Multinationals: Effects on the US Economy*. Washington, DC: US GPO (Senate, Foreign Relations)

-M.F.J. Prachowny and J.D. Richardson (1975). “Testing a Life-Cycle Hypothesis of the Balance of Payments Effects of Multinational Corporations”, *EcInq*; V.13-#?, pp. 81-97.

-R.E. Lipsey and M.Y. Weiss (1981) “Foreign Production and Exports in Manufacturing Industries”, *REStat*; V.63-#4, pp. 488-494.

-I. Kravis and R. Lipsey (1982) “The Location of Overseas Production and Production for Export by U.S. Multinational Firms”; *JIE*, V.12-#2, pp. 201-223.

-R.E. Lipsey and M.Y. Yeiss (1984). “Foreign Production and Exports of Individual Firms”. *REStat*; V.66-#?, pp. 304-307.

-I. Kravis and R. Lipsey (1985). “The Competitive Position of US Manufacturing Firms”. *Banca Nazionale del Lavoro Quarterly Review*; #153, pp. 127-164.

-I. Kravis and R. Lipsey (1987). “The Competitiveness and Comparative Advantage of US Multinationals, 1957-1984”. *Banca Nazionale del Lavoro Quarterly Review*; #161, pp. 147-167.

-M. Blomström, R. Lipsey, and K. Kulchycky (1988). “US and Swedish Direct Investment and Exports”. In R. Baldwin, ed. *Trade Policy Issues and Economic Analysis*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 259-297.

-M. Blomström and R. Lipsey (1989). “The Export Performance of US and Swedish Multinationals”. *Review of Income and Wealth*; V.35-#3, pp. 245-264.

-R. Blecker and R. Feinberg (1995). “A Multidimensional Analysis of the International Performance of US Manufacturing Industries”. *WA*; V.?-#2, pp. 339-357.

-F.S. Hipple (1989). “The Changing Role of Multinational Corporations in US International Trade”. in H.P. Gray, ed. *The Modern International Environment*. Greenwich: JAI Press, pp. 65-80.

-F.S. Hipple (1990). “The Measurement of International Trade Related to Multinational Companies”. *AER*; V.80-#5, pp. 1263-1270.



- F.S. Hippel (1990). "Multinational Companies and International Trade: The Impact of Intra-firm Shipments on US Foreign Trade, 1977-1982". *JIBS*; V.?-#?, pp. 495-504.
- A. Benvignati (1990). "Industry Determinants of 'Differences' in US Intra-firm and Arm's Length Exports". *REStat*; V.72-#?, pp. 481-488.
- N. Siddharthan and M. Kumar (1990). "The Determinants of Inter-Industry Variation in the Proportion of Intra-Firm Trade: The Behavior of US Multinationals". *WA*; V.126-#?, pp. 581-590.
- M. Bonturi and K. Fukasaku (1993). "Globalisation and Intra-Firm Trade: An Empirical Note". *OECD Economic Studies*; #20, pp. 145-159.
- H. Yamawaki (1991). "Exports and Foreign Distributional Activities: Evidence on Japanese Firms in the US". *REStat*; V.73-#?, pp. 294-300.
- R. Lipsey (1995). "Outward Direct Investment and the US Economy". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 7-41.
- M. Feldstein (1995). "The Effects of Outbound Foreign Direct Investment on the Domestic Capital Stock". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 43-63.
- S.L. Brainard (1997). "An Empirical Assessment of the Proximity-Concentration Trade-off Between Multinational Sales and Trade". *AER*; V.87-#4, pp. 520-544.
- G. Hanson (1997). "US-Mexico Integration and Regional Economies: Evidence from Border City Pairs". *NBER Working Paper*, #5425.
- D. Cushman (1985). "Real Exchange Rate Risk, Expectations and the Level of Direct Investment". *REStat*; V.67-#?, pp. 297-308.
- D. Cushman (1987). "The Effect of Real Wages and Labor Productivity on Foreign Direct Investment". *SEJ*; V.54-#?, pp. 174-185.
- R. Ruffin and F. Rassekh (1986). "The Role of Foreign Direct Investment in US Capital Outflows". *AER*; V.76-#5, pp. 1126-1130.
- D. Greenaway, P. Lloyd, and C. Milner (1998). "Intra-industry FDI and Trade Flows: New Measures of Globalisation of Production". *Centre for Research on Globalisation and Labour Markets Discussion Paper*, #98/5.
- N. Sousa, D. Greenaway, and K. Wakelin (2000). "Multinationals and Export Spillovers". *Centre for Research on Globalisation and Labour Markets Discussion Paper*, #00/14.
- B. Swedenborg (2001). "Determinants and Effects of Multinational Growth: The Swedish Case Revisited". in M. Blomström and L. Goldberg, eds. *Topics in Empirical International Economics*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 99-131.

### c. Labor Market Effects of FDI and Income Distribution

#### (1) Overviews

- BHM chapter 4.

-Caves chapter 5.

-F. Frobel, J. Heinrichs and O. Kreye (1980) *The New International Division of Labor*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; Parts I and II.

-M. Tolchin and S. Tolchin (1988). *Buying into America*. New York: Quorum Books.

-N. Glickman and D. Woodward (1989). *The New Competitors: How Foreign Investors are Changing the U.S. Economy*. New York: Basic Books.

-E. Graham and P. Krugman (1989). *Foreign Direct Investment in the United States*. Washington, DC: Institute for International Economics.

-S. Bowles (1983). "The Post-Keynesian Capital-Labor Stalemate", *Socialist Review*, #65, pp. 45-72.

-S. Bowles, D. Gordon and T. Weisskopf (1983) *Beyond the Wasteland*, New York: Anchor Press/Doubleday, Chapter 4.

-Lall, Sanjaya (1995). "Employment and Foreign Investment: Policy Options for Developing Countries". *International Labour Review*; V.134-#4/5, pp. 521-540.

Thygesen, Niels, Yutaka Kosai, and Robert Lawrence (1996). *Globalization and trilateral labor markets: Evidence and implications: A report to the Trilateral Commission*. New York: Trilateral Commission.

Lee, Eddy (1996). "Globalization and Employment: Is Anxiety Justified?". *International Labour Review*; V.135-#5, pp. 485-497.

-Agarwal, Jamuna Prasad (1997). "Effect of Foreign Direct Investment on Employment in Home Countries". *Transnational Corporations*; V.6-#2, pp. 1-28.

-Gundlach, Erich and Peter Nunnenkamp (1997). "Globalization and Labour Markets in the Triad: Different Adjustment Patterns". *Transnational Corporations*; V.6-#3, pp. 57-85.

-J. Crotty, G. Epstein, and P. Kelly (1997). "Multinational Corporations, Capital Mobility and the Neo-Liberal Regime: Effects on Northern Workers and on Growth Prospects in the Developing World". *Seoul Journal of Economics*; V.11-#4, pp. 297-340.

-J. Crotty, G. Epstein, and P. Kelly (1998). "Multinational Corporations in the Neo-Liberal Regime". in D. Baker, G. Epstein, and R. Pollin, eds. *Globalization and Progressive Economic Policy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 117-143.

## (2) Theoretical Research

-Koizumi, Tetsunori and Kenneth Kopecky (1980). "Foreign Direct Investment, Technology Transfer and Domestic Employment Effects". *JIE*; V.10-#1, pp. 1-20.

-Vivek H. Dehejia (1996). "International Trade and the Domestic Wage Structure: Alternative Explanations". *Konjunkturpolitik*, V.42-#2/3, pp. 155-180.

-R. Brecher and E. Choudhri (1996). "Liberalizing Multinational Investment: The Stolper-Samuelson Question Revisited". in R. Feenstra, G. Grossman and D. Irwin, eds. *The Political Economy of Trade Policy*. Cambridge: MIT, pp. 77-88.

-R. Feenstra and G. Hanson (1996). "Foreign Investment, Outsourcing and Relative Wages". in R. Feenstra, G. Grossman and D. Irwin, eds. *The Political Economy of Trade Policy*. Cambridge: MIT, pp. 89-127.

-J. Markusen and A. Venables (1999). "Multinational Production, Skilled Labor, and Real Wages". in R. Baldwin and J. Francois, eds. *Dynamic Issues in Commercial Policy Analysis*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 138-172.

-J. Markusen and A. Venables (1997). "The Role of Multinational Firms in the Wage-Gap Debate". *RIE*; V.5-#4, pp.435-451.

-Lahiri, Sajal and Yoshiyasu Ono (1998). "Tax Policy on Foreign Direct Investment in the Presence of Cross-Hauling". *WA*; v.134-#2, pp. 263-279.

-Satya P. Das (2002). "Foreign Direct Investment and the Relative Wage in a Developing Economy". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.67-#1, pp. 55-77.

### (3) Empirical Research

#### (a) In Industrial Countries

##### i) Mostly Employment

-T. Horst (1978). "The Impact of American Investments Abroad on US Exports, Imports and Employment". in W. Dewald, ed. (1978). *The Impact of International Trade and Investment on Employment*. Washington, DC: US Department of Labor; pp. 139-151.

-A. Chaudhuri (1983). "American Multinationals and American Employment", in Kindleberger and Audretsch, pp. 263-277.

-Little, Jane Sneddon (1986). "The Effects of Foreign Direct Investment on U.S. Employment during Recession and Structural Change". *New England Economic Review*; Nov/Dec, pp. 40-48.

-I. Kravis and R. Lipsey (1993). "The Effect of Multinational Firms' Operations on Their Domestic Employment". *NBER Working Paper*, #2760.

-M. Blomström, G. Fors, and R. Lipsey (1997). "Foreign Direct Investment and Employment: Home Country Experience in the United States and Sweden". *EJ*; V.107-#445, pp. 1787-1797.

-R. Lipsey (1999). "Foreign Production by U.S. Firms and Parent Firm Employment". *NBER Working Paper*, #7357.

-S.L. Brainard and D. Riker (1997). "Are Multinationals Exporting US Jobs?". *NBER Working Paper*, #5958.

-J. Hatzius (1998). "Domestic Jobs and Foreign Wages". *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*; V.100-#4, pp. 733-

-Henrik Braconier and Karolina Ekholm (2000). "Swedish Multinationals and Competition from High- and Low-Wage Locations". *RIE*, V.8-#3, pp. 448-461.

-C. M. Paul and D. Siegel (2000). "The Impacts of Technology, Trade and Outsourcing on Employment and Labour Composition". *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*, V.103-#2, pp. 241-264.

-Blomström, Magnus and Ari Kokko (2000). "Outward Investment, Employment and Wages in Swedish Multinationals". *Oxford Review of Economic Policy*; V.16-#3, pp. 76-89.

-Fors, Gunnar and Ari Kokko (2001). "Home Country Effects of FDI: Foreign Production and Structural Change in Home-Country Operations". in M. Blomström and L. Goldberg, eds. *Topics in Empirical International Economics*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 137-157.

-Michael Pfaffermayr (2001). "Employment in Domestic Plants and Foreign Affiliates: A Note on the Elasticity of Substitution". *WA*; V.137-#2, pp. 347-536.

#### ii) Mostly Wages

-R. Frank and R. Freeman (1978). "The Distributional Consequences of Direct Foreign Investment". in W. Dewald, ed. (1978). *The Impact of International Trade and Investment on Employment*. Washington, DC: US Department of Labor; pp. 153-170.

-R. Frank and R. Freeman (1978). *Distributional Consequences of Direct Foreign Investment*. New York: Academic Press.

-Kahley, William (1990). "Foreign Investment: What Are the Benefits?". *Regional Science Perspectives*; V.20-#1, pp. 152-193.

-R. Lipsey (1994). "Foreign-owned Firms and US Wages". *NBER Working Paper*, #4927.

-R. Lipsey (1995). "Outward Direct Investment and the U.S. Economy". in M. Feldstein, J. Hines, R. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multi-national Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 7-33.

-Feliciano, Zadia and Robert Lipsey (1999). "Foreign Ownership and Wages in the United States, 1987 - 1992". *NBER Working Paper*; #6923.

-A. Butler and M. Dueker (1999). "Does Foreign Direct Investment Affect Domestic Wage Inequality?". *Journal of International Economics*; V.47-#1, pp. 61-89.

-M. Slaughter (2000). "Production Transfer within Multinational Enterprises and American Wages". *JIE*; V.50-#2, pp. 449-472.

-J. Hatzius (2000). "Foreign Direct Investment and Factor Demand Elasticities". *EER*; V.44-#1, pp. 117-143.

-Dirk Willem te Velde (2001). "Foreign Direct Investment and Factor Prices in U.S. Manufacturing.". *WA*; V.137-#4, pp. 622-643.

-Head, Keith and John Ries (2000). "Offshore Production and Skill Upgrading by Japanese Manufacturing Firms". ms: University of British Columbia.

-Bruno, Giovanni and Anna Falzoni (2000). "Multinational Corporations, Wages and Employment: Do Adjustment Costs Matter?". *CEPR Discussion Paper*, #2471.

#### iii) Outsourcing and Wages

-R. Feenstra and G. Hanson (1996). "Globalization, Outsourcing, and Wage Inequality". *AER*; V.86-#2, pp. 240-245.

- Feenstra R. and G. Hanson (1997). "Foreign Direct Investment and Relative Wages: Evidence from Mexico's Maquiladoras". *JIE*; V.42-#3/4, pp. 371-393.
- R. Feenstra and G. Hanson (1999). "The Impact of Outsourcing and High Technology Capital on Wages: Estimates for the US, 1979-1990". *QJE*; V.114-#3, pp. 907-940.
- D. Riker and S.L. Brainard (1997). "U.S. Multinationals and Competition from Low Wage Countries". *NBER Working Paper*, #5959.
- J. Davis (1999). "Is Trade Liberalization an Important Cause of Increasing U.S. Wage Inequality? The Interaction of Theory and Policy". *Review of Social Economy*; V.57-#4, pp. 488-506.
- B. Anderton and P. Brenton (1999). "Did Outsourcing to Low-wage Countries Hurt Less-skilled Workers in the UK?". in P. Brenton and J. Pelkmans, eds. *Global Trade and European Workers*. London: Macmillan, pp. 147-166.
- B. Anderton and P. Brenton (1999). "Outsourcing and Low-Skilled Workers in the UK". *Bulletin of Economic Research*; V.51-#4, pp. 267-285.
- Dell'mour, Rene, Peter Egger, Klaus Gugler, Michael Pfaffermayr, and Yvonne Wolfmayr-Schnitzer (2000). "Outsourcing of Austrian Manufacturing to Eastern Countries: Effects on Productivity and the Labor Market". In S. Arndt, H. Handler, and D. Salvatore, eds. *Eastern Enlargement: The Sooner, the Better?* Vienna: Austrian Ministry for Economic Affairs, pp. 249-302.
- Tracy C. Miller (2001). "Impact of Globalization On U.S. Wage Inequality: Implications for Policy". *North American Journal of Economics And Finance*; V.12-#3, pp. 219-242.
- Hartmut Egger and Peter Egger (2001). "Cross-border Sourcing and Outward Processing in EU Manufacturing". *North American Journal of Economics And Finance*; V.12-#3, pp. 243-256.
- Peter Egger, Michael Pfaffermayr, and Yvonne Wolfmayr-Schnitzer (2001). "The International Fragmentation of Austrian Manufacturing: The Effects of Outsourcing on Productivity and Wages". *North American Journal of Economics And Finance*; V.12-#3, pp. 257-272.
- iv) Inward Investment and Wages in Industrial Countries
- Driffield, Nigel (1999). "Indirect Employment Effects of Foreign Direct Investment into the UK". *Bulletin of Economic Research*; V.51-#3, pp. 207-221.
- Taylor, Karl and Nigel Driffield (2000). "FDI and the Labour Market: A Review of the Evidence and Policy Implications". *Oxford Review of Economic Policy*; V.16-#3, pp. 90-103.
- Taylor, Karl and Nigel Driffield (2000). "Wage Dispersion and the Role of Multinationals: Evidence from UK Panel Data". ms: Cardiff Business School, University of Wales.
- M. Conyon, S. Girma, S. Thompson and P. Wright (1999). "The Impact of Foreign Acquisition on Wages and Productivity in the UK". *Centre for Research on Globalisation and Labour Markets Working Paper*, #99/08.
- Girma, Sourafel, David Greenaway, and Katherine Wakelin (2001). "Wages, Productivity and Foreign Ownership in UK Manufacturing". *Scottish Journal of Political Economy*,
- M. Conyon, S. Girma, S. Thompson, and P. Wright (2001). "Do Hostile Mergers Destroy Jobs?".

*Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization*; V.

-M. Conyon, S. Girma, S. Thompson, and P. Wright (2001). "The Impact of Mergers and Acquisitions on Company Employment in the UK". *EER*; V.45-#

-B. Blonigen and M. Slaughter (2000). "U.S. Skill Upgrading and Inward Foreign Direct Investment". *Review of Economics and Statistics*; forthcoming.

-O'Sullivan, Patrick (1993). "An Assessment of Ireland's Export-Led Growth Strategy via Foreign Direct Investment: 1960-1980". *WA*; V.129-#1, pp. 139-158.

-Barry, Frank and John Bradley (1997). "FDI and Trade: The Irish Host-Country Experience". *EJ*; V.107-#445, pp. 1798-1811.

-P. Figini and H. Görg (1999). "Multinational Companies and Wage Inequality in the Host Country: the Case of Ireland". *WA*; V.135-#4, pp. 594-612.

-H. Görg (2000). "Multinational Companies and Indirect Employment: Measurement and Evidence". *Applied Economics*; V.32-#14, pp. 1809-1818.

-H. Görg and E. Strobl (2001). "Employment Growth in Irish Manufacturing: The Role of Foreign Multinational and Domestic Firms". Ms:

-H. Görg and F. Ruane (2001). "Multinational Companies and Linkages: Panel Data Evidence for the Irish Electronics Sector". *International Review of Economics and Business*; V.

-Faini, Riccardo, et al. (1999). "Importing Jobs and Exporting Firms? On the Wage and Employment Implications of Italian Trade and Foreign Direct Investment Flows". *Giornale degli Economisti e Annali di Economia*; V.58-#1, pp. 95-135.

#### (b) Inward FDI in Developing Countries

-V. Bornschier, C. Chase-Dunn and R. Rubinson (1978). "Cross-national Evidence on the Effects of Foreign Investment and Aid on Economic Growth and Inequality: A Survey of Findings and a Reanalysis". *American Journal of Sociology*; V.84-#3, pp. 651-683.

-V. Bornschier and T.H. Balmer-Cao (1979). "Income Inequality: A Cross-National Study of the Relationships Between MNC Penetration, Dimensions of Power Structure and Income Distribution," *American Sociological Review*, V.44-#?, pp. 487-506.

-Evans, Peter and Michael Timberlake (1980). "Dependence, Inequality, and the Growth of the Tertiary: A Comparative Analysis of Less Developed Countries". *American Sociological Review*; V.45-#4, pp. 531-552.

-D. Wimberley (1990). "Investment Dependence and Alternative Explanations of Third World Mortality: A Cross-National Study". *American Sociological Review*, V.55-#1, pp. 75-91

-Santiago, Carlos (1987). "The Impact of Foreign Direct Investment on Export Structure and Employment Generation". *World Development*; V.15-#3, pp. 317-328.

-B. Aitken, A. Harrison, and R. Lipsey (1997). "Wages and Foreign Ownership: A Comparative Study of Mexico, Venezuela, and the US". *JIE*; V.40-#3/4, pp. 345-371.

-R. Feenstra and G. Hanson (1998). "Foreign Direct Investment and Relative Wages: Evidence

from Mexico's Maquiladoras". *JIE*; V.42-#3/4, pp. 371-393.

#### (4) Unions and Firms under FDI

##### (a) Theoretical Research

-Bughin, Jacques and Stefano Vannini (1995). "Strategic Direct Investment under Unionized Oligopoly". *International Journal of Industrial Organization*; V.13-#1, pp. 127-145.

-Zhao, Laixun (1998). "The Impact of Foreign Direct Investment on Wages and Employment". *OEP*; V.50-#2, pp. 284-301.

-Zhao, Laixun (2001). "Unionization, Vertical Markets, and the Outsourcing of Multinationals". *Journal of International Economics*; V.55-#1, pp.187-202.

-Zhao, Laixun (1995). "Cross-hauling Direct Foreign Investment and Unionized Oligopoly". *European Economic Review*; V.39-#6, pp. 1237-1253.

-Zhao, Laixun (1996). "The Complementarity between Endogenous Protection and Direct Foreign Investment". *Economics and Politics*; V.8-#1, pp. 61-72.

-M.Y. Skaksen and J.R. Sorensen (2001). "Should Trade Unions Appreciate Foreign Direct Investment". *Journal of International Economics*; V.55-#2, pp. 379-390.

Naylor, Robin and Michele Santoni (1999). "Foreign Direct Investment and Wage Bargaining". *CSGR Working Paper*; #41/99.

##### (b) Empirical Research

-D. Kujawa (1979), "Collective Bargaining and Labor Relations in Multinational Corporations: A U.S. Public Policy Perspective", Hawkins, *The Economic Effects of Multinational Corporations*, Greenwich: JAI Press, pp. 25-61.

-P. Enderwick (1985) *Multinational Business and Labor*; New York: St. Martins.

-F. Carmichael (1992). "Multinational Enterprise and Strikes: Theory and Evidence". *Scottish Journal of Political Economy*; V.39-#1, pp. 52-68.

#### d. MNEs, Development and Growth

-Caves chapter 9.

-BHM pp. 354-369.

-P. Streeten (1973). "The Multinational Enterprise and The Theory of Development Policy," *World Development*, V.1-#10, pp. 1-14.

-G.K. Helleiner (1973). "Manufactured Exports from Less Developed Countries and Multinational Firms", *EJ*, V.83-#329, pp. 21-47.

-S. Lall (1978). "Transnationals, Domestic Enterprises and Industrial Structure in Host LDCs: A Survey", *OEP*, V.30-#2, pp. 217-248.

-P. Bardhan (1982). "Imports, Domestic Production, and Transnational Vertical Integration"; *JPE*;

V.90-#5; pp. 1020-1034.

-R. Newfarmer (1983). "Multinationals and Marketplace Magic in the 1980s", in C. Kindleberger, ed. *The Multinational Corporation in the 1980's*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 162-197.

-V. Bornschier C. Chase-Dunn and R. Rubinson (1978). "Cross-National Evidence of the Effects of Foreign Investment and Aid on Economic Growth and Inequality: A Survey of Findings and a Reanalysis," *American Journal of Sociology*, V.84-#3, pp. 651-683.

-V. Bornschier and T.H. Balmer-Cao (1979). "Income Inequality: A Cross-National Study of the Relationships Between MNC Penetration, Dimensions of Power Structure and Income Distribution," *American Sociological Review*, V.44-#?, pp. 487-506.

-E. Weede and H. Tiefenbach (1981). "Three Dependency Explanations of Economic Growth: A Critical Evaluation," *European Journal of Political Research*, V.9-#?, pp. 391-406.

-Biersteker, Thomas (1981). *Distortion or Development: Contending Perspectives on the Multinational Corporation*. Cambridge: MIT Press.

-J. Grieco (1986). "Foreign Investment and Development: Theories and Evidence". in T. Moran, ed. *Investing in Development: New Roles for Private Capital*. New Brunswick: Transaction Books, pp. 35-60.

-G. Helleiner (1989). "Transnational Corporations and Direct Foreign Investment". in H. Chenery and T.N. Srinivasan, eds. *Handbook of Development Economics, Vol. II*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp.

-R. Barrell and N. Pain (1997). "Foreign Direct Investment, Technological Change, and Economic Growth within Europe". *EJ*; V.107-#445, pp. 1770-1786.

-H. Görg and E. Strobl (2000). "Multinational Companies and Indigenous Development: An Empirical Analysis". *Centre for Research on Globalisation and Labour Markets Discussion Paper*, #00/22.

-H. Singer (1950). "The Distribution of Gains Between Investing and Borrowing Countries", *American Economic Review*, V.40-#2, pp. 473-485.

#### **4. Political-Economic Analysis of FDI**

##### **a. Government Regulation of FDI**

###### **(1) Corporate Income Taxation and FDI**

-J. Dunning and M. Gilman (1976), "Alternative Policy Prescriptions and the Multinational Enterprise"; in G. Curzon, ed. *The Multinational Enterprise in a Hostile World*. London: Macmillan.

-P. Musgrave (1969). *US Taxation of Foreign Investment Income: Issues and Arguments*. Cambridge: Harvard Law School.

-T. Horst (1977). "American Taxation of Multinational Firms". *AER*; V.67-#3, pp. 1059-1072.

-T. Horst (1980). "A Note on the Optimal Taxation of International Investment Income". *QJE*; V.44: pp. 793-798.



- H. Katrak (1980). "Multinational Monopolies and Monopoly Regulation". *OEP*; V.32: pp. 453-466.
- D. Frisch (1983). "Issues in the Taxation of Foreign Source Income". in M. Feldstein, ed. *Behavioral Simulation Methods in Tax Policy Analysis*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- D. Hartman (1984). "Tax Policy and Foreign Direct Investment in the US". *National Tax Journal*; V.37-#?, pp. 475-487.
- D. Hartman (1985). "Tax Policy and Foreign Direct Investment". *JPubE*; V.26: pp. 107-121.
- C. Findlay (1986). "Optimal Taxation of International Investment Income". *EcRec*; V.62: pp. 208-214.
- A.L. Bovenberg (1991). "The Effects of Capital Income Taxation on International Competitiveness and Trade Flows". *AER*; V.79-#5, pp. 1045-1064.
- J. Frenkel, A. Razin and E. Sadka (1991). *International Taxation in an Integrated World*. Cambridge: MIT.
- N. Bruce (1992). "A Note on the Taxation of International Capital Income Flows". *EcRec*; V.68-#202, pp. 217-221.
- H. Huzinga (1995). "The Optimal Taxation of Savings and Investment in an Open Economy". *EcLets*; V.47-#?, pp. 59-62.
- V. Christiansen (1995). "The Optimal Taxation of Risky Return to Foreign Investment". *Eca*; V.62-#247, pp. 373-387.
- M. Gersovitz (1987). "The Effects of Domestic Taxes on Foreign Private Investment". in D. Newberry and N. Stern, eds. *The Theory of Taxation for Developing Countries*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 615-635.
- M. Boskin and W. Gale (1987). "New Results of the Effects of Tax Policy on International Location of Investment". in M. Feldstein, ed. *The Effects of Taxation on Capital Accumulation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- H.W. Sinn (1988). "The 1986 US Tax reform and the World Capital Market". *EER*; V.32-#?, pp. 325-333.
- K. Young (1988). "The Effects of Taxes and Rates of Return on Foreign Direct Investment in the US". *National Tax Journal*; V.41-#?, pp. 109-121.
- G. Schjelderup (1993). "Investment Incentives and International Tax Paradoxes". *Public Finance*; V.47-#3, pp. 477-486.
- J. Slemrod (1988). "Effect of Taxation with International Capital Mobility". in H. Aaron, H. Galper and J. Pechman, eds. *Uneasy Compromise: Problems of a Hybrid Income-Consumption Tax*. Washington, DC: Brookings, 115-148.
- J. Slemrod (1990). "The Impact of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 on Foreign Direct Investment to and from the US". in J. Slemrod, ed. *Do Taxes Matter?: The Impact of the Tax Reform Act of 1986*. Cambridge: MIT Press, pp. 168-197.

- J. Slemrod (1990). "Tax Havens, Tax Bargains and Tax Addresses: The Effect of Taxation on the Spatial Allocation of Capital". in H. Siebert, ed. *Reforming Capital Income Taxation*. Tubingen: J.C.B. Mohr, pp. 23-42.
- J. Jun (1990). "US Tax Policy and Direct Investment Abroad". In A. Razin and J. Slemrod, eds. *Taxation in the Global Economy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.
- A. Giovannini (1989). "National Tax Systems versus the European Capital Market". *Economic Policy*; #9, pp. 346-386.
- A. Giovannini (1990). "Reforming Capital Income Taxation in the Open Economy: Theoretical Issues". in H. Siebert, ed. *Reforming Capital Income Taxation*. Tubingen: J.C.B. Mohr, pp. 3-18.
- A. Giovannini (1990). "International Capital Mobility and Capital Income Taxation: Theory and Policy". *EER*; V.34-#?, pp. 480-488.
- A. Razin and E. Sadka (1990). "Capital Market Integration: Issues of International Taxation". in H. Siebert, ed. *Reforming Capital Income Taxation*. Tubingen: J.C.B. Mohr, pp. 155-169.
- A. Razin and E. Sadka (1991). "Efficient Investment Incentives in the Presence of Capital Flight". *JIE*; V.31-#1/2, pp. 171-181.
- A. Razin and E. Sadka (1992). "International Interactions between Tax Systems and Capital Flows". in T. Ito and A. Krueger, eds. *The Political Economy of Tax Reform*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 9-26.
- A. Razin and J. Slemrod, eds. (1990). *Taxation in the Global Economy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER.
- A. Sibert (1991). "Taxing Capital in a Large, Open Economy". *JPubE*; V.41-#?, pp. 297-317.
- T. Ithori (1991). "Capital Income Taxation in a World Economy: A Territorial System versus a Residence system". *EJ*; V.101-#?, pp. 958-965.
- P. Sen and S. Turnovsky (1990). "Investment Tax Credit in an Open Economy". *JPubE*; V.42-#?, pp. 277-309.
- S. Turnovsky and M. Bianconi (1992). "The International Transmission of Tax Policies in a Dynamic World Economy". *RIE*; V.1-#1, pp. 49-72.
- R. Bond (1991). "Optimal Tax and Tariff Policies with Tax Credits". *JIE*; V.30-#3\4, pp. 317-329.
- M. Keen (1991). "Corporation Tax, Foreign Direct Investment and the Single Market". in L.A. Winters and A. Venables, eds. *European Integration: Trade and Industry*. Cambridge: CUP, pp. 165-199.
- H. Huizinga (1991). "Foreign Investment Incentives and International Cross-Hauling of Capital". *CJE*; V.24-#3, pp. 710-716.
- H. Huizinga (1991). "National Tax Policies Towards Product-Innovating Multinational Enterprises". *JPubE*; V.44-#?, pp. 1-14.
- H. Huizinga (1992). "The Tax Treatment if R&D Expenditures of Multinational Enterprises".

*JPubE*; V.47-#?, pp. 343-359.

-J. Cummins and K. Hassett (1992). "The Effects of Taxation on Investment: New Evidence from Firm-Level Panel Data". *National Tax Journal*; V.45-#/, pp. 243-252.

-R. Gordon and J. Jun (1993). "Taxes and the Form of Ownership of Foreign Corporate Equity". . in A. Giovannini, R.G. Hubbard and J. Slemrod, eds. *Studies in International Taxation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 13-44.

-R. Hogg and J. Mintz (1993). "Impacts of Canadian and US Tax Reform on the Financing of Canadian Subsidiaries of US Parents". . in A. Giovannini, R.G. Hubbard and J. Slemrod, eds. *Studies in International Taxation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 47-74.

-A. Auerbach and K. Hassett (1993). "Taxation and Foreign Direct Investment in the US: A Reconsideration of the Evidence". in A. Giovannini, R.G. Hubbard and J. Slemrod, eds. *Studies in International Taxation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 119-144.

-P. Wilson (1993). "The Role of Taxes in Location and Sourcing Decisions". In A. Giovannini, R.G. Hubbard and J. Slemrod, eds. *Studies in International Taxation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp.

-J. Jun (1995). "The Impact of International Tax Rules on the Cost of Capital". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 95-122.

-J. Cummins and R.G. Hubbard (1995). "The Tax Sensitivity of Foreign Direct Investment: Evidence from Firm-Level Panel Data". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 123-147.

-C. Leechor and J. Mintz (1993). "On the Taxation of Multinational Corporate Investment when the Deferral Method is Used by the Capital Exporting Country". *JPubE*; V.51-#1, pp. 75-96.

-J. Hines (1994). "Credit and Deferral as International Investment Incentives". *JPubE*; V.55-#?, pp. 323-347.

-J. Mintz and H. Tulkens (1996). "Optimality Properties of Alternative Systems of Taxation of Foreign Capital Income". *JPubE*; V.60-#?, pp. 373-399.

-H.W. Sinn (1993). "Taxation and the Birth of Foreign Subsidiaries". in H. Herberg and N.V. Long, eds., *Trade, Welfare and Economic Policies*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, pp. 325-352.

-P. Hatzipanayotou (199?). "The Real Exchange Rate under Various Systems of International Capital Taxation". *SEJ*; V.?-#?, pp. 1010-1019.

-R. Gordon (1992). "Can Capital Income Taxes Survive in Open Economies". *JFin*; V.47-#?, pp. 1159-1180.

-R. Gordon and J. MacKie-Mason (1995). "Why is There Corporate Taxation in a Small Open Economy? The Role of Transfer Pricing and Income Shifting". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 67-91.

-J. Hines (1996). "Altered States: Taxes and the Location of Foreign Direct Investment in America". *AER*; V.86-#5, pp. 1076-1094.

### (2) Tax Incentives, Investment Incentives and FDI

-D. Usher (1977) "The Economics of Tax Incentives to Encourage Investment in Less Developed Countries"; *JDevE*, V.4-#2, pp. 119-148.

-E. Bond (1981). "Tax Holidays and Investment Behavior". *REStat*; V.63-#1, pp. 88-95.

-J. Mintz (1989). "Corporate Tax Holidays and Investment". *WBER*; V.4-#1, pp. 81-102.

-D. Lim (1983) "Fiscal Incentives and Direct Foreign Investment in Developing Countries"; *Journal of Development Studies*, V.19-#?, pp. 201-212.

-C. Davidson, S. Matusz, and M. Kreinin (1985) "Analysis of Performance Standards for Direct Foreign Investment", *CJE*, V.18-#4, pp. 876-890.

-E. Bond and S. Guisinger (1985) "Investment Incentives as Tariff Substitutes: A Comprehensive Measure of Protection"; *REStat*; V.67-#1, pp. 91-97.

-F. Frobel, J. Heinrichs and O. Kreye (1980) *The New International Division of Labor*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; Part III.

-V.N. Balasubramanyam (1984) "Incentives and Disincentives for Foreign Direct Investment in Less Developed Countries"; *WA*, V.120-#?, pp. 720-734.

-D. Goldsbrough (1985). "Foreign Private Investment in Developing Countries". *IMF Occasional Paper*, #33.

-S. Guisinger and Associates (1985) *Investment Incentives and Performance Requirements: Patterns of International Trade, Production, and Investment*, New York: Praeger.

-J. Mintz (1990). "Corporate Tax Holidays and Investment". *WBER*; V.4-#?, pp. 81-102.

### (3) Commercial Policy and FDI

-V. Dehejia and A. Weichenrieder (2001). "Tariff Jumping Foreign Investment and Capital Taxation". *JIE*; v.53-#1, pp. 223-230.

-B. Balassa (1977). "Effects of Commercial Policy on International Trade, the Location of Production, and Factor Movements". in B. Ohlin et al. (eds.) *The International Allocation of Economic Activity*; New York: Holmes and Meier.

-A. Scaperlanda and L. Mauer (1969). "The Determinants of US Direct Investment in the EEC". *AER*; V.59-#?, pp. 558-568. (Comment by Goldberg and Reply, *AER*, 1972, pp. 692-704)

-A. Scaperlanda and L. Mauer (1973). "The Impact of Controls on US Direct Foreign Investment in the EEC". *SEJ*; V.39-#?, pp. 419-423.

-A. Schmitz and J. Bieri (1972). "EEC Tariffs and US Direct Investment". *EER*; V.3-#?, pp. 259-270.

-J. Lunn (1980). "Determinants fo US Direct Investment in the EEC: Further Evidence". *EER*;

V.13: 93-101.

- A. Scaperlanda and R. Balough (1983). "Determinants of US Direct Investment in the EEC Revisited". *EER*; V.21: 381-390.
- A. Blair (1987). "The Relative Distribution of US Direct Investment: The UK/EEC Experience". *EER*; V.31: 1137-1144.
- C. Culem (1988). "The Locational Determinants of Direct Investments among Industrialized Countries". *EER*; V.32-#?, pp. 885-904.
- B. Heitger and J. Stehn (1990). "Japanese Direct Investment in the EC--Response to the Internal Market 1993?". *JCMS*; V.29-#1, pp. 1-15.
- P. Nicolaidis and S. Thomsen (1991). "Can Protection Explain Direct Investment?". *JCMS*; V.29-#6, pp. 635-643.
- P. Arzak and K. Wynne (1995). "Protectionism and Japanese Direct Investment in the US". *JPolMod*; V.17-#3, pp. 293-305.
- R. Barrell and N. Pain (1999). "Trade Restraints and Japanese Direct Investment Flows". *EER*; V.43-#1, pp. 29-45.
- C.W. Morgan and K. Wakelin (2001). "The Impact of European Integration on FDI: The UK Food Industry in the 1990s". In J. Dunning and J. Mucchielli, eds. *Multinational Firms: The Global and Local Dilemma*. Harwood Academic Publishers, forth.
- S. Girma, D. Greenaway, and K. Wakelin (1999). "Anti-dumping, Trade Barriers and Japanese Direct Investment in the UK". *Centre for Research on Globalisation and Labour Markets Discussion Paper*, #99/4.
- S. Feinberg and M. Keane (2001). "U.S.-Canada Trade Liberalization and MNC Production Location". *REStat*; V.83-#1, pp. 118-132.
- H.G. Grubel (1974) "Taxation and Rates of Return From Some U.S. Asset Holdings Abroad 1960-1969"; *JPE*, V.82-#?, pp. 469-487.
- G. Jenkins (1979). "Taxes, Tariffs and the Evaluation of the Benefit from Foreign Investment". *CJE*; V.82-#3, pp. 469-487.
- M. Blejer and M. Khan (1983) "Government Policy and Private Investment in Developing Countries"; *IMFSP*, V.?-#?, pp.??

#### (4) Quid Pro Quo FDI

- J. Bhagwati (1987). "VERs, Quid Pro Quo DFI and VIEs: A Political-Economy Theoretic Analysis". *IEJ*; V.1-#1, pp. 1-14.
- J. Bhagwati, R. Brecher, E. Dinopoulos, and T.N. Srinivasan (1987). "Quid Pro Quo Foreign Investment and Welfare: A Political Economy Theoretic Model". *JDevE*; V.27-#1/2, pp. 127-138.
- K.Y. Wong (1989). "Optimal Threat of Trade Restriction and Quid Pro Quo Foreign Investment". *E&P*; V.1-#3, pp. 277-300.

- E. Dinopoulos (1989). "Quid Pro Quo Foreign Investment". *E&P*; V.1-#2, pp. 145-160.
- E. Dinopoulos and K.Y. Wong (1991). "Quid Pro Quo Foreign Investment and Policy Intervention". in K.A. Koekkoek and C.B.M. Mennes, eds. *International Trade and Global Development*. London: Routledge, pp. 162-190.
- E. Dinopoulos (1991). "Quid Pro Quo Foreign Investment and VERs: A Nash Bargaining Approach". *E&P*; V.4-#1, pp. 43-60.
- J. Bhagwati, E. Dinopoulos, and K.Y. Wong (1992). "Quid Pro Quo Foreign Investment". *AER*; V.82-#2, pp. 186-190.
- L. Zhao (1996). "The Complementarity Between Endogenous Protection and Direct Foreign Investment". *E&P*; V.8-#1, pp. 277-300.
- G. Grossman and E. Helpman (1996). "Foreign Investment with Endogenous Protection". in R. Feenstra, G. Grossman and D. Irwin, eds. *The Political Economy of Trade Policy*. Cambridge: MIT, pp. 199-223.
- S. Takemori and M. Tsumagari (1997). "A Political Economy Theory of Foreign Investment: An Alternative Approach". *Japan and the World Economy*; V.9-#4, pp. 515-531.
- B. Blonigen and Y. Ohno (1998). "Endogenous Protection, Foreign Direct Investment and Protection-building Trade". *JIE*; V.46-#2, pp. 205-237.
- J. Haaland and I. Wooton (1998). "Antidumping Jumping: Reciprocal Antidumping and Industrial Location". *WA*; V.134-#2, pp. 340-62.
- A.L. Hillman and H. Ursprung (1999). "Foreign Investment and Endogenous Protection with Protectionist *Quid Pro Quo*". *E&P*; V.11-#1, pp. 1-12.
- P. Arzak and K. Wynne (1995). "Protectionism and Japanese Direct Investment in the United States". *Journal of Policy Modeling*; V.17-#3, pp. 293-305.
- J. Goodman, D. Spar, and D. Yoffie (1996). "Foreign Direct Investment and the Demand for Protection in the US". *IO*; V.50-#?, pp. 565-591.
- R. Belderbos (1997). "Antidumping and Tariff Jumping: Japanese Firms' DFI in the European Union and the United States". *WA*; V.133-#3, pp. 419-457.
- C.Y. Co (1997). "Japanese FDI Into the U.S. Automobile Industry: An Empirical Investigation". *Japan and the World Economy*; V.9-#1, pp. 93-108.
- B. Blonigen and R. Feenstra (1997). "Protectionist Threats and Foreign Direct Investment". in R. Feenstra, ed. *The Effects of Trade Protection and Promotion Policies*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 55-80.
- B. Blonigen and D. Figlio (1998). "Voting for Protection: Does Direct Foreign Investment Influence Legislator Behavior?". *AER*; V.88-#4, pp. 1002-1014.
- Belderbos, René and Leo Sleuwaegen, (1998). "Tariff Jumping DFI and Export Substitution: Japanese electronics firms in Europe". *Int. J. Industrial Organization*, V16-#5, pp.601-638
- B. Blonigen (1998). "Foreign Direct Investment Responses of Firms Involved in Antidumping

Investigations”. ms: University of Oregon.

b. Transfer Pricing and MNE Response to Government Regulation

(1) Optimal International Transfer Pricing under Certainty

- S. Lall (1973) “Transfer Pricing by Multinational Manufacturing Firms”, *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics*, V.35-#3, pp.173-195.
- G. Kopits (1976). “Taxation and Multinational Firm Behavior: A Critical Survey”. *IMFSP*; V.23-#3, pp. 513-548.
- L. Eden (1985). “The Microeconomics of Transfer Pricing”. in Rugman and Eden. *Multinationals and Transfer Pricing*. New York: St. Martin's, pp. 13-46.
- T. Horst (1973) “The Simple Analytics of Multinational Firm Behavior”, in M.B. Connolly and A.K. Swoboda, eds. *International Trade and Money*. London: Allen and Unwin, (Part I: pp. 72-80).
- T. Horst (1971) “The Theory of the Multinational Firm: Optimal Behavior under Different Tariff and Tax Rates”. *JPE*; V.79-#5, pp. 1059-1072.
- T. Itagaki (1979). “Theory of the Multinational Firm: An Analysis of the Effects of Government Policies”. *IER*; V.20-#2, pp. 437-448.
- L. Samuelson (1982). “The Multinational Firm with Arm's Length Transfer Prices”. *JIE*. V.13-#?, pp. 365-374.
- C. Kant (1988). “Foreign Subsidiary, Transfer Pricing and Tariffs”. *SEJ*; V.55: pp. 162-170.
- M. Grace and S. Berg (1990). “Multinational Enterprises, Tax Policy and R&D Expenses”. *SEJ*; V.57: pp. 125-138.
- H. Katrak (1984). “Pricing Policies of Multinational Enterprises: Host Country Regulation and Welfare”. *International Journal of Industrial Organization*; V.2: 327-340.
- C. Kant (1990). “Multinational Firms and Government Revenues”. *JPubE*; V.42-#?, pp. 135-147.
- H. Katrak (1983). “Multinational Firms' Global Strategies, Host Country Indigenisation of Ownership and Welfare”. *JDevE*; V.13-#?, pp. 331-348.
- R. Falvey and H. Fried (1986). “National Ownership Requirements and Transfer Pricing”. *JDevE*; V.24-#?, pp. 249-254.
- L.W. Copithorne (1971). “International Corporate Transfer Prices and Government Policy”. *CJE*; V.4-#3, pp. 324-341.
- E.J.R. Booth and O. Jensen (1977). “Transfer Prices in the Global Corporation under Internal and External Constraints”. *CJE*; V.10-#3, pp. 434-446.
- L. Eden (1978). “Vertically Integrated Multinationals: A Microeconomic Analysis”. *CJE*; V.11-#3, pp. 534-546. (also see comment by T. Itagaki, *CJE*, V.13-#1, pp. 176-177).
- L. Eden (1983). “Transfer Pricing and Policies Under Tariff Barriers”. *CJE*; V.16-#4, pp. 669-

685.

-L. Nieckels (1976) *Transfer Pricing in Multinational Firms*. Stockholm: Almqvist and Wicksell.

-L. Merville and J.W. Petty (1978). "Transfer Pricing for the Multinational Firm". *Journal of Accounting Research*; V.53-#4, pp. 935-951.

-D. Lessard (1979). "Transfer Prices, Taxes and Financial Markets: Implications of Internal Financial Transfers within the Multinational Corporation". in R. Hawkins, ed. *The Economic Effects of Multinational Corporations*. Greenwich: JAI Press. pp. 101-135.

-M. Adler (1979). "US Taxation of US Multinational Corporations: A Manual of Computation Techniques and Managerial Decision Rules". in M. Salant and G. Szego, eds. *International Finance and Trade*. Cambridge: Ballinger.

-A. Rugman and L. Eden, eds. (1985) *Multinationals and Transfer Pricing*. New York: St. Martin's.

-J. Wheeler (1988). "An Academic Look at Transfer Pricing in a Global Economy". *Tax Notes*, July 4.

-W.E. Diewert (1985). "Transfer Pricing and Economic Efficiency". in A. Rugman and L. Eden, eds. *Multinationals and Transfer Pricing*. New York: St. Martins, pp. 47-81.

-M. Stewart (1986). "US. Tax Policy, Intrafirm Transfers, and the Allocative Efficiency of Transnational Corporations". *Public Finance*; V.41-#3, pp. 350-371.

-T. Itagaki (1991). "The Efficiency of Transfer Pricing by the Multinational Enterprise". *Public Finance*; V.46-#1, pp. 66-78.

-C. Jie-A-Joen and L. Sleuwaegen (1997). "Multinational Firm Behaviour under Different Tariff and Tax Rates: Effects from Strategic Interaction in the Host Country". *De Economist*; V.145-#1, pp. 65-89.

## (2) Taxation, Transfer Prices and Repatriation: Empirical Research

-G. Jenkins and B. Wright (1975). "Taxation of Income of Multinational Corporations: The Case of the US Petroleum Industry". *REStat*; V.57-#1, pp. 1-11.

-G. Kopits (1976). "Intra-firm Royalties Crossing Frontiers and Transfer-Pricing Behavior". *EJ*; V.58-#?, pp. 791-805.

-D. Hartman (1977). "Deferral of Taxes on Foreign Source Income". *National Tax Journal*; V.30-#4, pp. 457-462.

-J. Mutti (1981). "Tax Incentives and the Repatriation Decisions of US Multinational Corporations". *National Tax Journal*; V.34-#2, pp. 241-248.

-J. Jun (1990). "US Tax Policy and Direct Investment Abroad". in A. Razin and J. Slemrod, eds. *Taxation in the Global Economy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 55-74.

-J. Slemrod (1990). "Tax Effects on Foreign Direct Investment in the US: Evidence from a Cross-Country Comparison". in A. Razin and J. Slemrod, eds. *Taxation in the Global Economy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 79-117.



- J.-T. Bernard and R. Weiner (1990). "Multinational Corporations, Transfer Prices and Taxes: Evidence from the US Petroleum Industry". in A. Razin and J. Slemrod, eds. *Taxation in the Global Economy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 123-154.
- J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard (1990). "Coming Home to America: Dividend Repatriations By US Multinationals". in A. Razin and J. Slemrod, eds. *Taxation in the Global Economy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 161-200.
- J. Hines (1991). "The Flight Paths of Migratory Corporations". *Journal of Accounting, Auditing, and Finance*; V.6-#?, pp. 447-479.
- H. Grubert and J. Mutti (1991). "Taxes, Tariffs and Transfer Pricing in Multinational Corporate Decision-Making". *REStat*; V.73-#?, pp. 285-293.
- D. Harris, R. Morck, J. Slemrod, and B. Yeung (1993). "Income Shifting in US Multinational Corporations". in A. Giovannini, R.G. Hubbard and J. Slemrod, eds. *Studies in International Taxation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 277-302.
- H. Grubert, T. Goodspeed and D. Swenson (1993). "Explaining the Low Taxable Income of Foreign Controlled Companies in the US". in A. Giovannini, R.G. Hubbard and J. Slemrod, eds. *Studies in International Taxation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 237-270.
- R. Altschuler and T.S. Newlon (1993). "The Effects of US Tax Policy on the Income Repatriation Patterns of US Multinational Corporations". in A. Giovannini, R.G. Hubbard and J. Slemrod, eds. *Studies in International Taxation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 77-115.
- R. Altschuler and P. Fulghieri (1994). "Incentive Effects of Foreign Tax Credits on Multinationals". *National Tax Journal*; V.47-#2, pp. 349-361.
- J. Collins and D. Shackelford (1992). "Foreign Tax Credit Limitations and Preferred Stock Issuance". *Journal of Accounting Research*; V.30-#?, pp. 103-123.
- R. Altschuler, T.S. Newlon, and W. Randolph (1995). "Do Repatriation Taxes Matter? Evidence from the Tax Returns of US Multinationals". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 253-272.
- J. Hines and E.M. Rice (1994). "Fiscal Paradise: Foreign Tax Havens and American Business". *QJE*; V.?-#1, pp. 149-182.
- K. Froot and J. Hines (1995). "Interest Allocation Rules, Financing Patterns, and the Operations of US Multinationals". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 277-307.
- A. Lyon and G. Silverstein (1995). "The Alternative Minimum Tax and the Behavior of Multinational Corporations". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 153-177.
- D. Rousslang (1997). "International income shifting by US multinational corporations". *Applied Economics*; V.29-#7, pp. 925-934.
- C. Hall, Y. Hamao, and T. Harris (1993). "A Comparison of Relations between Security Market Prices, Returns and Accounting Measures in Japan and the US". *Journal of International*

*Financial Management and Accounting*; V.5-#1, pp. 47-73.

-J. Cummins, T. Harris and K. Hassett (1995). "Accounting Standards, Information Flow, and Firm Investment Behavior". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 181-221.

### (3) Transfer Pricing under Uncertainty

-R. Batra and J. Hadar (1979). "Theory of the Multinational Firm: Fixed versus Floating Exchange Rates". *OEP*; V.31: pp 258-269.

-R. Batra, S. Donnenfeld and J. Hadar (1982). "Hedging Behavior by Multinational Firms". *Journal of International Business Studies*; V.8: pp. 59-70.

-T. Itagaki (1981). "The Theory of the Multinational Firm under Exchange Rate Uncertainty". *CJE*; V.14: pp. 276-297.

-T. Itagaki (1982). "Systems of Taxation of Multinational Firms under Exchange Risk". *SEJ*; V.48: pp. 708-723.

-T. Itagaki (1987). "International Trade and Investment by Multinational Firms under Uncertainty". *MS*; V.55: pp. 392-406.

-S. Das (1983). "Multinational Enterprise under Uncertainty". *CJE*; V.16: pp. 420-428.

-T. Itagaki (1985). "The Equivalence of Tariffs and Quotas in Multinational Enterprise". In A. Rugman and L. Eden, eds. pp. 117-131.

-C. Kant (1988). "Endogenous Transfer Pricing and the Effects of Uncertain Regulation". *JIE*; V.24: pp. 147-157.

-T. Itagaki (1989). "The Multinational Enterprise under Threats of Restriction on Profit Repatriation and Exchange Control". *JDevE*; V.31: pp. 369-377.

-T. Itagaki (1991). "A Two-Step Decision Model of the Multinational Enterprise under Foreign Demand Uncertainty". *JIE*; V.30: pp. 185-190.

-I. Zilcha and R. Eldor (1991). "Exporting Firm and Forward Markets: The Multinational Case". *JIMF*; V.10-#?, pp. 108-117.

-U. Broll and J. Wahl (1992). "International Investments and Exchange Rate Risks". *EJPE*; V.8-#1, pp. 31-40.

-U. Broll and I. Zilcha (1992?). "Exchange Rate Uncertainty, Futures Markets and the Multinational Firm". *EER*;

-U. Broll and J. Wahl (1993). "Multinational Firm, Foreign Production and Hedging Behavior". *Scottish Journal of Political Economy*; V.40-#1, pp. 116-122.

-D. Hartman, D. (1979) "Foreign Investment and Finance With Risk", *QJE*, V.93: pp. 213-232.

J. Alworth (1986). "A Cost of Capital Approach to the Taxation of Foreign Direct Investment Income". In J. Edwards, J. Franks, C. Mayer and S. Schaefer, eds. *Recent Developments in Corporate Finance*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

### c. Strategic Interaction between MNEs and Governments

#### (1) General Analysis of Firm-Country Bargaining

- P. Streeten (1976), "Bargaining With Multinationals", *World Development*, V.4-#3, pp. 225-229.
- N. Fagre and L. Wells (1982) "Bargaining Power of Multinationals and Host Governments", *Journal of International Business Studies*, V.13-#1, pp. 9-23.
- D. Lecraw (1984). "Bargaining Power, Ownership, and Profitability of Transnational Corporations in Developing Countries". *JIBS*; V.15-#?, pp. 27-43.
- Dennis Encarnation and Louis Wells (1985) "Sovereignty en garde: Negotiating with Foreign Investors"; *IO*, V.39-#1, pp.47-78.
- T. Poynter (1985). *Multinational Enterprises and Government Intervention*. London: Croom Helm.
- S. Kobrin (1987). "Testing the Bargaining Hypothesis in the Manufacturing Sector in Developing Countries". *IO*; V.?-#?, pp. 609-638.
- P. King (1988). "A Political Theory of Negotiations over Mineral Extraction Contracts in Developing Countries". *IO*; V.14-#?, pp. 29-241.
- W. Chan Kim (1988). "The Effects of Competition and Corporate Political Responsiveness on Multinational Bargaining Power". *Strategic Management Journal*; V.9-#?, pp. 289-295.
- B. Gomes-Casseres (1990). "Firm Ownership Preferences and Host Government Restrictions: An Integrated Approach". *JIBS*; V.21-#?, pp. 1-22.
- J. Svejnar and S. Smith (1984). "The Economics of Joint Ventures in Less Developed Countries". *AJE*; V.?-#?, pp. 149-167.
- C. Doyle and S. van Wijnbergen (1985/1994). "Taxation of Foreign Multinationals: A Sequential Bargaining Approach to Tax Holidays". *International Tax and Public Finance*; V.1-#3, pp. 211-225.
- E. Bond and L. Samuelson (1986). "Tax Holidays as Signals". *AER*, V.76-#4, pp. 820-826.
- E. Bond and L. Samuelson (1989). "Bargaining with Commitment, Choice of Techniques, and Direct Foreign Investment". *JIE*; V.26-#?, pp. 77-97.
- I. Hansson and C. Stuart (1989). "Why is Investment Subsidized?". *IER*; V.30-#3, pp. 549-559.
- D. Black and W. Hoyt (1989). "Bidding for Firms". *AER*; V.79-#5, pp. 1249-1256.
- I. King and L. Weller (1992). "Commitment, Efficiency and Footloose Firms". *Eca*; V.59-#1, pp. 63-73.
- J. Mintz (1990). "Corporate Tax Holidays and Investment". *WBER*; V.4-#?, pp. 81-102.
- H.K. Hall and D. Nelson (1991). "The Political-Economy of Foreign Direct Investment, Part I: Characterizing the Economic Environments". ms: Syracuse University.

-H.K. and D. Nelson (1991). "The Political Economy of Foreign Direct Investment, Part II: The Foundations of Bargaining Power". ms: Syracuse University.

-T. Murtha (1991). "Surviving Industrial Targeting: State Credibility and Public Policy Contingencies in Multinational Subcontracting". *Journal of Law, Economics and Organization*; V.7-#1, pp. 117-143.

-R. Veugelers (1993). "Reputation as a Mechanism Alleviating Opportunistic Host Government Behavior Against MNEs". *Journal of Industrial Economics*; V.41-#1, pp. 1-17.

-J.D. Wilson (1996). "The Tax Treatment of Imperfectly Mobile Firms: Rent-seeking, Rent-Protection, and Rent-destruction". in R. Feenstra, G. Grossman and D. Irwin, eds. *The Political Economy of Trade Policy*. Cambridge: MIT, pp. 225-244.

-M. Schnitzer (1999). "Expropriation and control rights: A dynamic model of foreign direct Investment". *JIO*; V.17-#8, pp. 1113-1137

-R. Caves (1977), "International Cartels and Monopolies in International Trade", Dornbusch and Frenkel, *International Economic Policy: Theory and Evidence*, pp. 39-75, read only part II, pp. 52-75.

-J. Brander and B. Spencer (1987). "Foreign Direct Investment with Unemployment and Endogenous Taxes and Tariffs". *JIE*; V.22: 257-279.

-E. Janeba (1996). "Foreign Direct Investment under Oligopoly: Profit Shifting or Profit Capturing?". *JPubE*; V.60-#?, pp. 423-445.

-P.P. Barros (1994). "Market Equilibrium Effects of Incentives to Foreign Direct Investment". *EcLets*; V.44-#?, pp. 153-157.

## (2) Asymmetric Information and Firm-Country Bargaining

-T. Prusa (1990). "An Incentive Compatible Approach to the Transfer Pricing Problem". *JIE*; V.28-#1/2, pp. 155-172.

-T. Gresik and D. Nelson (1994). "Incentive Compatible Regulation of a Foreign Owned Subsidiary". *JIE*; V.36-#3/4, pp. 309-331.

-E. Bond and T. Gresik (1996). "Regulation of Multinational Firms with Two Active Governments: A Common Agency Approach". *JPubE*; V.59-#?, pp 33-53.

-H. Raff (1991). "Intra-Firm Exports and Optimal Host Country Commercial Policy under Asymmetric Information". ms.: Laval University.

-H. Raff (1991). "Tax Holidays, Tariffs and Foreign Direct Investment under Asymmetric Information". ms. Laval University.

-H. Raff (1994). "Incentive-Compatible Regulation of Foreign-Owned Subsidiaries: A Tax Simulation for the Jamaican Bauxite Industry". *JDevE*; V.45-#?, pp. 339-364.

-H. Raff and K. Srinivasan (1998). "Tax Incentives for Import-Substituting Foreign Investment: Does Signaling Play a Role?". *JPubE*; V.67-#?, pp. 167-193.

-S. Donnenfeld and T. Prusa (1993). "Commercial Policy Towards Multinational Corporations

under Imperfect Information". *RIE*; V.1-2, pp. 164-179.

-P. Osmundsen, K. Hagen, and G. Schjelderup (1998). "Internationally Mobile Firms and Tax Policy". *JIE*; V.45-#1, pp. 97-113.

-Sugata Marjit, Yew Kwang Ng, Udo Broll, and Bhaswar Moitr (1999). "Resolving the Credibility Problem of an Honest Government: A Case for Foreign Investment Subsidy". *RIE*; V.7-#4, pp. 625-631.

### (3) Analysis of Expropriation

-J. Eaton and M. Gersovitz (1984). "A Theory of Expropriation and Deviations from Perfect Capital Mobility". *EJ*; V.94-#?, pp. 16-40.

-H. Mohtadi (1992). "Expropriation of Multinational Firms: The Role of Domestic Market Conditions and Domestic Rivalries". *EcInq*; V.?-#?, pp. 813-830.

-H. Raff (1992). "A Model of Expropriation with Asymmetric Information". *JIE*, V.33-#3/4, pp. 245-265.

-J. Thomas and T. Worrall (1994). "Foreign Direct Investment and Risk the of Expropriation". *REStud*; V.61-#1, pp. 81-108.

-R. Veugelers (1993). "Reputation as a Mechanism Alleviating Opportunistic Host Government Behavior against MNEs". *Journal of Industrial Economics*; V.41-#1, pp. 1-17.

-M. Williams (1975). "The Extent and Significance of the Nationalization of Foreign Owned Assets in Developing Countries, 1956-1972". *OEP*; V.27-#?, pp. 260-273.

-S. Kobrin (1980). "Foreign Enterprise and Forced Divestment in Less Developed Countries". *IO*; V.34-#1, pp. 64-88.

-P. Sigmund (1980). *Multinational in Latin America: The Politics of Nationalization*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.

-A. Akinsanya (1980). *The Expropriation of Multinational Property in the Third World*. New York: Praeger.

#### d. Domestic Political-Economy of FDI: Host Countries

-O. Sunkel (1972), "Big Business and Dependencia", *Foreign Affairs*, V.50-#?, pp. 517-531.

-J.-J. Servan-Schreiber (1967). *The American Challenge*. New York: Atheneum.

-R. Barnet and R. Muller (1974). *Global Reach: The Power of Multinational Corporations*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

-D. Jodice (1980) "Sources of Change in Third World Regimes for Foreign Direct Investment--1968-1976"; *IO*; V.34-#2, pp. 177-206.

-P. Evans (1984). "Transnational Linkages and the Economic Role of the State: An Analysis of Developing and Industrialized Nations in the Post-World War II Period". in P. Evans, D. Rueschmeyer and T. Skocpol, eds. *Bringing the State Back In*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 192-226.

-T. Moran (1974). *The Politics of Dependence: Copper in Chile*; Princeton: Princeton University Press.

-T. Moran (1978), "Multinational Corporations and Dependency: A Dialogue for Dependencistas and Non-Dependencistas", *IO*; V.32-#1, pp. 170-200.

-P. Evans (1979), *Dependent Development: The Alliance of Multinational, State and Local Capital in Brazil*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.

-D. Bennett and K. Sharpe (1979) "Agenda Setting and Bargaining Power: The Mexican State versus Transnational Automobile Corporations," *WP*; V.32-#1, pp. 57- 89.

-D. Bennett and K. Sharpe (1979) "Transnational Corporations and the Political Economy of Export Promotion," *IO*; V.33-#2, pp. 177-201.

-G. Gereffi (1983), *The Pharmaceutical Industry and Dependency in the Third World*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.

-G. Gereffi and P. Evans (1981) "Transnational Corporations, Dependent Development, and State Policy in the Semi-Periphery: A Comparison of Brazil and Mexico". *Latin American Research Review*; V.16-#3, pp. 31-64.

-F. Coronil and J. Skurski (1982) "Reproducing Dependency: Auto-Industrial Policy and Petrodollar Circulation in Venezuela," *IO*, V.36-#1, pp. 61-94.

-R. Kaplinsky (1979) "Export-Oriented Growth: a Large International Firm in a Small Developing Country"; *World Development*, V.7-#8/9, pp. 825-834. (Kenyan case)

-S. Langdon (1981). *Multinational Corporations in the Political Economy of Kenya*. London: Macmillan.

-T. Biersteker (1986). *Multinationals, The State, and Control of the Nigerian Economy*. Princeton: Princeton Press.

-J. Grieco (1982). "Between Dependency and Autonomy: India's Experience With the International Computer Industry", *IO*; V.36-#3, pp. 609-632

-S. Haggard and T. Cheng (1987). "State and Foreign Capital in the East Asian NICS". in F. Deyo, ed. *The Political Economy of New Asian Industrialism*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, pp. 84-135.

-C. Huang (1989). "The State and Foreign Investment: The Cases of Taiwan and Singapore". *Comparative Political Studies*; V.22-#1, pp. 93-121.

-R. Herring, ed. (1983) *Managing International Risk*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-J. Simon (1984) "A Theoretical Perspective on Political Risk"; *Journal of International Business Studies*, V.15-#?, pp. 123-143.

#### e. Domestic Political-Economy of FDI: Source Countries

-S. Magee and L. Young (1983), "Multinationals, Tariffs and Capital Flows with Endogenous Politicians", in Kindleberger and Audretsch, pp. 21-37.

-C. Lipson (1985) "The Domestic Sources of U.S. Anti-Expropriation Policy"; Part II of *Standing Guard: Protecting Foreign Capital in the 19th and 20th Centuries*; Berkeley: University of California Press.

-R. Pastor (1980) *Congress and the Politics of U.S. Foreign Economic Policy*, Berkeley: University of California Press; Part III.

-J. Gowa (1984) "Subsidizing American Corporate Expansion Abroad: Pitfalls in the Analysis of Public and Private Power"; *WP*, V.?-#2, pp. 180-203.

-R. Gilpin (1975) "The Political Economy of Foreign Investment," in Gilpin (1975), *U.S. Power and the Multinational Corporation*, New York: Basic Books, pp. 44-78.

#### f. International Political-Economy of FDI

-K. Hamada (1966) "Strategic Aspects of Taxation on Foreign Investment Income"; *QJE*, V.80-#3, pp. 361-375.

-R. Manning (1974). "A Nash-Cournot Model of Taxation of International Capital Movements". *EcRec*; V.?-#?, pp. 113-118.

-M. Laver (1977) "Intergovernmental Policy on Multinational Corporations: A Simple Model of Tax Bargaining", *European Journal of Political Research*, v.5-#?, pp. 363-380.

-M. Feldstein and D. Hartman (1979) "The Optimal Taxation of Foreign Source Income", *QJE*, V.?-#4, pp. 613-629.

-E. Bond and L. Samuelson (1989). "Strategic Behavior and the Rules for International Taxation of Capital". *EJ*; V.1989-#?, pp. 1099-1111.

-A. Razin and E. Sadka (1991). "International Tax Competition and Gains from Tax Harmonization". *EcLets*; V.37-#?, pp. 69-76.

-R. Gordon (1992). "Can Capital Income Taxes Survive in Open Economies". *JFin*; V.47-#3, pp. 1159-1180.

-R. Elitzur and J. Mintz (1996). "Transfer Pricing Rules and Corporate Tax Competition". *JPubE*; V.60-#?, pp. 401-422.

-P. Haaparanta (1996). "Competition for Foreign Direct Investment". *JPubE*; V.63-#?, pp. 141-153.

-W. Oakland and Y. Xu (1996). "Double Taxation and Tax Deduction: A Comparison". *International Journal of Public Finance*; V.3-#1, pp. 45-56.

-E. Bond and T. Gresik (1996). "Regulation of Multinational Firms with Two Active Governments: A Common Agency Approach". *JPubE*; V.59-#?, pp 33-53.

-A. Haufler and I. Wooton (1999). "Country Size and Tax Competition for Foreign Direct Investment". *JPubE*; V.71-#1, pp. 121-139.

-C. Lipson (1985) "An Unruly World? Anarchy, Rules and International Capital Flows"; in *Standing Guard: Protecting Foreign Capital in the 19th and 20th Centuries*; Berkeley: University of California Press, cptr. 1, pp. 1-33.

- R. Murray (1971), "The Internationalization of Capital and the Nation-State", *New Left Review*, #67, pp. 84-109.
- B. Warren (1971), "Comment on Murray", *New Left Review*, #68, pp. 83-88.
- R. Vernon (1977), *Storm Over Multinationals*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, chapter 8, pp. 175-190.
- K. Waltz (1970), "The Myth of National Interdependence", in Kindleberger, *The International Corporation*, pp. 205-233.
- S. Hymer (1972), "The Multinational Corporation and the Law of Uneven Development", Bhagwati, *Economics and World Order from the 1970s to the 1990s*, pp. 113-140.
- J. Galtung (1971), "A Structural Theory of Imperialism", *Journal of Peace Research*, V.8-#2, pp. 81-117.
- R. Gilpin (1975), *U.S. Power and the Multinational Corporation*, New York: Basic Books, chapters VI and VII.
- N. Rosenberg (1982) "U.S. Technological Leadership and Foreign Competition: de te fabula narratur?"; in *Inside the Black Box: Technology and Economics*, Cptr. 12, pp. 280-291.
- C. Lipson (1985) "International Property Rules in the 19th and 20th Centuries"; Part I of *Standing Guard*.
- P. Goldberg and C.P. Kindleberger (1970) "Toward a GATT for Investment: A Proposal for Supervision of the International Corporation"; *Law and Policy in International Business*, V.2-#2, pp. 295-325.
- D. Rosenthal and W. Knighton (1982) *National Laws and International Commerce: The Problem of Extraterritoriality*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul/RIIA.

## **E. Economics of International Technology Transfer**

### **1. Economics of Technology Diffusion**

#### a. Equilibrium Models

- L. Nasbeth and G. Ray, eds. (1974). The Diffusion of New Industrial Processes. Cambridge: CUP.
- S. Davies (1979). The Diffusion of Process Innovations. Cambridge: CUP.
- P. Stoneman (1981). "Intra-firm Diffusion, Bayesian Learning and Profitability". EJ; V.91-#?, pp. 375-388.
- J. Reinganum (1981). "Market Structure and the Diffusion of New Technology". Bell Journal of Economics; V.12-#?, pp. 618-624.
- P. Stoneman and N. Ireland (1983). "The Role of Supply Factors in the Diffusion of New Process Technology". EJ, V.93-Conference Supplement, pp. 66-78.
- N. Ireland and P. Stoneman (1986). "Technological Diffusion, Expectations and Welfare". OEP;



V.38-#?, pp. 283-304.

-P. Stoneman and P. David (1985). "Adoption Subsidies vs. Information Provision as Instruments of Technology Policy". EJ; V.95-Conference Supplement, pp. 142-150.

-P. Stoneman (1990). "Technological Diffusion with Horizontal Product Differentiation and Adaptation Costs". Eca; V.57-#?, pp. 49-61.

-L. Soete and R. Turner (1984). "Technology Diffusion and the Rate of Technical Change". EJ; V.94-#?, pp. 612-623.

-J. Reinganum (1981). "On the Diffusion of New Technology: A Game Theoretic Approach". REStud; V.48-#?, pp. 395-405.

-J. Reinganum (1985). "Innovation and Industry Evolution". QJE; V.?-#?, pp. 81-99.

-R. Jensen (1982). "Adoption and Diffusion of an Innovation of Uncertain Profitability". JET; V.27-#?, pp. 182-193.

-K. McCarlle (1985). "Information Acquisition and the Adoption of New Technology". MgtSci; V.31-#?, pp. 1372-1385.

-R. Jensen (1988). "Information Capacity and Innovation Adoption". IJIO; V.6-#?, pp. 335-350.

#### b. Evolutionary Models

-R. Nelson (1968). "A 'Diffusion' Model of International Productivity Differences in Manufacturing Industry". AER; V.58-#?, pp. 1218-1248.

-R. Nelson and S. Winter (1982). An Evolutionary Theory of Economic Growth. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

-M. Gort and S. Klepper (1982). "Time Paths in the Diffusion of Product Innovations". EJ; V.92-#?, pp. 630-653.

-M. Gort and A. Konkayama (1982). "A Model of Diffusion in the Production of an Innovation". AER; V.72-#?, pp. 1111-1120.

-K. Iwai (1984). "Schumpeterian Dynamics: An Evolutionary Model of Innovation and Imitation". Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization; V.5-#?, pp. 159-190.

-K. Iwai (1984). "Schumpeterian Dynamics, II: Technological Progress, Firm Growth and 'Economic Selection'". Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization; V.5-#?, pp. 321-351.

-S. Winter (1984). "Schumpeterian Competition in Alternative Technological Regimes". Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization; V.5-#?, pp. 287-320.

-G. Silverberg, G. Dosi and L. Orsenigo (1988). "Innovation, Diversity and Diffusion: A Self-Organisation Model". EJ; V.98-#?, pp. 1032-1054.

-R. Nelson (1982). "The Role of Knowledge in R&D Efficiency". QJE; V.97-#?, pp. 453-470.

-L. Telser (1982). "A Theory of Innovation and Its Effects". Bell Journal of Economics; V.13-#1, pp. 69-92.

-B. Jovanovic and R. Rob (1989). "The Growth and Diffusion of Knowledge". REStud; V.56-#?, pp. 569-582.

-B. Jovanovic and R. Rob (1990). "Long Waves and Short Waves: Growth Through Intensive and Extensive Search". Etrica; V.58-#6, pp. 1391-1409.

## 2. Static Analysis of International Technology Transfer

-A. Berry (1974). "Static Effects of Technological Borrowing on National Income: A Taxonomy of Cases". WA; V.110: 580-607.

-S. Marjit (1988). "A Simple Model of Technology Transfer". EcLets; V.26-#?, pp. 63-67.

-M.B. Connolly (1973). "Induced Technical Change and the Transfer Mechanism". in M. Connolly and A. Swoboda, eds. International Trade and Money. Toronto: pp. 55-71.

-C.A. Rodriguez (1975). "Trade in Technical Knowledge and National Advantage". JPE; V.83-#1, pp. 121-135.

-R. Brecher (1982). "Optimal Policy in the Presence of Licensed Technology from Abroad". JPE; V.90-#5, pp. 1070-1078.

-R. McCulloch and J. Yellen (1982). "Technology Transfer and the National Interest". IER. V.23-#2, pp. 421-428.

-M. Anam and S.-H. Chiang (1993). "Foreign Investment and the Optimum Terms of Technology Transfer". CJE; V.26-#4, pp. 976-983.

-E. Berglas and R. Jones (1977). "The Export of Technology". in Brunner and Meltzer (eds) Optimal Policies, Control Theory and Technology Exports. pp. 159-202.

-H. Lapan and P. Bardhan (1973). "Localized Technical Progress and Transfer of Technology and Economic Development". JET; V.6-#?, pp. 585-595.

-H. Lapan (1975). "The Possibility of Reversing the Trade Pattern with Internationally-Diffused Localized Technical Progress". JIE; V.5-#?, pp. 289-298.

-P. Bardhan and K. Kletzer (1984). "Quality Variations and the Choice Between Foreign and Indigenous Goods or Technology". JDevE; V.14-#?, pp. 324-330.

-K. Miyagiwa (1988). "International Transfer of Localized Technology and Factor Income in the Ricardo-Viner Model". CJE; V.21-#4, pp. 736-746.

-K. Miyagiwa (1993). "Large is Beautiful: the Welfare Effect of Technology Transfer Reconsidered". JDevE; V.41-#?, pp. 179-190.

## 3. Dynamic Analysis of International Technology Transfer and Product Life Cycle

-R. Vernon (1966), "International Investment and International Trade in the Product Cycle", QJE, V.80-#2, pp. 190-207.

-R. Vernon (1979), "The Product Cycle Hypothesis in a New International Environment", *Oxford Bulletin of Economics*, V.41-#?, pp. 255-267.

- T. Koizumi and K. Kopecky (1977). "Economic Growth, Capital Movements and the International Transfer of Technical Knowledge." *JIE*; V.7: 45-65.
- R. Findlay (1978). "Relative Backwardness, Direct Foreign Investment, and the Transfer of Technology: A Simple Dynamic Model". *QJE*; V.92-#1, pp. 1-16.
- P. Krugman (1979). "A Model of Innovation, Technology Transfer and the World Distribution of Income". *JPE*; V.87-#2, pp. 253-266.
- C. Rodriguez (1981). "The Technology Transfer Issue". in S. Grassman and E. Lundberg, eds. *The World Economic Order: Past and Prospects*. London: Macmillan, pp. 167-193.
- R. Feenstra and K. Judd (1982). "Tariffs, Technology Transfer and Welfare". *JPE*; V.90-#6, pp. 1142-1165.
- T. Pugel (1982). "Endogenous Technological Change and International Technology Transfer in a Ricardian Trade Model". *JIE*; V.13-#?, pp. 321-335.
- F. Gehrels (1983). "Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer: Optimal Policies". *WA*; V.119-#4, pp. 663-685.
- R. Brecher and E. Choudhri (1984). "New Products and the Factor Content of International Trade". *JPE*; V.92-#5, pp. 965-971.
- D. Dollar (1986). "Technological Innovation, Capital Mobility and the Product Life Cycle in North-South Trade". *AER*; V.76-#1, pp. 177-190.
- D. Dollar (1987). "Import Quotas and the Product Life Cycle". *QJE*; V.102-#?, pp. 615-632.
- R. Jensen and M. Thursby (1986). "A Strategic Approach to the Product Life Cycle". *JIE*; V.21-#?, pp. 269-284.
- R. Jensen and M. Thursby (1987). "A Decision-Theoretic Model of Innovation, Technology Transfer, and Trade". *REStud*; V.54-#?, pp. 631-647.
- P. Saccar (1987). "International Technology Transfer: A Model of Endogenous Technological Assimilation". *JDevE*; V.26-#?, pp. 375-395.
- H. Flam and E. Helpman (1987). "Vertical Product Differentiation and North-South Trade". *AER*; V.77-#5, pp. 810-822.
- G. Grossman and E. Helpman (1989). "Product Development and International Trade". *JPE*; V.97-#6, pp. 1261-1283.
- G. Grossman and E. Helpman (1991). "Quality Ladders and Product Cycles". *QJE*; V.?-#?, pp. 557-586.
- G. Grossman and E. Helpman (1991). "Endogenous Product Cycles". *EJ*; V.101-#408, pp. 1214-1229.
- P.L. Tsai (1989). "Foreign Investment, Technology Transfer and Foreign Capital Impact Function". *IEJ*; V.3-#2, pp. 43-56.
- S. Marjit (1989). "The Product Cycle Hypothesis and The HOS Theory of International Trade".

*JIE*; V.4-#1, pp. 5-14.

-Y.Y. Choi (1989). "Cross-Technology Trade and the Positive Sum Effect". *IEJ*; V.3-#2, pp. 57-71.

-C. Chiarella, M. Kemp and N.V. Long (1989). "Innovation and the Transfer of Technology: A Leader-Follower Model". *Economic Modelling*; V.4-#?, pp. 452-456.

-H. Wan (1993). "Trade, Development and Inventions". in H. Herberg and N.V. Long, eds., *Trade, Welfare and Economic Policies*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, pp. 239-254.

-M.L. Lau and H. Wan (1991). "Technology Transfers and the Theory of Growth: Experiences from East Asian Economies". *Seoul Journal of Economics*; V.4-#?, pp. 109-122.

-M.L. Lau and H. Wan (1994). "On the Mechanism of Catching Up". *EER*; V.38-#?, pp. 952-963.

-P. Segerstrom, T. Anant and E. Dinopoulos (1990). "A Schumpeterian Model of the Product Life Cycle". *AER*; V.80-#5, pp. 1077-1092.

-E. Dinopoulos, J. Oehmke and P. Segerstrom (1992). "High-Technology-Industry Trade and Investment: The Role of Factor Endowments". *JIE*; V.34-#1/2, pp. 49-71.

-N. Stokey (1991). "The Volume and Composition of Trade Between Rich and Poor Countries". *REStud*; V.58-#1, pp. 63-80.

-J.Y. Wang (1990). "Growth, Technology Transfer, and the Long-run Theory of International Capital Movements". *JIE*; V.29-#3/4, pp. 255-271.

-E.L.C. Lai (1995). "The Product Cycle and the World Distribution of Income: A Reformulation". *JIE*; V.39-#3/4, pp. 369-382.

-R. van Elkan (1996). "Catching Up and Slowing Down: Learning and Growth Patterns in an Open Economy". *JIE*; V.41-#1/2, pp. 95-111.

-M. Benarroch (1996). "Scale Economies, Wage Differentials, and North-South Trade". *JDevE*; V.51-#?, pp. 327-342.

-Glass, Amy (1997). "Product Cycles and Market Penetration". *International Economic Review*; V.38-#4, pp. 865-891.

-Glass, Amy and Kamal Saggi (1998). "International Technology Transfer and the Technology Gap". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.55-#2, pp. 369-398.

#### **4. Property Rights, Patents and Technology Transfer**

##### **a. Overviews**

-K. Maskus and D. Konan (1994). "Trade Related Intellectual Property Rights: Issues and Exploratory Results". in A. Deardorff and R. Stern, eds. *Analytical and Negotiating Issues in the Global Trading System*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, pp. 401-443.

-Subramanian, Arvind (1997). "Trade-Related Intellectual Property Rights and Asian Developing Countries: An Analytical View". In A. Panagariya, M.G. Quibria, and N. Rao, eds. *The global trading system and developing Asia*. New York: Oxford University Press/Asian Development

Bank, pp. 304-357.

-Maskus, Keith (2000). *Intellectual property rights in the global economy*. Washington, DC: IIE.

b. Static Analysis

-H. Davies (1977). "Technology Transfer Through Commercial Transactions". *Journal of Industrial Economics*; V.26-#?, pp. 161-175.

-M. Berkowitz and Y. Kotowitz (1982). "Patent Policy in an Open Economy". *CJE*; V. 25-#1, pp. 1-17.

-J. Chin and G. Grossman (1990). "Intellectual Property Rights and North-South Trade". in R. Jones and A. Krueger, eds. *The Political Economy of International Trade*. Oxford: Blackwell. pp. 90-107.

-R. Feinberg and D. Rousslang (1990). "The Economic Effects of Intellectual Property Infringements". *JBus*; V.63-#?, pp. 79-90.

-Rapp, Richard and Richard Rozek (1990). "Benefits and Costs of Intellectual Property Protection in Developing Countries". *Journal of World Trade*, V.24-#5, pp. 74-102.

-I. Diwan and D. Rodrik (1991). "Patents, Appropriate Technology, and North-South Trade". *JIE*; V.30-#1/2, pp. 27-47.

-M. Schwartz (1991). "Patent Protection Through Discriminatory Exclusion of Exports". *Review of Industrial Organization*; V.6-#?, pp. 231-246.

-A. Deardorff (1992). "Welfare Effects of Global Patent Protection". *Eca*; V.59-#1, pp. 35-51.

-M. Ferrantino (1993). "The Effect of Intellectual Property Rights on International Trade and Investment". *WA*; V.129-#?, pp. 300-331.

-K. Maskus and M. Penubarti (1995). "How Trade-related Are Intellectual Property Rights?". *JIE*; V.39-#3/4, pp. 227-248.

-Maskus, Keith and Mohan Penubarti (1997). "Patents and International Trade: An Empirical Study". In K. Maskus, P. Hooper, E. Leamer, and J.D. Richardson, eds *Quiet pioneering: Robert M. Stern and his international economic legacy*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, pp. 95-118.

-K. Maskus (1998). "The International Regulation of Intellectual Property". *WA*; V.134-#2, pp. 186-207.

-J. Anton and D. Yao (1994). "Expropriations and Inventions: Appropriable Rents in the Absence of Property Rights". *AER*; V.84-#1, pp. 190-209.

R. Aoki and T. Prusa (1993). "International Standards for Intellectual Property Protection and R&D Incentives". *JIE*; V.35-#3/4, pp. 251-273.

-M.S. Taylor (1993). "TRIPs, Trade and Technology Transfer". *CJE*; V.36-#3, pp. 625-637.

-R.S. Richardson and J. Gaisford (1996). "North-South Disputes over the Protection of Intellectual Property". *CJE*; V.29-Special Issue, part 2, pp. S376-S381.

-S. Vishwasrao (1994). "Intellectual Property Rights and the Mode of Technology Transfer". *JDevE*; V.44-#?, pp. 381-402.

-Žigić, Krešimir (1998). "Intellectual Property Rights Violations and Spillovers in North--South Trade". *European Economic Review*; V.42-#9, pp. 1779-1799.

-Žigić, Krešimir (1998). "Tariffs, Spillovers and North-South Trade". *Zagreb International Review of Economics and Business*; V.1-#2, pp. 21-46.

-Žigić, Krešimir (2000). "Strategic Trade Policy, Intellectual Property Rights, and North-South Trade". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.61-#1, pp. 21-60.

#### c. Dynamic Analysis: IPRs, Technology Transfer and Growth

-E. Helpman (1993). "Innovation, Imitation, and Intellectual Property Rights". *Etrica*; V.61-#6, pp. 1247-1280.

-M.S. Taylor (1994). "TRIPs, Trade and Growth". *IER*; V.35-#2, pp. 361-381.

-E.L.-C. Lai (1998) "International Intellectual Property Rights Protection and the Rate of Product Innovation". *Journal of Development Economics*; V. 55-#?, pp. 131-153.

-K. Saggi (1999). "Foreign Direct Investment, Licensing, and Incentives for Innovation". *RIE*; V.7-#4, pp. 699-714.

-L. Hotte, N.V. Long, and H. Tian (2000). "International Trade with Endogenous Enforcement of Property Rights". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.62-#1, pp. 25-54.

-Yang, Guifang and Keith Maskus (2001). "Intellectual Property Rights, Licensing, and Innovation in an Endogenous Product-Cycle Model". *Journal of International Economics*; V.53-#1, 169-87.

-L. Wells (1969). "Test of a Product Cycle Model of International Trade: US Exports of Consumer Durables". *QJE*; V.83-#1, pp. 152-162.

-S. Hirsch (1975). "The Product Cycle Model of International Trade--A Multi-country Cross Section Analysis". *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics*; V.37-#4, pp. 305-317.

-D. Audretsch (1987). "An Empirical Test of the Industry Life-cycle". *WA*; V.123-#?, pp. 297-307.

-J. Gagnon and A. Rose (1995). "Dynamic Persistence of Industry Trade Balances: How Pervasive is the Product Cycle?". *OEP*; V.47-#?, pp. 229-248.

#### d. Empirical Studies

Lanjouw, Jean and Josh Lerner (1999). "The Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights: A Survey of the Empirical Literature". *Annales d'Economie et de Statistique*; #49/50, pp. 223-246.

-R. Gadbow and T. Richards, eds. (1988). *Intellectual Property Rights: Global Consensus, Global Conflict*. Boulder: Westview.

-Smith, Pamela (1999). "Are Weak Patent Rights a Barrier to U.S. Exports?". *Journal of International Economics*; V.48-#1, pp. 151-177.

-Maskus, Keith and Christine McDaniel (1999). "Impacts of the Japanese Patent System on

Productivity Growth”. *Japan and the World Economy*; V.11-#4, pp. 557-574.

-G. Yang and K. Maskus (2001). “Intellectual Property Rights and Licensing: An Econometric Analysis”. *WA*; V.137-#1, pp. 80-104.

-Subramanian, Arvind (1994). “Putting Some Numbers on the TRIPS Pharmaceutical Debate”. *Journal of Technology Management*; V.10-#?, pp. 1-17.

Lanjouw, Jean and Iain Cockburn (2000). “Do Patents Matter? Empirical Evidence after GATT”. *NBER Working Paper*; #7495.

Lanjouw, Jean and Iain Cockburn (2001). “New Pills for Poor People? Empirical Evidence after GATT”. *World Development*; V.29-#2, pp. 265-289.

Ginarte, Juan Carlos and Walter Park (1997). “Determinants of Patent Rights: A Cross-National Study”. *Research Policy*. V. 26-#3, pp. 283-301.

Park, Walter and Carlos Ginarte (1997). “Intellectual Property Rights and Economic Growth”. *Contemporary Economic Policy*, V.15-#3, pp. 51-61.

Gould, David and William Gruben (1996). “The Role of Intellectual Property Rights in Economic Growth”. *Journal of Development Economics*, 48-#2, pp. 323-50.

McCalman, Phillip (2001). “Reaping What You Sow: An Empirical Analysis of International Patent Harmonization”. *Journal of International Economics*; V.55-#1, pp. 161-186.

#### e. Policy Discussions

-K. Maskus (1990). “Normative Concerns in the International Protection of Intellectual Property Rights”. *World Economy*; V.13-#?, pp. 387-409.

-A. Deardorff (1990). “Should Patent Protection be Extended to All Developing Countries”. *World Economy*; V.13-#?, pp. 497-508.

-Maskus, Keith and Mohamed Lahouel (2000). “Competition Policy and Intellectual Property Rights in Developing Countries”. *World Economy*; V.23-#4, pp. 595-611.

Maskus, Keith (2000). “Lessons from Studying the International Economics of Intellectual Property Rights”. *Vanderbilt Law Review*: V.53-#?, pp. 2219-2244.

-Subramanian, Arvind and Jayashree Watal (2000). “Can Trips Serve as an Enforcement Device for Developing Countries in the WTO?”. *Journal of International Economic Law*; V.3-#3, pp. 403-416.

-Adolf, Huala (2001). “Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights and Developing Countries”. *Developing Economies*; V.39-#1, pp. 49-84.

-Ganslandt, Mattias, Keith Maskus, and Eina Wong (2001). “Developing and Distributing Essential Medicines to Poor Countries: The DEFEND Proposal”. *World Economy*; V.24-#6, pp. 779-795.

## 5. MNEs and International Technology Transfer

### a. The Technology Transfer Decision

### (1) Theory

- T. Horst (1973) "The Simple Analytics of Multinational Firm Behavior", in M.B. Connolly and A.K. Swoboda *International Trade and Money*, London: Allen and Unwin, (Part II: pp. 80-84).
- S. Magee (1981), "The Appropriability Theory of the MNE", *Annals AAPSS*, #458, pp. 123-135.
- S. Magee (1977) "Application of the Dynamic Limit Pricing Model to the Price of Technology and International Technology Transfer", in K. Brunner and A. Meltzer, eds. pp. 203-224.
- D. Teece (1977) "Technology Transfer by Multinational Firms: The Resource Cost of Transferring Technological Know-How"; *EJ*, V.87-#?, pp. 242-261.
- A. Lake (1979). "Technology Creation and Technology Transfer by Multinational Firms". in Robert Hawkins (ed.) *The Economic Effects of the Multinational Corporation (Research in International Business and Finance, V.1)*. Greenwich: JAI Press, pp. 137-187.
- N. Gallini and B. Wright (1990). "Technology Transfer under Asymmetric Information". *RJE*; V.21-#?, pp. 147-160.
- D. Wright (1993). "International Technology Transfer with an Information Asymmetry and Endogenous Research and Development". *JIE*; V.35-#1/2, pp. 47-67.
- T. Kabiraj and S. Marjit (1993). "International Technology Transfer under Potential Threat of Entry". *JDevE*; V.42-#1, pp. 75-88.

### (2) Empirical Research

- E. Mansfield, D. Teece and A. Romeo (1979). "Overseas R&D by US-Based Firms". *Eca*; V.46-#2, pp. 187-196
- E. Mansfield, A. Romeo and S. Wagner (1979). "Foreign Trade and US R&D". *REStat*; V.61-#1, pp. 49-57.
- E. Mansfield and A. Romeo (1980) "Technology Transfer to Overseas Subsidiaries by U.S. Based Firms", *QJE*; V.95-#4, pp. 737-750.
- P. Buckley and M. Casson (1981) "The Optimal Timing of a Foreign Direct Investment"; *EJ*, V.91-#?, pp. 75-87; B&C, Chapter 5.
- R. Stobaugh and L. Wells (1984). *Technology Crossing Borders: The Choice, Transfer, and Management of International Technology Flows*. Cambridge: Harvard Business School.
- R. Caves, H. Crookell, and J.P. Killing (1983). "The Imperfect Market for Technology Licenses". *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics*; V.45-#?, pp. 248-267.
- J. Dunning (1983). "Market Power of the Firm and International Transfer of Technology: A Historical Excursion". *International Journal of Industrial Organization*, V.1: 333-351.
- R. Lipsey, M. Blomstrom and I. Kravis (1990). "R&D By Multinational Firms and Host Country Exports". In R. Evenson and G. Ranis, eds. *Science and Technology: Lessons for Development Policy*. Westview: Boulder, pp. 271-300.



-M. Zejan (1990). "R&D Activities in Affiliates of Swedish Multinational Enterprises". *ScanJE*; V.92-#?, pp. 487-500.

-J. Hines (1993). "On the Sensitivity of R&D to Delicate Tax Changes: The Behavior of US Multinationals in the 1980s". in A. Giovannini, R.G. Hubbard and J. Slemrod, eds. *Studies in International Taxation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 149-187.

-J. Hines (1994). "No Place Like Home: Tax Incentives and the Location of R&D by American Multinationals". In J. Poterba, ed. *Tax Policy and the Economy* (vol 8). Cambridge: MIT, pp. 65-104.

-J. Hines (1995). "Taxes, Technology Transfer, and the R&D Activities of Multinational Firms". In M. Feldstein, J. Hines and R.G. Hubbard, eds. *The Effects of Taxation on Multinational Corporations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 225-248.

#### b. Economic Consequences of Technology Transfer by MNEs

##### (1) Theory

-H.G. Johnson (1970), "The Efficiency and Welfare Implications of the International Corporation". C.P. Kindleberger, ed. *The International Corporation: A Symposium*. Cambridge: MIT, pp. 35-56.

-R. Findlay (1978). "Some Aspects of Technology Transfer and Direct Foreign Investment". *AER*; V.68-#2, pp. 275-279.

-T. Koizumi and K. Kopecky (1980). "Foreign Direct Investment, Technology Transfer and Domestic Employment Effects". *JIE*; V10: 1-20.

-T. Pugel (1981). "Technology Transfer and the Neoclassical Theory of International Trade". *Research in International Business and Finance*; V.2, pp. 11-37.

-W. Davidson and D. McFetridge (1984). "International Technology Transfers and the Theory of the Firm". *Journal of Industrial Economics*; V.32-#?, pp. 253-264.

-G. Grossman and A. Razin (1985). "Direct Foreign Investment and The Choice of Technique under Uncertainty". *OEP*; V.37-#?, pp. 606-620.

-S. Das (1987). "Externalities and Technology Transfer Through Multinational Corporations: A Theoretical Analysis". *JIE*; V.22-#1, pp. 171-182.

-P. Succi (1987). "International Technology Transfer: A Model of Endogenous Technological Assimilation". *JDevE*; V.26-#?, pp. 375-395.

-J.Y. Wang (1991). "Growth, Technology Transfer, and the Long-Run Theory of International Capital Movements". *JIE*; V.29-#3/4, pp. 255-271.

-J.Y. Wang and M. Blomstrom (1992). "Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer: A Simple Model". *EER*; V.36-#1, pp. 137-155.

-Pack, Howard and Kamal Saggi (1997). "Inflows of Foreign Technology and Indigenous Technological Development". *Review of Development Economics*; V.1-#1, pp. 81-98.

-Saggi, Kamal (1999). "Foreign Direct Investment, Licensing, and Incentives for Innovation".

*Review of International Economics*; V.7-#4, pp. 699-714.

-Glass, Amy and Kamal Saggi (1999). "Foreign Direct Investment and the Nature of R&D". *Canadian Journal of Economics*; V.32-#1, pp. 92-117.

-Pack, Howard and Kamal Saggi (2001). "Vertical Technology Transfer via International Outsourcing". *Journal of Development Economics*; V.66-#2, pp. 389-415.

-N. Rosenberg (1981). "The International Transfer of Technology: Implications for the Industrialized Countries"; in N. Rosenberg (1982) *Inside the Black Box: Technology and Economics*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-J. Dunning (1981) "The Consequences of International Transfer of Technology by Multinationals: Some Home Country Implications"; in Dunning, Chapter 12.

## (2) Are there Spillovers from FDI: Empirical Evidence

-M. Blomstrom and A. Kokko (1998). "Multinational Corporations and Spillovers". *Journal of Economic Surveys*; V.12-#3, pp. 247-277.

-S. Globerman (1979). "Foreign Direct Investment and 'Spillover' Efficiency Benefits in Canadian Manufacturing Industries". *CJE*; V.12-#1, pp. 42-56.

-M. Blomstrom, and K. Persson (1983). "Foreign Investment and Spillover Efficiency in an Underdeveloped Economy: Evidence from the Mexican Manufacturing Industry". *World Development*; V.11-#6, pp. 493-501.

-M. Blomstrom (1986). "Foreign Investment and Productive Efficiency: The Case of Mexico". *JIE*; v.35-#1, pp. 97-110.

-M. Blomstrom (1989). *Foreign Investment and Spillovers*. London: Routledge.

-M. Blomstrom (1991). "Host Country Benefits of Foreign Investment". in D. McFetridge, ed. *Foreign investment, technology and economic growth*. Calgary: University of Calgary Press, pp. 93-108.

-M. Blomstrom, A. Kokko, and M. Zejan (1994). "Host Country Competition, Labor Skills, and Technology Transfer by Multinationals". *WA*; V.130-#3, pp. 521-533.

-A. Kokko and M. Blomstrom (1995). "Policies to Encourage Inflows of Technology through Foreign Multinationals". *World Development*; V.23-#3, pp. 459-468.

-A. Kokko, R. Tansini, and M. Zejan (1996). "Local Technological Capability and Productivity Spillovers from FDI in the Uruguayan Manufacturing Sector". *Journal of Development Studies*; V.32-#4, pp. 602-611.

-B. Aitken and A. Harrison (1999). "Do Domestic Firms Benefit from Direct Foreign Investment? Evidence from Venezuela". *AER*; V.89-#3, pp. 605-618.

-H. Görg and E. Strobl (2000). "Multinational Companies, Technology Spillovers and Firm Survival: Evidence from Irish Manufacturing". *Centre for Research on Globalisation and Labour Markets Discussion Paper*, #00/12.

-S. Girma and K. Wakelin (2000). "Are there Regional Spillovers from FDI in the UK?". *Centre for*

*Research on Globalisation and Labour Markets Discussion Paper, #00/16.*

-H. Görg and E. Strobl (2001). "Multinational Companies and Productivity Spillovers: A Meta-Analysis with a Test for Publication Bias". *Economic Journal*, V.111-#475, pp. F723-F739.

c. Technology Choice and Adaptation by MNEs in LDCs

-R.H. Mason (1973). "Some Observations on the Choice of Technology by Multinational Firms". *REStat*; V.55-#3, pp. 349-355.

-L. Wells (1973). "Economic Man and Engineering Man: Choice in a Low Wage Country". *Public Policy*; V.21-#?, pp. 319-342.

-W.H. Courtney and D.M. Leipziger (1975) "Multinational Corporations in LDCs: The Choice of Technology"; *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics*, V.57-#?, pp. 297-303.

-H. Pack (1976). "The Substitution of Labor for Capital in Kenyan Manufacturing". *EJ*; V.86-#1, pp. 45-55.

-D.J.C. Forsyth and R. Solomon (1977). "Substitution of Labor for Capital in the Foreign Sector: Some Further Evidence". *EJ*; V.87-#2, pp. 283-289.

-D.J.C. Forsyth and R. Solomon (1977). "Nationality of Ownership and Choice of Technology in a Developing Country". *OEP*; V.29-#2, pp. 258-282.

-S. Morley and G. Smith (1977). "The Choice of Technology: Multinational Firms in Brazil". *EDCC*; V.24-#?, pp. 239-264.

-S. Morley and G. Smith (1977). "Limited Search and the Technology of Multinational Firms in Brazil". *QJE*; V.91-#2, pp. 263-287.

-L. White (1978). "The Evidence on Appropriate Factor Proportions for Manufacturing in LDCs: A Survey". *EDCC*; V.27-#?, pp. 27-59.

-R. Moxon (1979). "The Cost, Conditions, and Adaptation of MNC Technology in Developing Countries", Hawkins, ed. *Research in International Business*; V.1, pp. 189-22.

-B.S. Chung and C.H. Lee (1980). "The Choice of Production Techniques by Foreign and Local Firms in Korea". *EDCC*; V.29-#1, pp. 135-140.

-R.E. Lipsey, I.B. Kravis and R.A. Roldan (1982) "Do Multinational Firms Adapt Factor Proportions to Relative Factor Prices?"; in A.O. Krueger, ed. *Trade and Employment in Developing Countries: Factor Supply and Substitution*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press/NBER, pp. 215-255.

-R. Hawkins and A.J. Prasad (1981). *Technology Transfer and Economic Development (Research in International Business, V. 2)*. Greenwich: Greenwood Press

-A. Heston and H. Pack (1981). *Technology Transfer: New Issues, New Analysis (The Annals, V. 458)*. Beverley Hills: Sage.

-J.M. Katz (1982). "Technology and Economic Development: An Overview of Research Findings". in M. Syrquin and S. Teitel, eds. *Trade, Stability and Equity in Latin America*. New York: Academic Press.

